

Village of



290 Evergreen Drive · Vernon Hills, IL 60061-2904 · 847-367-3700

---

**REGULAR MEETING OF THE VILLAGE BOARD  
VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS  
290 EVERGREEN DRIVE, VERNON HILLS, ILLINOIS  
JANUARY 13, 2026 7:00 PM**

- I. Call to Order
- II. Roll Call
- III. Pledge of Allegiance
- IV. Officials Reports
  - A. Village President
  - B. Village Manager
  - C. Assistant Village Manager
  - D. Finance Director/Treasurer
    - 1. Cash and Investment Reports – October and November 2025
  - E. Chief of Police
    - 1. Police Department Report – November 2025 (Enclosed in Packet)
  - F. Public Works Director/Village Engineer
  - G. Director of Community Development
- V. Citizens Wishing to Address the Board
- VI. Omnibus Vote Agenda

Items under the Omnibus Vote Agenda are considered routine and/or non-controversial and will be approved by one motion. If any one (board member, staff, or citizen) wishes to have a separate vote on any item, it will be pulled from the Omnibus Vote Agenda and voted on separately.

  - A. APPROVAL OF RETROACTIVE VOUCHER LIST OF BILLS DATED DECEMBER 30, 2025 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2,561,396.73 (detail enclosed)**
  - B. APPROVAL OF VOUCHER LIST OF BILLS DATED JANUARY 13, 2026 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$737,925.15 (detail enclosed)**
  - C. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS BOARD MEETING OF DECEMBER 9, 2025**
  - D. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2026-001 AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REDUCTION OF THE PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE FOR THE EVERLEIGH DEVELOPMENT 555 LAKEVIEW PARKWAY (CD Dir Jennings)**

**E. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2026-002 AN ORDINANCE DECLARING CERTAIN VILLAGE EQUIPMENT AS SURPLUS AND HAVING LITTLE VALUE TO DISPOSE OF IN AN APPROPRIATE MANNER (Chief Kreis)**

**F. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF RESOLUTION 2026-001 A RESOLUTION APPOINTING KEVIN TIMONY AS DIRECTOR AND CHRIS VENATTA AS ALTERNATE DIRECTOR TO SWALCO FOR THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS (VM Timony)**

**G. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF RESOLUTION 2026-002 A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS AND HAWTHORN SCHOOL DISTRICT 73 FOR EMERGENCY USE OF THE VILLAGE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY (PW Dir Venatta)**

VII. Unfinished Business

VIII. New Business

**1. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2026-003 AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING APPROVAL TO WAIVE THE COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCESS FOR THE PURCHASE AND CONTRACTING OF DRONE HARDWARE AND RELATED SERVICES FROM MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC., FOR A DRONE AS FIRST RESPONDER TAKEOFF PROGRAM AND THE TOTAL POTENTIAL FORTY-EIGHT MONTH EXPENDITURE OF \$179,997 (Chief Kreis)**

IX. Communications

X. Recess/Adjournment

### **COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING TO IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW**

The Village of Vernon Hills is subject to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Individuals with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and require certain accommodations in order to allow them to observe and/or participate in this meeting, or have questions regarding the accessibility of the meeting or the facilities, should contact Executive Secretary, Elizabeth Koehl, at (847) 918-3546 promptly to allow the Village to make reasonable accommodations for those persons.

**SUMMARY FOR VILLAGE BOARD MEETING  
OF JANUARY 13, 2026 7:00 PM**

- I. Call to Order
- II. Roll Call
- III. Pledge of Allegiance
- IV. Officials Reports
  - A. Village President
  - B. Village Manager
  - C. Assistant Village Manager
  - D. Finance Director/Treasurer

- 1. Cash and Investment Reports – October and November 2025

- E. Chief of Police

- 1. Police Department Report – November 2025 (Enclosed in Packet)

- F. Public Works Director/Village Engineer
- G. Director of Community Development

- V. Citizens Wishing to Address the Board

- VI. Omnibus Vote Agenda

Items under the Omnibus Vote Agenda are considered routine and/or non-controversial and will be approved by one motion. If any one (board member, staff, or citizen) wishes to have a separate vote on any item, it will be pulled from the Omnibus Vote Agenda and voted on separately.

**A. APPROVAL OF RETROACTIVE VOUCHER LIST OF BILLS DATED DECEMBER 30, 2025 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2,561,396.73 (detail enclosed)**

**B. APPROVAL OF VOUCHER LIST OF BILLS DATED JANUARY 13, 2026 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$737,925.15 (detail enclosed)**

**C. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS BOARD MEETING OF DECEMBER 9, 2025**

**D. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2026-001 AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REDUCTION OF THE PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE FOR THE EVERLEIGH DEVELOPMENT 555 LAKEVIEW PARKWAY**

The ordinance authorizes the Village Manager to reduce the performance guarantee for site improvements associated with the Everleigh development at 555 Lakeview Parkway. Additional work is required to address a portion of the landscaping on the site. However, due to recent amendments to the Village’s performance guarantee requirements, the amount of the bond can be reduced. Staff recommends a further reduction of the bond (from \$127,094.00 to \$40,000.00) and an extension maintenance period by one year to October 23, 2026.

Ordinance 2026-001 is recommended for approval.

**E. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2026-002 AN ORDINANCE DECLARING CERTAIN VILLAGE EQUIPMENT AS SURPLUS AND HAVING LITTLE VALUE TO DISPOSE OF IN AN APPROPRIATE MANNER**

An ordinance declaring certain village equipment as surplus and having little value to dispose of in an appropriate manner.

Ordinance 2026-002 is recommended for approval.

**F. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF RESOLUTION 2026-001 A RESOLUTION APPOINTING KEVIN TIMONY AS DIRECTOR AND CHRIS VENATTA AS ALTERNATE DIRECTOR TO SWALCO FOR THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS**

The Village is a member of the Solid Waste Agency of Lake County (SWALCO). As part of this membership, the Village is required to designate a Director and Alternate Director(s) to the SWALCO Board of Directors. With the retirement of Assistant Village Manager Jon Petrillo, the Village's appointments to the SWALCO Board of Directors require updating.

The enclosed Resolution appoints Village Manager Kevin Timony as the Village's SWALCO Director and Public Works Director / Village Engineer Chris Venatta as the Village's Alternate Director.

Resolution 2026-001 is recommended for approval.

**G. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF RESOLUTION 2026-002 A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS AND HAWTHORN SCHOOL DISTRICT 73 FOR EMERGENCY USE OF THE VILLAGE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY**

Hawthorn School District 73 (D73) has requested permission to use the Village's Public Works facility, located at 490 Greenleaf Drive (the "Facility"), as an emergency shelter for students and staff in the event of an evacuation requiring temporary shelter. In such situations, the Village would be responsible for opening the Facility and providing access to restrooms, as well as a designated area with phone and internet connectivity, if available, for District administrative personnel. Use of the Facility would be limited to natural or man-made emergency events that impact the habitability of District facilities and require the evacuation of students and staff.

The enclosed Resolution 2026-002 authorizes an intergovernmental agreement (IGA) between the Village and D73 for the emergency use of the Facility. The term of the agreement is five (5) years.

Resolution 2026-002 is recommended for approval.

VII. Unfinished Business

VIII. New Business

**1. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2026-003 AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING APPROVAL TO WAIVE THE COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCESS FOR THE PURCHASE AND CONTRACTING OF DRONE HARDWARE AND RELATED SERVICES FROM MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC., FOR A DRONE AS**

**FIRST RESPONDER TAKEOFF PROGRAM AND THE TOTAL POTENTIAL FORTY-EIGHT MONTH EXPENDITURE OF \$179,997**

As reported in the December Board Meeting, Drone as First Responders (DFR) offers newer technology in the public safety space, allowing a drone to launch immediately when a call for service is received. With an average response time of just 70 seconds, the drone can pursue suspects, help locate missing children, provide overwatch during large-scale incidents and potentially even deliver life-saving equipment like Narcan.

We met with multiple vendors and BRINC in partnership with Motorola Solutions Inc. provides the most favorable proposal terms. They allow us to use their product for one year without any cost to the Village and provides a right to terminate the agreement at any point within the first year. Upon approval of this contract, we anticipate a go-live date by June 2026.

This program is made possible by the DFR Act, passed in Illinois in 2023, which granted law enforcement new authority to use drones at the onset of emergencies.

Ordinance 2026-003 is recommended for approval.

- IX. Communications
- X. Recess/Adjournment

**COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING TO IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW**

The Village of Vernon Hills is subject to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Individuals with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and require certain accommodations in order to allow them to observe and/or participate in this meeting, or have questions regarding the accessibility of the meeting or the facilities, should contact Executive Secretary, Elizabeth Koehl, at (847) 918-3546 promptly to allow the Village to make reasonable accommodations for those persons.



## CASH AND INVESTMENT BALANCE - FISCAL YEAR 2026

MONTH ENDING - 10/31/2025

INSTITUTION/ACCOUNT	CASH DEPOSIT/INVESTMENT BALANCE AS OF			ONE MONTH	YTD
	4/30/2025	9/30/2025	10/31/2025	CHG IN BALANCE	CHG IN BALANCE
<b>OPERATING</b>					
<u>First American Bank</u>					
FAB - Main Checking 5201	2,270,557	1,192,652	1,155,061	(37,591)	(1,115,496)
FAB - Flex 5205	7,038	11,126	7,011	(4,115)	(28)
FAB - Golf 5203	17,720	26,142	13,546	(12,596)	(4,174)
<b>TOTAL OPERATING</b>	<b>2,295,316</b>	<b>1,229,919</b>	<b>1,175,617</b>	<b>(54,302)</b>	<b>(1,119,698)</b>
<b>OPERATING RESERVE</b>					
<u>First American Bank</u>					
FAB - MM 5215	2,353,103	2,085,866	2,092,089	6,223	(261,014)
<u>Illinois Funds</u>					
IL Funds - Gen 2714	38,271,498	49,928,247	52,322,929	2,394,682	14,051,431
less: TIF Restricted	(20,927,860)	(28,856,193)	(29,551,462)	(695,269)	(8,623,602)
<b>TOTAL OPERATING RESERVE</b>	<b>19,696,741</b>	<b>23,157,920</b>	<b>24,863,556</b>	<b>1,705,636</b>	<b>5,166,815</b>
<b>TIF RESTRICTED</b>					
<u>Illinois Funds</u>					
IL Funds - Gen 2714	20,927,860	28,856,193	29,551,462	695,269	8,623,602
<b>CORE INVESTMENT</b>					
<u>US Bank</u>					
US Bank - Gen 1683	36,458,816	38,275,999	38,413,857	137,858	1,955,040
BALANCES EXCLUDING TIF RESTRICTED	58,450,873	62,663,838	64,453,030	1,789,192	6,002,157
<b>TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENT BALANCE</b>	<b>79,378,733</b>	<b>91,520,031</b>	<b>94,004,492</b>	<b>2,484,460</b>	<b>14,625,758</b>

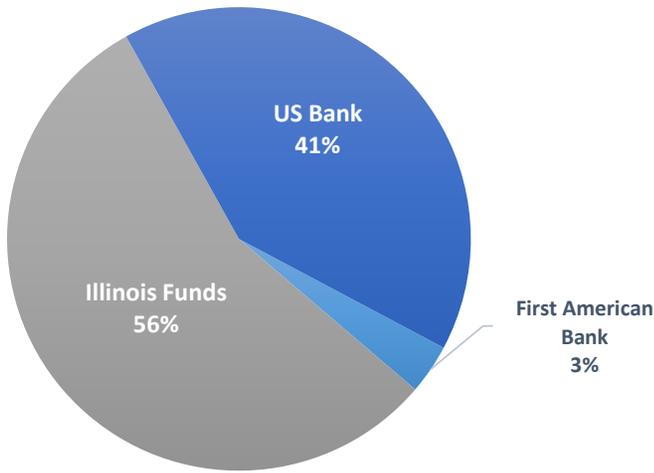
INSTITUTION/ACCOUNT	CASH DEPOSIT/INVESTMENT BALANCE AS OF			ONE MONTH	YTD
	4/30/2025	9/30/2025	10/31/2025	CHG IN BALANCE	CHG IN BALANCE
<b>POLICE PENSION FUND (FIDUCIARY)</b>					
<u>BMO Harris Bank</u>					
BMO Harris Checking	61,402	61,387	61,333	(54)	(68)
BMO Harris MM	655,574	656,081	657,962	1,881	2,388
<u>State Street</u>					
IPOPIF Pooled Investments	72,524,366	81,504,154	82,339,036	834,882	9,814,670
<b>TOTAL POLICE PENSION FUND</b>	<b>73,241,342</b>	<b>82,221,622</b>	<b>83,058,332</b>	<b>836,709</b>	<b>9,816,990</b>



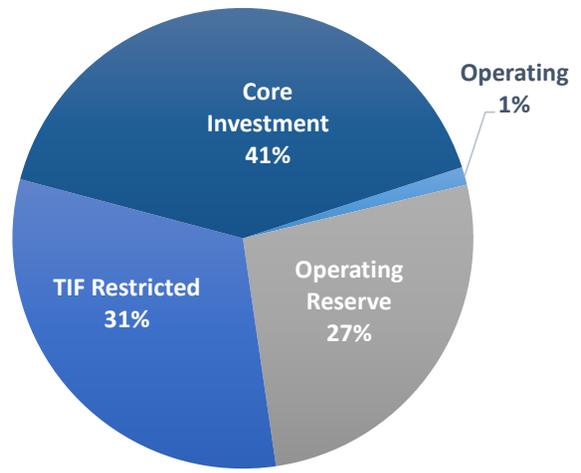
**CASH AND INVESTMENT BALANCE - FISCAL YEAR 2026**

MONTH ENDING - 10/31/2025  
 EXCLUDING: POLICE PENSION FUND

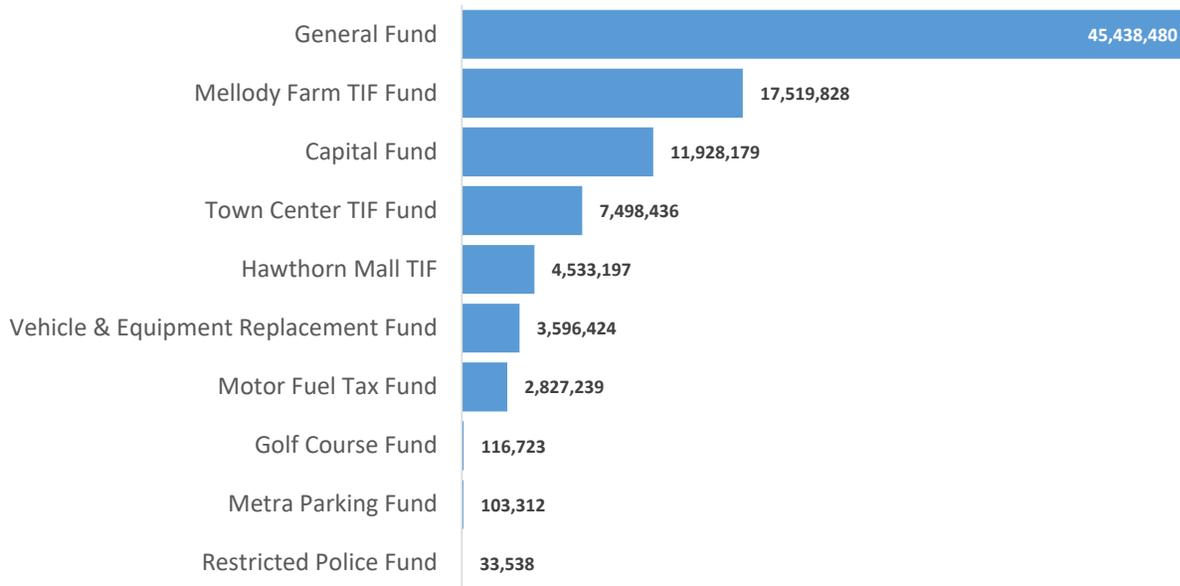
**PORTION OF BALANCE HELD BY FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**



**PORTION OF BALANCE BY CLASSIFICATION**



**CASH AND INVESTMENT BALANCE BY FUND (GENERAL LEDGER )**





**CASH AND INVESTMENT BALANCE - FISCAL YEAR 2026**

MONTH ENDING - 11/30/2025

INSTITUTION/ACCOUNT	CASH DEPOSIT/INVESTMENT BALANCE AS OF			ONE MONTH	YTD
	4/30/2025	10/31/2025	11/30/2025	CHG IN BALANCE	CHG IN BALANCE
<b>OPERATING</b>					
<u>First American Bank</u>					
FAB - Main Checking 5201	2,270,557	1,155,061	1,341,106	186,045	(929,451)
FAB - Flex 5205	7,038	7,011	11,945	4,935	4,907
FAB - Golf 5203	17,720	13,546	26,009	12,463	8,289
<b>TOTAL OPERATING</b>	<b>2,295,316</b>	<b>1,175,617</b>	<b>1,379,060</b>	<b>203,443</b>	<b>(916,255)</b>
<b>OPERATING RESERVE</b>					
<u>First American Bank</u>					
FAB - MM 5215	2,353,103	2,092,089	846,268	(1,245,820)	(1,506,835)
<u>Illinois Funds</u>					
IL Funds - Gen 2714	38,271,498	52,322,929	48,188,605	(4,134,325)	9,917,107
less: TIF Restricted	(20,927,860)	(29,551,462)	(29,688,497)	(137,035)	(8,760,637)
<b>TOTAL OPERATING RESERVE</b>	<b>19,696,741</b>	<b>24,863,556</b>	<b>19,346,376</b>	<b>(5,517,180)</b>	<b>(350,365)</b>
<b>TIF RESTRICTED</b>					
<u>Illinois Funds</u>					
IL Funds - Gen 2714	20,927,860	29,551,462	29,688,497	137,035	8,760,637
<b>CORE INVESTMENT</b>					
<u>US Bank</u>					
US Bank - Gen 1683	36,458,816	38,413,857	38,559,238	145,382	2,100,422
BALANCES EXCLUDING TIF RESTRICTED	58,450,873	64,453,030	59,284,674	(5,168,355)	833,801
<b>TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENT BALANCE</b>	<b>79,378,733</b>	<b>94,004,492</b>	<b>88,973,171</b>	<b>(5,031,320)</b>	<b>9,594,438</b>

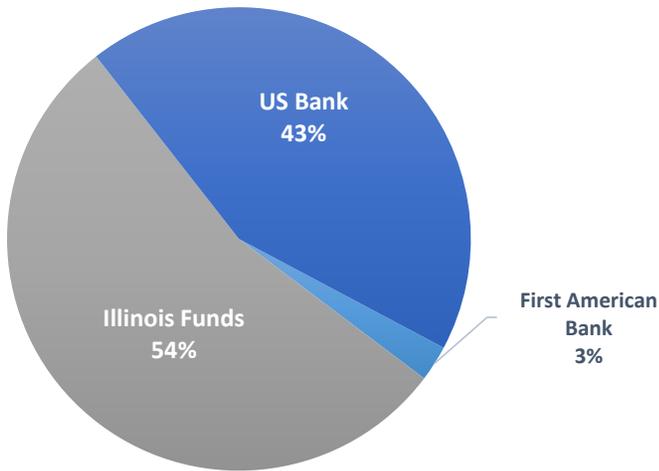
INSTITUTION/ACCOUNT	CASH DEPOSIT/INVESTMENT BALANCE AS OF			ONE MONTH	YTD
	4/30/2025	10/31/2025	11/30/2025	CHG IN BALANCE	CHG IN BALANCE
<b>POLICE PENSION FUND (FIDUCIARY)</b>					
<u>BMO Harris Bank</u>					
BMO Harris Checking	61,402	61,333	60,762	(571)	(639)
BMO Harris MM	655,574	657,962	651,776	(6,186)	(3,798)
<u>State Street</u>					
IPOPIF Pooled Investments	72,524,366	82,339,036	83,420,518	1,081,481	10,896,152
<b>TOTAL POLICE PENSION FUND</b>	<b>73,241,342</b>	<b>83,058,332</b>	<b>84,133,056</b>	<b>1,074,724</b>	<b>10,891,714</b>



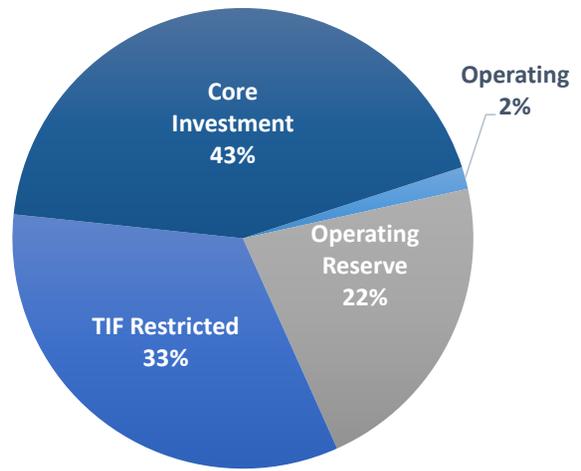
**CASH AND INVESTMENT BALANCE - FISCAL YEAR 2026**

MONTH ENDING - 11/30/2025  
 EXCLUDING: POLICE PENSION FUND

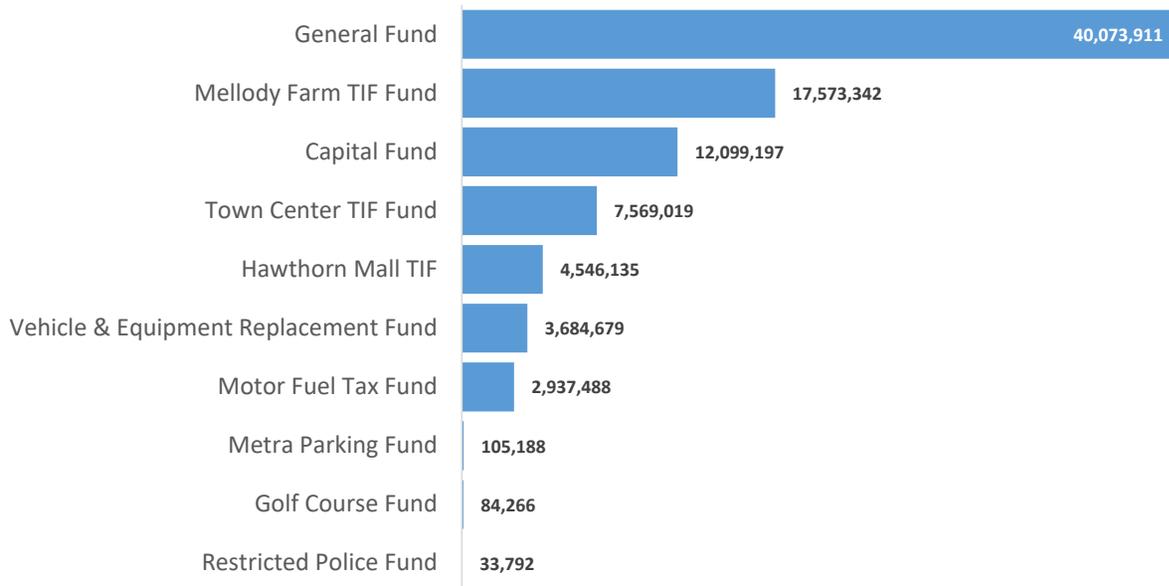
**PORTION OF BALANCE HELD BY FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**



**PORTION OF BALANCE BY CLASSIFICATION**



**CASH AND INVESTMENT BALANCE BY FUND (GENERAL LEDGER )**



## Vernon Hills Police Department Monthly Board Report November 2025

<b>PART I CRIMES</b>	<b>This Month</b>	<b>2025 to Date</b>	<b>2024 to Date</b>	<b>2023 to Date</b>	<b>2022 to Date</b>	<b>2021 to Date</b>	<b>2020 to Date</b>	<b>Percentage Change 2020-2025</b>
Homicide	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	-100.0%
Criminal Sexual Assault	0	5	8	5	8	12	6	-35.9%
Robbery	0	1	3	3	6	0	3	-66.7%
Battery (Aggravated)	0	3	2	4	9	1	11	-44.4%
Assault (Aggravated)	0	8	3	2	7	4	6	81.8%
Burglary	1	22	18	26	26	19	12	8.9%
Burglary to Motor Vehicle	0	20	47	41	59	49	41	-57.8%
Theft	11	226	330	302	270	183	217	-13.2%
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	17	14	7	12	10	5	77.1%
Arson	0	1	1	0	1	3	1	-16.7%
<b>PART I CRIME INDEX TOTALS</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>-15.83%</b>
<b>PART II CRIMES</b>	<b>This Month</b>	<b>2025 to Date</b>	<b>2024 to Date</b>	<b>2023 to Date</b>	<b>2022 to Date</b>	<b>2021 to Date</b>	<b>2020 to Date</b>	<b>Percentage Change 2020-2025</b>
Assault (Simple)	0	7	7	4	6	3	3	52.2%
Battery (Domestic / Simple)	13	118	102	111	153	60	80	16.6%
Deceptive Practice	9	150	174	190	171	113	217	-13.3%
Criminal Damage	6	45	55	68	68	38	67	-24.0%
Criminal Trespass	0	11	18	16	18	13	7	-23.6%
Weapons Offenses	0	7	5	4	9	4	4	34.6%
Sex Offenses	0	6	16	11	17	9	21	-59.5%
Offenses Involving Children	1	7	9	6	12	7	5	-10.3%
Cannabis Control Act	1	2	2	2	8	22	16	-80.0%
Controlled Substances Act	1	5	6	9	4	3	2	4.2%
Hypodermic / Needles / Drug Paraphernalia	0	2	3	1	5	0	1	0.0%
Liquor Control Act	0	3	1	1	5	1	2	50.0%
Disorderly Conduct	3	48	78	60	73	60	94	-34.2%
Interference with Officers	0	1	3	3	0	1	1	-37.5%
Other Offenses*	4	68	39	56	71	41	64	25.5%
<b>PART II CRIME INDEX TOTAL</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>-9.06%</b>

\*Other Offenses

## Vernon Hills Police Department Monthly Board Report November 2025

<b>Service Calls</b>	<b>This Month</b>	<b>2025 to Date</b>	<b>2024 to Date</b>	<b>2023 to Date</b>	<b>2022 to Date</b>	<b>2021 to Date</b>	<b>2020 to Date</b>	<b>Percentage Change 2020-2025</b>
Abandoned Autos	5	29	23	25	13	18	21	45.0%
Annoying Telephone Calls	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	-100.0%
Animal complaints	18	249	285	259	248	302	261	-8.1%
Assist Fire Department	49	581	394	402	274	341	361	63.9%
Assist other Police	39	316	358	402	454	430	429	-23.8%
Assist Other Government	7	155	241	888	832	892	686	-78.1%
Citizen Assists	84	947	778	765	536	518	489	53.4%
Domestics (Simple)	22	224	182	182	200	219	240	9.5%
Burglar Alarms	75	667	692	681	785	796	788	-10.9%
Hold Up Alarms	7	61	78	60	72	65	66	-10.6%
Auto Alarms	0	0	1	2	8	6	3	-100.0%
Juvenile Problems	13	156	120	130	127	128	180	13.9%
Death Investigations	1	24	27	26	26	18	32	-7.0%
Mental Cases	5	73	104	91	79	100	73	-18.3%
Missing Persons (Adult)	1	12	11	20	14	17	5	-10.4%
Missing Persons (Juvenile)	2	18	23	18	26	19	33	-24.4%
Neighbor Problems	4	41	41	50	59	48	40	-13.9%
Traffic Related Services	397	4194	4157	3432	3447	3616	3274	17.0%
Public Service	645	8524	6903	7228	8019	6167	6667	21.8%
Other Public Complaints	76	765	845	748	777	726	754	-0.6%
E-911 Misdials	85	2483	3154	5311	5821	6403	5750	-53.0%
Lost / Found / Missing Property	22	201	239	229	241	222	187	-10.1%
Property Damage (Non-Criminal)	9	44	49	56	61	52	45	-16.3%
Assist Rescue	134	1783	2299	2435	2485	2041	2003	-20.8%
Suspicious Autos	16	308	334	342	280	278	252	3.6%
Suspicious Person	18	211	170	186	160	148	151	29.4%
Suspicious Noise	0	0	5	11	16	14	21	-100.0%
Suspicious Circumstances	31	366	455	326	347	360	397	-2.9%
Other Ordinance / Service Activity	23	141	165	174	135	163	218	-17.5%
Parking Complaints	50	520	519	286	390	344	372	36.1%
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CALLS</b>	<b>1838</b>	<b>23093</b>	<b>22652</b>	<b>24765</b>	<b>25932</b>	<b>24452</b>	<b>23798</b>	<b>-5.04%</b>

## Vernon Hills Police Department Monthly Board Report November 2025

<b>Traffic Offenses</b>	<b>This Month</b>	<b>2025 to Date</b>	<b>2024 to Date</b>	<b>2023 to Date</b>	<b>2022 to Date</b>	<b>2021 to Date</b>	<b>2020 to Date</b>	<b>Percentage Change 2020-2025</b>
Accidents (Property Damage)	86	693	607	484	409	338	273	64.1%
Accidents (Personal Injury)	6	52	67	60	66	54	51	-12.8%
Accidents (Private Property)	0	0	91	225	251	258	177	-100.0%
Accidents (Hit and Run)	13	110	124	127	135	260	95	-25.8%
Accidents (Fatal)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	-100.0%
DUI Arrests	14	89	84	79	82	62	44	26.8%
Moving Violations	91	797	914	864	642	666	650	6.7%
Driver's License Violations	8	79	148	113	84	111	88	-27.4%
Registration Violations	6	91	133	115	80	47	64	3.6%
Other Traffic Offenses	12	141	323	208	297	180	125	-37.8%
Compliance Citations	0	0	0	0	15	115	296	-100.0%
Parking Citations	46	1037	1238	854	545	520	738	33.1%
Warning Citations	108	1189	1019	970	886	1156	958	19.2%
<b>TOTAL TRAFFIC OFFENSES</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>4278</b>	<b>4749</b>	<b>4099</b>	<b>3492</b>	<b>3767</b>	<b>3559</b>	<b>8.77%</b>

**MONTHLY INVESTIGATIONS SUMMARY BY CLASS**  
**November 2025**

<b>OFFENSE</b>	<b>THIS MONTH</b>	<b>LAST MONTH</b>	<b>THIS MONTH LAST YEAR</b>	<b>LAST YEAR TO DATE</b>	<b>THIS YEAR TO DATE</b>
AGG ASSAULT	0	1	0	1	4
AGG BATTERY	0	0	0	1	1
ARSON	0	0	0	1	1
ASSAULT	0	1	0	3	3
AUTO BURGLARY	0	1	1	20	6
AUTO THEFT	1	0	0	9	11
BATTERY	0	4	0	18	19
BURGLARY	0	0	0	19	16
CDTP	1	1	1	9	7
CHILD ABUSE	1	0	0	0	4
CRIM SEX ABUSE	0	0	0	0	1
CRIM SEX ASSAULT	0	1	2	6	7
CRIMINAL TRESPASS	0	0	0	2	2
DECEPTIVE PRACTICES	4	4	4	22	33
DISORDERLY CONDUCT	1	0	0	15	6
DOMESTIC	0	0	0	3	1
DRUG INVESTIGATION	1	0	0	10	6
FORGERY	0	0	0	2	2
HOMICIDE	0	0	1	2	0
IDENTITY THEFT	1	0	1	14	5
MISSING PERSON	0	0	1	5	2
OTHER	6	9	8	124	100
PUBLIC INDECENCY	0	0	0	0	0
ROBBERY	0	0	1	4	1
THEFT OVER	2	2	4	68	45
THEFT UNDER	2	5	4	58	39
TX HARASSMENT	0	3	1	3	7
UUC	0	0	0	5	10
WEAPONS	0	0	0	1	5
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>344</b>

## MONTHLY INVESTIGATIONS SUMMARY

November 2025

### CASE STATUS INFORMATION

<b>CLEARED BY</b>	<b>THIS MONTH</b>	<b>LAST MONTH</b>	<b>THIS MONTH LAST YEAR</b>	<b>LAST YEAR TO DATE</b>	<b>THIS YEAR TO DATE</b>
ARREST	6	7	9	106	78
EXCEPTIONAL	8	17	6	86	130
ADMINISTRATIVELY CLOSED	6	8	8	147	69
ACTIVE	8	20	19	96	95
ADMINISTRATIVE TIME	300	300	300	3300	3300
AMOUNT OF PROPERTY RECOVERED	\$385.98	\$633.52	\$0.00	\$163,976.01	\$12,176.70

### ARREST INFORMATION

<b>TYPE OF ARREST</b>	<b>THIS MONTH</b>	<b>LAST MONTH</b>	<b>THIS MONTH LAST YEAR</b>	<b>LAST YEAR TO DATE</b>	<b>THIS YEAR TO DATE</b>
FELONY	3	5	3	86	61
MISDEMEANOR	3	4	4	36	21
LOCAL ORDINANCE	0	0	3	5	2
STATION ADJUSTED	0	0	0	1	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>84</b>



**\*Retroactive Radification - Already Been Paid\***

**290 Evergreen Drive • Vernon Hills, IL 60061 • 847-367-3700**

---

## **Paid Warrant Report**

To: President and Village Board  
Date: December 30<sup>th</sup>, 2025  
Item Title: Paid Warrant Report  
From: Patrick Hilbert, Accountant

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

The Finance Department recommends that the President and Village Board approve the invoices being presented for payment from December 4<sup>th</sup> 2025, through December 18<sup>th</sup> 2025, in the amount of \$2,561,396.73.

The following significant payments are made to the following vendors:

Bank of New York Mellon	\$ 1,555,300	December 2025 GO Bond Debt
Christopher B Burke Engineering	\$ 40,242.39	Engineering Services
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	\$ 61,535.17	November 2025 Contributions
Lauterbach & Amen LLP	\$ 28,875	Accounting Services
Semper Fi Landscaping	\$ 582,831.98	Seavey Ditch Restoration

All purchases are made in accordance with the Village of Vernon Hills' purchasing policies and are in accordance with the Municipal Code for the State of Illinois.

Attachments (included at the end of the packet)  
*"Paid Warrant Report"*

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
16107 153 HOME IMPROVEMENT	128086	12/12/25	0		145615	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	245.00
	INVOICE: 128086									
VENDOR TOTALS				545.00	YTD INVOICED			740.00	YTD PAID	245.00
19380 3JM EXTERIORS INC.	127900	12/08/25	0		145681	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	430.76
	INVOICE: 127900									
VENDOR TOTALS				687.22	YTD INVOICED			687.22	YTD PAID	430.76
15640 AAA BETTER ROOF INC	128034	12/12/25	0		145608	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128034									
VENDOR TOTALS				749.95	YTD INVOICED			899.95	YTD PAID	150.00
14439 AB EDWARD ENTERPRISES INC LTD	128101	12/16/25	0		145594	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	434.20
	INVOICE: 128101									
VENDOR TOTALS				434.20	YTD INVOICED			434.20	YTD PAID	434.20
15626 ABC PLUMBING HEATING & COOLING	128062	12/12/25	0		145605	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128062									
	128097	12/16/25	0		145606	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	165.52
	INVOICE: 128097									
	128099	12/16/25	0		145607	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128099									
VENDOR TOTALS				1,992.29	YTD INVOICED			2,155.29	YTD PAID	465.52
19468 ABC ROOFING & SIDING CO	128123	12/16/25	0		145689	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	594.28
	INVOICE: 128123									
VENDOR TOTALS				594.28	YTD INVOICED			594.28	YTD PAID	594.28
14335 ABT HOME SERVICES INC	128044	12/12/25	0		145592	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128044									
VENDOR TOTALS				200.00	YTD INVOICED			250.00	YTD PAID	50.00
19324 AC HOME CONSTRUCTION	128068	12/12/25	0		145677	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	225.00
	INVOICE: 128068									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		
VENDOR TOTALS		225.00 YTD INVOICED			225.00 YTD PAID			225.00			
16022 ALL ROOFS INC	128017	12/12/25	0		145610	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128017										
	128019	12/12/25	0		145611	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	387.40
	INVOICE: 128019										
	128110	12/16/25	0		145612	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	242.48
	INVOICE: 128110										
VENDOR TOTALS		2,583.81 YTD INVOICED			3,293.00 YTD PAID			779.88			
16286 ALL TYPES ELEVATOR	127898	12/05/25	0		145617	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 127898										
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED			150.00 YTD PAID			150.00			
12936 ALLIED AIR CONDITIONING & HEATING	127991	12/11/25	0		145572	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 127991										
	128007	12/11/25	0		145573	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128007										
	128027	12/12/25	0		145574	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128027										
	128037	12/12/25	0		145575	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128037										
	128063	12/12/25	0		145576	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	152.87
	INVOICE: 128063										
	128071	12/12/25	0		145577	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	171.20
	INVOICE: 128071										
	128074	12/12/25	0		145578	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128074										
	128112	12/16/25	0		145579	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128112										
VENDOR TOTALS		1,924.57 YTD INVOICED			2,074.57 YTD PAID			1,024.07			
12634 ALLIED HEATING AND AIR	128002	12/11/25	0		145568	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128002										
	128078	12/12/25	0		145569	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128078										
VENDOR TOTALS		450.00 YTD INVOICED			450.00 YTD PAID			300.00			
19729 ALYSSA LEVY	128055	12/12/25	0		145704	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128055										

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		
VENDOR TOTALS				150.00	YTD INVOICED			150.00	YTD PAID	150.00	
16028 AMA PRO SERVICES	128115	12/16/25	0		145613	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128115										
VENDOR TOTALS				300.00	YTD INVOICED			1,200.00	YTD PAID	150.00	
11998 ARS OF ILLINOIS	128056	12/12/25	0		145567	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128056										
VENDOR TOTALS				300.00	YTD INVOICED			450.00	YTD PAID	150.00	
19801 BENJAMIN WHEATLEY	128219	12/18/25	0		145711	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128219										
VENDOR TOTALS				150.00	YTD INVOICED			150.00	YTD PAID	150.00	
19697 BLUE STAR HEATING & COOLING LLC	128107	12/16/25	0		145700	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128107										
VENDOR TOTALS				50.00	YTD INVOICED			50.00	YTD PAID	50.00	
19781 BOULDER CREEP PLUMBING	128070	12/12/25	0		145708	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128070										
VENDOR TOTALS				50.00	YTD INVOICED			50.00	YTD PAID	50.00	
19716 BRETT BONNIVIER	127899	12/08/25	0		145703	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 127899										
VENDOR TOTALS				150.00	YTD INVOICED			150.00	YTD PAID	150.00	
18323 C & N CONSTRUCTION INC	128075	12/12/25	0		145654	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	163.71
	INVOICE: 128075										
VENDOR TOTALS				1,486.96	YTD INVOICED			1,728.01	YTD PAID	163.71	
4459 C LOMBARDO INSTALLATIONS INC	128080	12/12/25	0		145564	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128080										
VENDOR TOTALS				150.00	YTD INVOICED			150.00	YTD PAID	150.00	

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
9635 C LOMBARDO ROOFING & GENERAL CAR	128060	12/12/25	0		145565	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128060									
VENDOR TOTALS				638.00	YTD INVOICED			638.00	YTD PAID	150.00
16579 CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION & RESTORATION	128026	12/12/25	0		145618	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	793.58
	INVOICE: 128026									
	128045	12/12/25	0		145619	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128045									
	128059	12/12/25	0		145620	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	367.43
	INVOICE: 128059									
	128114	12/16/25	0		145621	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	575.50
	INVOICE: 128114									
VENDOR TOTALS				5,497.55	YTD INVOICED			5,497.55	YTD PAID	1,886.51
18158 CARLOS & BROTHERS SEWER & DRAIN	127977	12/10/25	0		145650	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 127977									
VENDOR TOTALS				50.00	YTD INVOICED			50.00	YTD PAID	50.00
19528 CORNERSTONE RESTORATION, INC	128020	12/12/25	0		145691	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128020									
	128021	12/12/25	0		145692	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	331.78
	INVOICE: 128021									
VENDOR TOTALS				833.54	YTD INVOICED			833.54	YTD PAID	481.78
17579 DELUXE ROOFING & SIDING	128028	12/12/25	0		145633	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	187.00
	INVOICE: 128028									
VENDOR TOTALS				849.81	YTD INVOICED			849.81	YTD PAID	187.00
18407 DIANE LICHNER	128100	12/16/25	0		145655	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	164.25
	INVOICE: 128100									
VENDOR TOTALS				164.25	YTD INVOICED			164.25	YTD PAID	164.25
18882 DRF INSTALLATIONS INC	128035	12/12/25	0		145667	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128035									
	128036	12/12/25	0		145668	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128036									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		
VENDOR TOTALS		300.00 YTD INVOICED			300.00 YTD PAID			100.00			
18020	E AND L ROOFING										
	128052	12/12/25	0		145648	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128052										
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED			150.00 YTD PAID			150.00			
16846	KEVIN HASKELL										
	127982	12/10/25	0		145623	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	170.00
	INVOICE: 127982										
	127983	12/10/25	0		145624	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	164.00
	INVOICE: 127983										
	127985	12/11/25	0		145625	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 127985										
	127992	12/11/25	0		145626	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 127992										
	128008	12/11/25	0		145627	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	183.00
	INVOICE: 128008										
	128029	12/12/25	0		145628	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	200.00
	INVOICE: 128029										
	128072	12/12/25	0		145629	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	262.78
	INVOICE: 128072										
VENDOR TOTALS		2,540.05 YTD INVOICED			2,540.05 YTD PAID			1,279.78			
18303	EMPIRE RENOVATIONS										
	127993	12/11/25	0		145651	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	503.48
	INVOICE: 127993										
	128103	12/16/25	0		145652	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	476.17
	INVOICE: 128103										
VENDOR TOTALS		1,917.05 YTD INVOICED			1,917.05 YTD PAID			979.65			
18501	EPIC HOME IMPROVEMENT INC										
	128050	12/12/25	0		145659	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	609.51
	INVOICE: 128050										
VENDOR TOTALS		1,499.21 YTD INVOICED			1,649.21 YTD PAID			609.51			
18519	EXPERT ROOFING										
	128098	12/16/25	0		145660	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	758.38
	INVOICE: 128098										
VENDOR TOTALS		3,651.91 YTD INVOICED			3,651.91 YTD PAID			758.38			
19802	EZ HOME RESTORATION CORP.										
	128218	12/18/25	0		145712	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128218										

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED			150.00 YTD PAID			150.00			
18571	FIRST HOME IMPROVEMENT INC										
	128016	12/12/25	0		145662	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128016										
	128053	12/12/25	0		145663	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	601.78
	INVOICE: 128053										
VENDOR TOTALS		2,756.28 YTD INVOICED			2,756.28 YTD PAID			751.78			
18963	FOUR SEASONS HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING										
	128039	12/12/25	0		145670	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128039										
	128049	12/12/25	0		145671	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128049										
VENDOR TOTALS		650.00 YTD INVOICED			800.00 YTD PAID			200.00			
12696	FOUR SEASONS INC										
	128024	12/12/25	0		145570	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128024										
	128077	12/12/25	0		145571	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128077										
VENDOR TOTALS		450.00 YTD INVOICED			600.00 YTD PAID			300.00			
18738	GENERAL EXTERIOR CONSTRUCTION										
	128061	12/12/25	0		145665	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	206.89
	INVOICE: 128061										
VENDOR TOTALS		206.89 YTD INVOICED			544.05 YTD PAID			206.89			
15169	GERALDO ROOFING CORPORATION										
	128104	12/16/25	0		145597	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128104										
	128105	12/16/25	0		145598	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128105										
	128106	12/16/25	0		145599	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128106										
VENDOR TOTALS		600.00 YTD INVOICED			600.00 YTD PAID			450.00			
19767	GLEASON PLUMBING, HEATING, AIR AND ELECTRIC										
	127986	12/11/25	0		145706	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 127986										
VENDOR TOTALS		50.00 YTD INVOICED			50.00 YTD PAID			50.00			
19176	HETMAN ENTERPRISES INC										
	127980	12/10/25	0		145675	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
INVOICE: 127980										
VENDOR TOTALS		367.40 YTD INVOICED			367.40 YTD PAID			150.00		
19804	HIGH POINT EXTERIORS									
	128216	12/18/25	0		145714	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128216										
VENDOR TOTALS		578.55 YTD INVOICED			578.55 YTD PAID			578.55		
17268	HOUSETOP CONSTRUCTION									
	128030	12/12/25	0		145632	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128030										
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED			150.00 YTD PAID			150.00		
19427	IDEAL PROPERTY SOLUTIONS									
	128090	12/16/25	0		145686	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128090										
VENDOR TOTALS		246.67 YTD INVOICED			246.67 YTD PAID			246.67		
19798	ILLINOIS SEWER & DRAIN, INC.									
	128093	12/16/25	0		145710	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128093										
VENDOR TOTALS		50.00 YTD INVOICED			50.00 YTD PAID			50.00		
19764	J & H ROOFING & SIDING									
	128040	12/12/25	0		145705	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128040										
VENDOR TOTALS		200.00 YTD INVOICED			200.00 YTD PAID			200.00		
17255	J & K HOME IMPROVEMENT & RESTORATION									
	128022	12/12/25	0		145631	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128022										
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED			150.00 YTD PAID			150.00		
15198	J & K HOME IMPROVEMENTS									
	128118	12/16/25	0		145600	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128118										
VENDOR TOTALS		172.06 YTD INVOICED			172.06 YTD PAID			172.06		
19785	JAVIER ECHEVERRIA									
	128006	12/11/25	0		145709	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128006										

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		
VENDOR TOTALS		50.00 YTD INVOICED			50.00 YTD PAID			50.00			
16726 JK COMPANY	128203	12/18/25	0		145622	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
		INVOICE: 128203									
VENDOR TOTALS		438.50 YTD INVOICED			438.50 YTD PAID			150.00			
10537 JOSEPH FIJALKIEWICZ	128065	12/12/25	0		145566	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
		INVOICE: 128065									
VENDOR TOTALS		50.00 YTD INVOICED			50.00 YTD PAID			50.00			
19695 JUNO CONSTRUCTION SERV. INC	128012	12/12/25	0		145699	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	159.30
		INVOICE: 128012									
VENDOR TOTALS		159.30 YTD INVOICED			159.30 YTD PAID			159.30			
16124 KAPITAL ELECTRIC INC	128113	12/16/25	0		145616	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
		INVOICE: 128113									
VENDOR TOTALS		250.00 YTD INVOICED			300.00 YTD PAID			50.00			
19609 KLEES ELECTRIC INC.	128069	12/12/25	0		145693	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
		INVOICE: 128069									
VENDOR TOTALS		50.00 YTD INVOICED			50.00 YTD PAID			50.00			
18786 KM CONSTRUCTION	127994	12/11/25	0		145666	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	176.59
		INVOICE: 127994									
VENDOR TOTALS		176.59 YTD INVOICED			176.59 YTD PAID			176.59			
15247 KMK RESIDENTIAL RESTORATIONS	127990	12/11/25	0		145601	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
		INVOICE: 127990									
	127996	12/11/25	0		145602	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
		INVOICE: 127996									
VENDOR TOTALS		300.00 YTD INVOICED			1,065.98 YTD PAID			300.00			
14873 LAKE COUNTY ROOFS INC	127995	12/11/25	0		145596	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
		INVOICE: 127995									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED			150.00 YTD PAID			150.00			
17776	LIBERTY RESTORATION GROUP										
	128124	12/16/25	0		145638	P	12/18/25	01	430193	BLDNG SERVICES & ADMN FEE	1,427.83
	INVOICE: 128124										
VENDOR TOTALS		1,427.83 YTD INVOICED			1,427.83 YTD PAID			1,427.83			
18482	MERIDIAN RESTORATION INC										
	128082	12/12/25	0		145658	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	277.29
	INVOICE: 128082										
VENDOR TOTALS		529.49 YTD INVOICED			529.49 YTD PAID			277.29			
19401	MIDWEST ELITE EXTERIORS LLC										
	128018	12/12/25	0		145684	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128018										
	128087	12/12/25	0		145685	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128087										
VENDOR TOTALS		550.00 YTD INVOICED			550.00 YTD PAID			300.00			
15269	MORNING DEW EXTERIOR, INC.										
	128025	12/12/25	0		145603	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	200.00
	INVOICE: 128025										
VENDOR TOTALS		920.62 YTD INVOICED			920.62 YTD PAID			200.00			
19325	NEPTUNE ROOFING LLC										
	127979	12/10/25	0		145678	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	192.32
	INVOICE: 127979										
VENDOR TOTALS		1,366.23 YTD INVOICED			1,366.23 YTD PAID			192.32			
17800	NEW TOWN HOME IMPROVEMENTS										
	128051	12/12/25	0		145643	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	178.80
	INVOICE: 128051										
	128102	12/16/25	0		145644	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128102										
VENDOR TOTALS		328.80 YTD INVOICED			328.80 YTD PAID			328.80			
19803	NOAH HOECH										
	128217	12/18/25	0		145713	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128217										
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED			150.00 YTD PAID			150.00			
19072	NRG CONSTRUCTION LLC										
	127997	12/11/25	0		145673	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
INVOICE: 127997										
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED						150.00 YTD PAID		150.00
18934	NU-TREND SERVICES, INC									
	128116	12/16/25	0		145669	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128116										
VENDOR TOTALS		100.00 YTD INVOICED						150.00 YTD PAID		50.00
18442	NUVOHAUS HOME IMPROVEMENT, INC									
	128054	12/12/25	0		145656	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128054										
	128121	12/16/25	0		145657	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128121										
VENDOR TOTALS		2,686.62 YTD INVOICED						2,686.62 YTD PAID		429.14
14144	OKSANA GOVDYAK									
	128064	12/12/25	0		145591	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128064										
VENDOR TOTALS		50.00 YTD INVOICED						50.00 YTD PAID		50.00
18304	OMEGA RENOVATION									
	128011	12/12/25	0		145653	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128011										
VENDOR TOTALS		2,018.35 YTD INVOICED						2,018.35 YTD PAID		339.09
13693	ORIGINAL HOME IMPROVEMENT									
	128117	12/16/25	0		145587	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128117										
	128119	12/16/25	0		145588	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128119										
VENDOR TOTALS		1,532.33 YTD INVOICED						1,532.33 YTD PAID		391.15
15622	PARAGON ROOFING SVCS									
	127987	12/11/25	0		145604	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 127987										
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED						150.00 YTD PAID		150.00
17613	PERMA-SEAL BASEMENT SYSTEM INC									
	128005	12/11/25	0		145636	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE
INVOICE: 128005										
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED						150.00 YTD PAID		150.00
19234	PRATE ROOFING & INSTALLATIONS, LLC									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		
	128122	12/16/25	0		145676	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	217.60
	INVOICE: 128122										
VENDOR TOTALS				325.80	YTD INVOICED				325.80	YTD PAID	217.60
14365 PRECISION ROOFING INC.	128042	12/12/25	0		145593	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128042										
VENDOR TOTALS				150.00	YTD INVOICED				150.00	YTD PAID	150.00
19158 PRECISION TODAY HEATING, COOLING & PLUMBING	128081	12/12/25	0		145674	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128081										
VENDOR TOTALS				300.00	YTD INVOICED				300.00	YTD PAID	150.00
17875 PRO HOME 1	128033	12/12/25	0		145645	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128033										
	128083	12/12/25	0		145646	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	5,000.00
	INVOICE: 128083										
	128085	12/12/25	0		145647	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	492.15
	INVOICE: 128085										
VENDOR TOTALS				5,642.15	YTD INVOICED				5,642.15	YTD PAID	5,642.15
19504 PRO RESTORATION LLC	127981	12/10/25	0		145690	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	204.07
	INVOICE: 127981										
VENDOR TOTALS				418.45	YTD INVOICED				418.45	YTD PAID	204.07
18562 RED STAR ELECTRIC	128004	12/11/25	0		145661	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128004										
VENDOR TOTALS				50.00	YTD INVOICED				50.00	YTD PAID	50.00
17595 REIN ELECTRIC	128043	12/12/25	0		145634	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128043										
	128076	12/12/25	0		145635	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128076										
VENDOR TOTALS				100.00	YTD INVOICED				100.00	YTD PAID	100.00
18595 REIN ELECTRIC INC	128010	12/12/25	0		145664	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128010										

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		50.00 YTD INVOICED			50.00 YTD PAID			50.00		
19694 RENE FLORES	128066	12/12/25	0		145698	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
		INVOICE: 128066								
VENDOR TOTALS		50.00 YTD INVOICED			50.00 YTD PAID			50.00		
16106 REVIVED EXTERIORS INC	127975	12/10/25	0		145614	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
		INVOICE: 127975								
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED			150.00 YTD PAID			150.00		
19652 RIGHT PATH SOLAR SOLUTIONS, LLC	128067	12/12/25	0		145695	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
		INVOICE: 128067								
	128094	12/16/25	0		145696	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
		INVOICE: 128094								
VENDOR TOTALS		200.00 YTD INVOICED			200.00 YTD PAID			200.00		
17083 ROTO-ROOTER	128095	12/16/25	0		145630	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
		INVOICE: 128095								
VENDOR TOTALS		300.00 YTD INVOICED			300.00 YTD PAID			150.00		
19348 ROYAL RENOVATION INC	128015	12/12/25	0		145679	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	444.25
		INVOICE: 128015								
VENDOR TOTALS		846.64 YTD INVOICED			846.64 YTD PAID			444.25		
19645 RYAN WURTHMANN	128084	12/12/25	0		145694	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
		INVOICE: 128084								
VENDOR TOTALS		50.00 YTD INVOICED			50.00 YTD PAID			50.00		
19431 RZG ROOFING, SIDING & GUTTERS, INC.	127926	12/08/25	0		145687	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	238.24
		INVOICE: 127926								
	127927	12/08/25	0		145688	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	415.50
		INVOICE: 127927								
VENDOR TOTALS		803.74 YTD INVOICED			803.74 YTD PAID			653.74		
18114 SAHNG OH YOON	127988	12/11/25	0		145649	P	12/18/25	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	183.59

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		
INVOICE: 127988											
VENDOR TOTALS		333.59 YTD INVOICED			333.59 YTD PAID			183.59			
14085	SCOTT NELSON ELECTRICAL	12/12/25	0		145589	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128079										
	128108	12/16/25	0		145590	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128108										
VENDOR TOTALS		200.00 YTD INVOICED			200.00 YTD PAID			200.00			
19712	STANLEY ROOFING	12/12/25	0		145701	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	267.73
	INVOICE: 128038										
	128058	12/12/25	0		145702	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	230.25
	INVOICE: 128058										
VENDOR TOTALS		497.98 YTD INVOICED			497.98 YTD PAID			497.98			
17679	STATE RESTORATION SERVICES	12/12/25	0		145637	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	428.52
	INVOICE: 128031										
VENDOR TOTALS		623.01 YTD INVOICED			623.01 YTD PAID			428.52			
15999	STERLING EXTERIORS INC	12/16/25	0		145609	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128109										
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED			150.00 YTD PAID			150.00			
19772	THE PURE AIR EXPERTS	12/16/25	0		145707	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128092										
VENDOR TOTALS		50.00 YTD INVOICED			50.00 YTD PAID			50.00			
19384	TOP HOME CONSTRUCTION, LLC	12/12/25	0		145682	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128014										
	128041	12/12/25	0		145683	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128041										
VENDOR TOTALS		100.00 YTD INVOICED			100.00 YTD PAID			100.00			
13587	TOPTEC HEATING & COOLING INC	12/11/25	0		145580	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128003										
	128013	12/12/25	0		145581	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128013										

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251229

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		
	128032	12/12/25	0		145582	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	176.15
	INVOICE: 128032										
	128057	12/12/25	0		145583	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128057										
	128088	12/12/25	0		145584	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128088										
	128096	12/16/25	0		145585	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128096										
	128120	12/16/25	0		145586	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	327.95
	INVOICE: 128120										
	VENDOR TOTALS			1,809.91	YTD INVOICED				1,859.91	YTD PAID	1,054.10
19364	TOTAL MIDWEST CONSTRUCTION, INC										
	127897	12/05/25	0		145680	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 127897										
	VENDOR TOTALS			1,299.26	YTD INVOICED				1,299.26	YTD PAID	50.00
19681	TTLIC INC.										
	128073	12/12/25	0		145697	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	193.88
	INVOICE: 128073										
	VENDOR TOTALS			343.88	YTD INVOICED				343.88	YTD PAID	193.88
17790	WESTSKY INC										
	127976	12/10/25	0		145639	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	368.63
	INVOICE: 127976										
	127978	12/10/25	0		145640	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	369.55
	INVOICE: 127978										
	128023	12/12/25	0		145641	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	268.45
	INVOICE: 128023										
	128111	12/16/25	0		145642	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	252.35
	INVOICE: 128111										
	VENDOR TOTALS			2,315.26	YTD INVOICED				2,315.26	YTD PAID	1,258.98
14456	WINDY CITY ROOFING & SIDING CONTRAC										
	127989	12/11/25	0		145595	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 127989										
	VENDOR TOTALS			469.80	YTD INVOICED				469.80	YTD PAID	150.00
19054	WOODLAND CHASE PARTNERS LLC										
	127984	12/10/25	0		145672	P	12/18/25	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 127984										
	VENDOR TOTALS			150.00	YTD INVOICED				150.00	YTD PAID	150.00
									REPORT TOTALS		35,065.60

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION
-------------	----------	----------	---------	----	----------	---	----------	------------	------------------------

								COUNT	AMOUNT
TOTAL PRINTED CHECKS								151	35,065.60

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
1146 ADVANCED BUSINESS GROUP LLC										
	127908	11/15/25		698	24469	T	12/30/25	0101001 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	171.30
	INVOICE: 2779									
	127908	11/15/25		698	24469	T	12/30/25	0101001 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	284.49
	INVOICE: 2779									
	127908	11/15/25		698	24469	T	12/30/25	0102040 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	600.00
	INVOICE: 2779									
	127908	11/15/25		698	24469	T	12/30/25	0102040 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	996.52
	INVOICE: 2779									
	127908	11/15/25		698	24469	T	12/30/25	0103030 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	1,657.20
	INVOICE: 2779									
	127908	11/15/25		698	24469	T	12/30/25	0103030 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	2,752.37
	INVOICE: 2779									
	127908	11/15/25		698	24469	T	12/30/25	0104006 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	200.10
	INVOICE: 2779									
	127908	11/15/25		698	24469	T	12/30/25	0104006 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	332.34
	INVOICE: 2779									
	127908	11/15/25		698	24469	T	12/30/25	0803038 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	371.40
	INVOICE: 2779									
	127908	11/15/25		698	24469	T	12/30/25	0803038 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	616.84
	INVOICE: 2779									
VENDOR TOTALS				46,114.56	YTD INVOICED			61,319.66	YTD PAID	7,982.56
1145 ADVANCED BUSINESS NETWORKS INC										
	127931	12/01/25		715	24468	T	12/30/25	0101001 520521	IT SERVICES	757.00
	INVOICE: 11049									
	127931	12/01/25		715	24468	T	12/30/25	0102040 520521	IT SERVICES	2,651.00
	INVOICE: 11049									
	127931	12/01/25		715	24468	T	12/30/25	0103030 520521	IT SERVICES	6,944.00
	INVOICE: 11049									
	127931	12/01/25		715	24468	T	12/30/25	0104006 520521	IT SERVICES	757.00
	INVOICE: 11049									
	127931	12/01/25		715	24468	T	12/30/25	0803038 520521	IT SERVICES	1,641.00
	INVOICE: 11049									
VENDOR TOTALS				147,660.18	YTD INVOICED			167,466.18	YTD PAID	12,750.00
5025 AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC										
	127949	12/01/25		726	24501	T	12/30/25	0101001 530012	IT SUPPLIES & EQUIP	868.25
	INVOICE: 1HV1-9QTJ-RYMY									
	127949	12/01/25		726	24501	T	12/30/25	0102040 530012	IT SUPPLIES & EQUIP	367.85
	INVOICE: 1HV1-9QTJ-RYMY									
	127949	12/01/25		726	24501	T	12/30/25	0103030 530010	OFFICE SUPPLIES & EQUIP	2,084.74
	INVOICE: 1HV1-9QTJ-RYMY									
	127949	12/01/25		726	24501	T	12/30/25	0103030 530012	IT SUPPLIES & EQUIP	2,493.96
	INVOICE: 1HV1-9QTJ-RYMY									
	127949	12/01/25		726	24501	T	12/30/25	0103031 530170	CRIME PREVENTION SUPPLIES	14.31
	INVOICE: 1HV1-9QTJ-RYMY									
	127949	12/01/25		726	24501	T	12/30/25	0103031 530171	PROP & EVIDENCE SUPPLIES	90.98
	INVOICE: 1HV1-9QTJ-RYMY									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
	127949	12/01/25		726	24501	T	12/30/25	0103032 530050	OPERATING SUPPLIES & EQUI	25.99
	INVOICE:	1HV1-9QTJ-RYMY								
	127949	12/01/25		726	24501	T	12/30/25	0103032 530180	WEAPONS SUPPLIES	374.87
	INVOICE:	1HV1-9QTJ-RYMY								
	127949	12/01/25		726	24501	T	12/30/25	2101001 540045 AD001	COMPUTER REPLACEMENTS-ADM	462.24
	INVOICE:	1HV1-9QTJ-RYMY								
	127949	12/01/25		726	24501	T	12/30/25	2102040 540045 PW200	COMPUTER REPLACEMENTS-PW	687.36
	INVOICE:	1HV1-9QTJ-RYMY								
	127951	10/01/25			24501	T	12/30/25	0102040 530012	IT SUPPLIES & EQUIP	-257.44
	INVOICE:	1LQY-KY7W-LNY6								
	127952	12/01/25			24501	T	12/30/25	0103030 530010	OFFICE SUPPLIES & EQUIP	-9.99
	INVOICE:	1X34-66XQ-VM1P								
	128091	08/01/25			24501	T	12/30/25	0803038 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	-99.99
	INVOICE:	11YT-JM77-63QK								
	VENDOR TOTALS			49,932.31	YTD INVOICED			69,486.17	YTD PAID	7,103.13
4150	AMERIGAS PROPANE LP									
	128166	11/26/25			145752	P	12/18/25	0102040 520150	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	55.09
	INVOICE:	3183733481								
	VENDOR TOTALS			447.21	YTD INVOICED			555.39	YTD PAID	55.09
5278	ANDREW LAWITZ									
	127947	11/13/25		724	145767	P	12/18/25	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	4,395.00
	INVOICE:	3460								
	VENDOR TOTALS			5,190.00	YTD INVOICED			9,585.00	YTD PAID	4,395.00
3687	APC STORES INC									
	128144	11/26/25			145748	P	12/18/25	0102040 530140	FUEL & LUBRICATION	60.00
	INVOICE:	437-510692								
	128145	12/01/25			145748	P	12/18/25	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	67.82
	INVOICE:	437-510753								
	VENDOR TOTALS			3,697.48	YTD INVOICED			4,040.04	YTD PAID	127.82
5299	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT INC									
	128152	12/08/25			145770	P	12/18/25	0106048 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	419.00
	INVOICE:	258758								
	128152	12/08/25			145770	P	12/18/25	0106049 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	419.00
	INVOICE:	258758								
	128152	12/08/25			145770	P	12/18/25	0106046 530070	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SUPPLI	419.00
	INVOICE:	258758								
	128152	12/08/25			145770	P	12/18/25	1430060 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	419.00
	INVOICE:	258758								
	VENDOR TOTALS			.00	YTD INVOICED			1,676.00	YTD PAID	1,676.00
3368	ASPEN LANDSCAPES INC									
	128135	12/08/25			24487	T	12/30/25	0102040 520630	STREET MAINT SERVICES	260.00

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
INVOICE: 16517										
VENDOR TOTALS		1,088.00 YTD INVOICED			1,809.59 YTD PAID			260.00		
1175	AVALON PETROLEUM COMPANY									
	127903	11/12/25		247	145723	P	12/18/25	0102040 530140	FUEL & LUBRICATION	14,943.60
	INVOICE: 10703									
	127904	11/12/25		247	145723	P	12/18/25	0102040 530140	FUEL & LUBRICATION	4,915.95
	INVOICE: 41936									
VENDOR TOTALS		115,672.53 YTD INVOICED			135,532.08 YTD PAID			19,859.55		
3495	AXON ENTERPRISE INC									
	128167	12/04/25		740	24488	T	12/30/25	0103032 530050	OPERATING SUPPLIES & EQUI	468.00
	INVOICE: INUS402595									
VENDOR TOTALS		86,532.38 YTD INVOICED			122,747.98 YTD PAID			468.00		
3031	BALANCED ENVIRONMENTS INC									
	128001	11/28/25		17	145745	P	12/18/25	0106047 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	2,602.03
	INVOICE: B3881									
	128001	11/28/25		17	145745	P	12/18/25	0106081 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	3,069.35
	INVOICE: B3881									
VENDOR TOTALS		41,985.72 YTD INVOICED			54,654.72 YTD PAID			5,671.38		
3291	BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON									
	127973	11/03/25		656	2757	W	12/10/25	1234006 570010	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	1,000,000.00
	INVOICE: VERHIL 12A 12/30/25									
	127973	11/03/25		656	2757	W	12/10/25	1234006 570020	INTEREST PAYMENT	22,500.00
	INVOICE: VERHIL 12A 12/30/25									
	127974	11/03/25		656	2757	W	12/10/25	1234006 570010	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	520,000.00
	INVOICE: VERHIL 15B 12/30/25									
	127974	11/03/25		656	2757	W	12/10/25	1234006 570020	INTEREST PAYMENT	12,800.00
	INVOICE: VERHIL 15B 12/30/25									
VENDOR TOTALS		1,907,926.25 YTD INVOICED			1,909,531.25 YTD PAID			1,555,300.00		
4525	BEAVER SHREDDING									
	128213	12/13/25		85	24494	T	12/30/25	0103030 520599	OTHER SERVICES	130.00
	INVOICE: 66079									
VENDOR TOTALS		2,329.00 YTD INVOICED			2,719.00 YTD PAID			130.00		
5297	BOX, INC									
	127970	11/30/25		728	145769	P	12/18/25	01 130475	PREPAID EXPENSES	2,343.31
	INVOICE: INV13191901									
	127970	11/30/25		728	145769	P	12/18/25	0101001 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	106.17
	INVOICE: INV13191901									
	127970	11/30/25		728	145769	P	12/18/25	0102040 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	371.77
	INVOICE: INV13191901									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
	127970	11/30/25		728	145769	P	12/18/25	0103030 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	1,026.55
	INVOICE: INV13191901									
	127970	11/30/25		728	145769	P	12/18/25	0104006 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	123.92
	INVOICE: INV13191901									
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED			3,971.72	YTD PAID	3,971.72
5198	BRIAN FLUNO									
	128184	12/17/25			24504	T	12/30/25	0104006 520850	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISS	300.00
	INVOICE: 2025 PZC ATTENDANCE									
VENDOR TOTALS				902.40	YTD INVOICED			1,202.40	YTD PAID	300.00
3627	CERTIFIED POWER INC									
	128133	11/26/25			145747	P	12/18/25	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	30.36
	INVOICE: 11378064									
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED			30.36	YTD PAID	30.36
1960	CHICAGO COMMUNICATIONS LLC									
	128222	10/31/25		734	145736	P	12/18/25	0102040 530012	IT SUPPLIES & EQUIP	8,261.00
	INVOICE: 365194									
VENDOR TOTALS				6,650.25	YTD INVOICED			14,911.25	YTD PAID	8,261.00
4098	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND ENTERPRISES LLC									
	128171	11/25/25			24489	T	12/30/25	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	243.10
	INVOICE: 42V0016819									
VENDOR TOTALS				9,328.96	YTD INVOICED			9,976.27	YTD PAID	243.10
1806	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE ENGINEERING LTD									
	128223	12/09/25		249	24481	T	12/30/25	0218150 550071 25009	HARVEY LAKE MASTER PLAN	7,322.00
	INVOICE: 206635									
	128224	12/09/25		717	24481	T	12/30/25	0102040 520520	ENGINEERING SERVICES	1,823.60
	INVOICE: 206639									
	128225	12/09/25		253	24481	T	12/30/25	0218150 550071 25010	SEAVEY DITCH RESTORATION	31,096.79
	INVOICE: 206640									
VENDOR TOTALS				177,243.59	YTD INVOICED			277,948.05	YTD PAID	40,242.39
1108	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY									
	127930	12/03/25			145715	P	12/18/25	1430060 520050	ELECTRIC POWER	2,495.48
	INVOICE: 11/3-12/3/25 #6102									
	128176	12/04/25			145716	P	12/18/25	0106110 520050	ELECTRIC POWER	2,208.94
	INVOICE: 11/4-12/4/25 #7221									
	128177	12/05/25			145717	P	12/18/25	0106091 520050	ELECTRIC POWER	171.69
	INVOICE: 11/5-12/5/25 #5978									
	128178	12/03/25			145718	P	12/18/25	0931085 520050	ELECTRIC POWER	909.96
	INVOICE: 11/3-12/3/25 #8470									
	128179	12/03/25			145719	P	12/18/25	0931085 520050	ELECTRIC POWER	999.10

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
INVOICE: 11/3-12/3/25 #9109										
VENDOR TOTALS		66,448.95 YTD INVOICED			87,050.24 YTD PAID			6,785.17		
4572	CORPORATE WELLNESS PARTNERS LLC									
	127960	11/30/25		731	24495	T	12/30/25	0102040 520530	MEDICAL SERVICES	470.00
	INVOICE: EM002568									
	127961	11/30/25		730	24495	T	12/30/25	0102040 520530	MEDICAL SERVICES	35.00
	INVOICE: EM002569									
VENDOR TOTALS		1,996.00 YTD INVOICED			4,894.00 YTD PAID			505.00		
2823	CRITICAL REACH INC									
	128046	12/05/25		736	145743	P	12/18/25	0103030 520320	SOFTWARE LICENSE/SUBSCRIP	710.00
	INVOICE: 4952									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			710.00 YTD PAID			710.00		
5200	DENISE NABAT									
	128187	12/17/25			24506	T	12/30/25	0104006 520850	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISS	250.00
	INVOICE: 2025 PZC ATTENDANCE									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			250.00 YTD PAID			250.00		
5290	DLS COMPUTER SERVICES INC									
	127966	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0101001 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	34.49
	INVOICE: 1662722									
	127966	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0102040 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	120.78
	INVOICE: 1662722									
	127966	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0103030 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	333.51
	INVOICE: 1662722									
	127966	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0104006 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	40.26
	INVOICE: 1662722									
	127967	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0101001 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	30.90
	INVOICE: 1662724									
	127967	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0102040 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	108.20
	INVOICE: 1662724									
	127967	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0103030 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	298.75
	INVOICE: 1662724									
	127967	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0104006 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	36.07
	INVOICE: 1662724									
	127968	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0101001 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	15.48
	INVOICE: 1662721									
	127968	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0102040 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	54.20
	INVOICE: 1662721									
	127968	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0103030 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	149.67
	INVOICE: 1662721									
	127968	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0104006 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	18.07
	INVOICE: 1662721									
	127969	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0101001 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	15.48
	INVOICE: 1662720									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
	127969	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0102040 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	54.20
	INVOICE: 1662720									
	127969	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0103030 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	149.67
	INVOICE: 1662720									
	127969	12/10/25			145768	P	12/18/25	0104006 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	18.07
	INVOICE: 1662720									
VENDOR TOTALS				9,784.20	YTD INVOICED			13,530.16	YTD PAID	1,477.80
4354 EDGAR TELLEZ	127944	11/24/25		704	24493	T	12/30/25	0102040 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	61.00
	INVOICE: REIMB 11/24/25									
VENDOR TOTALS				242.00	YTD INVOICED			303.00	YTD PAID	61.00
1457 ELIZABETH KOEHL	127964	12/10/25			24477	T	12/30/25	0101001 530011	FOOD & OTHER SUPPLIES	162.50
	INVOICE: REIMB 12/10/25									
VENDOR TOTALS				569.33	YTD INVOICED			731.83	YTD PAID	162.50
4774 ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY CO INC	128164	12/02/25			145757	P	12/18/25	0102040 530140	FUEL & LUBRICATION	127.80
	INVOICE: 162-221645									
	128165	11/26/25			145757	P	12/18/25	0105045 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-CF	177.96
	INVOICE: 162-221382									
VENDOR TOTALS				327.16	YTD INVOICED			1,145.32	YTD PAID	305.76
1325 ERNIES WRECKER SERVICE INC	128131	12/02/25			24475	T	12/30/25	0105044 520340	LRG EQUIP MAINT & REPAIR-	170.00
	INVOICE: 429									
VENDOR TOTALS				2,862.00	YTD INVOICED			3,032.00	YTD PAID	170.00
4786 CARRIE STEINER	127915	08/27/25		707	145758	P	12/18/25	0103030 510085	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	185.00
	INVOICE: 28079									
	127916	12/02/25		708	145758	P	12/18/25	0103030 510085	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	9,250.00
	INVOICE: 28080									
	127917	12/02/25		709	145758	P	12/18/25	0103030 510085	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	1,665.00
	INVOICE: 28081									
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED			11,100.00	YTD PAID	11,100.00
1238 FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY INC	128127	11/26/25			145728	P	12/18/25	0106091 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	206.00
	INVOICE: IN00819766									
	128128	11/26/25			145728	P	12/18/25	0106049 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	666.10
	INVOICE: IN00819765									
	128226	11/07/25		733	145728	P	12/18/25	1430060 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	3,629.00

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
INVOICE: IN00816216										
VENDOR TOTALS		21,172.85 YTD INVOICED			29,142.35 YTD PAID			4,501.10		
5348	GENUINE PARTS COMPANY INC									
	128130	12/05/25			145772	P	12/18/25	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	11.49
	INVOICE: 13267									
	128160	12/02/25			145772	P	12/18/25	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	116.97
	INVOICE: 12710									
	128161	12/01/25			145772	P	12/18/25	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	724.99
	INVOICE: 12453									
	128162	12/01/25			145772	P	12/18/25	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	324.99
	INVOICE: 12429									
	128163	11/26/25			145772	P	12/18/25	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	79.90
	INVOICE: 12224									
	128207	12/16/25			145772	P	12/18/25	1430060 520330	EQUIP REPAIR & MAINT	30.53
	INVOICE: 413171									
VENDOR TOTALS		363.66 YTD INVOICED			1,652.53 YTD PAID			1,288.87		
5342	GEOSCAPES LANDSCAPING INC									
	127999	12/07/25		521	145771	P	12/18/25	0106047 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	10,970.63
	INVOICE: 18347									
	127999	12/07/25		521	145771	P	12/18/25	2102040 540045 PW203	ARTIFICIAL HOLIDAY TREE	10,229.37
	INVOICE: 18347									
VENDOR TOTALS		13,800.00 YTD INVOICED			35,000.00 YTD PAID			21,200.00		
5360	GEOVANI BALDERAS									
	128221	12/11/25		738	24510	T	12/30/25	0102040 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	61.00
	INVOICE: REIMB 12/11/25									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			61.00 YTD PAID			61.00		
1379	W W GRAINGER									
	128172	11/19/25			145730	P	12/18/25	0105044 520340	LRG EQUIP MAINT & REPAIR-	129.85
	INVOICE: 9716685798									
VENDOR TOTALS		8,470.42 YTD INVOICED			9,871.65 YTD PAID			129.85		
4898	HAL MORRIS									
	128183	12/17/25			145760	P	12/18/25	0104006 520850	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISS	375.00
	INVOICE: 2025 PZC ATTENDANCE									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			375.00 YTD PAID			375.00		
3350	HAMPTON LENZINI AND RENWICK INC									
	127939	11/07/25		721	145746	P	12/18/25	0102040 520520	ENGINEERING SERVICES	3,465.00
	INVOICE: 20252853									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		20,288.75 YTD INVOICED			23,753.75 YTD PAID			3,465.00		
5199 HEATHER LIS	128186	12/17/25			24505	T	12/30/25	0104006 520850	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISS	300.00
	INVOICE:	2025 PZC ATTENDANCE								
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			300.00 YTD PAID			300.00		
4286 HERITAGE-CRYSTAL CLEAN INC	128173	11/19/25			145753	P	12/18/25	0102040 530140	FUEL & LUBRICATION	59.00
	INVOICE:	19672957								
VENDOR TOTALS		772.88 YTD INVOICED			831.88 YTD PAID			59.00		
4113 WALTER A HERMAN INC	127945	11/10/25		722	145751	P	12/18/25	2102040 540025 PW043	MECHANIC 3/4-TON PICKUP W	7,089.74
	INVOICE:	22409								
	128132	12/02/25			145751	P	12/18/25	0105044 520340	LRG EQUIP MAINT & REPAIR-	181.57
	INVOICE:	22513								
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			7,271.31 YTD PAID			7,271.31		
1553 THE HOME DEPOT	128190	10/28/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0106049 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	59.97
	INVOICE:	14003								
	128191	10/28/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0106049 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	132.00
	INVOICE:	904182								
	128192	10/31/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0106048 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	77.71
	INVOICE:	7014267								
	128193	11/03/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0106046 530070	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SUPPLI	167.16
	INVOICE:	4021999								
	128194	11/07/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0106110 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	14.93
	INVOICE:	615368								
	128195	11/07/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0106049 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	13.56
	INVOICE:	615375								
	128196	11/10/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0106047 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	858.24
	INVOICE:	7010352								
	128197	11/12/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0106049 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	84.93
	INVOICE:	5090509								
	128198	11/13/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0803038 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	27.94
	INVOICE:	4521965								
	128199	11/24/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0106047 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	59.46
	INVOICE:	3020176								
	128200	11/26/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0106049 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	69.60
	INVOICE:	1330103								
	128201	11/26/25			145732	P	12/18/25	0106046 530070	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SUPPLI	45.65
	INVOICE:	1523940								
VENDOR TOTALS		12,294.21 YTD INVOICED			18,379.96 YTD PAID			1,611.15		

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
5265 HP INC	127906	11/20/25		697	145766	P	12/18/25	2101001 540045 AD001	COMPUTER REPLACEMENTS-ADM	1,630.00
	INVOICE: 9057518193									
	127906	11/20/25		697	145766	P	12/18/25	2102040 540045 PW200	COMPUTER REPLACEMENTS-PW	2,445.00
	INVOICE: 9057518193									
	127907	11/20/25		697	145766	P	12/18/25	2101001 540045 AD001	COMPUTER REPLACEMENTS-ADM	46.80
	INVOICE: 9057516184									
	127907	11/20/25		697	145766	P	12/18/25	2102040 540045 PW200	COMPUTER REPLACEMENTS-PW	70.20
	INVOICE: 9057516184									
VENDOR TOTALS				6,272.45	YTD INVOICED			10,464.45	YTD PAID	4,192.00
1154 ILLINOIS DEPT OF INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY	127958	11/17/25		271	145722	P	12/18/25	0103030 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	740.59
	INVOICE: T2609064									
	127958	11/17/25		271	145722	P	12/18/25	0803038 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	246.89
	INVOICE: T2609064									
VENDOR TOTALS				4,937.40	YTD INVOICED			7,899.84	YTD PAID	987.48
2710 ILLINOIS STATE POLICE	128182	12/17/25			145739	P	12/18/25	01 440625	SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION	120.00
	INVOICE: 2025 SOR FEES									
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED			120.00	YTD PAID	120.00
1117 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	127909	12/01/25		699	2754	W	12/03/25	0109109 510110	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	3,025.00
	INVOICE: 7/1-9/30/25 #1645									
	127929	12/08/25			2755	W	12/09/25	14 225890	SALES TAX PAYABLE	501.00
	INVOICE: NOVEMBER 2025 ST-1									
VENDOR TOTALS				9,880.17	YTD INVOICED			14,524.17	YTD PAID	3,526.00
1010 ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND	127971	11/30/25		725	2756	W	12/10/25	01 250540	IMRF PAYABLE	41,881.28
	INVOICE: 4202422-V4N1									
	127971	11/30/25		725	2756	W	12/10/25	01 250559	VOLUNTARY IMRF PAYABLE	9,813.00
	INVOICE: 4202422-V4N1									
	127972	11/30/25		725	2756	W	12/10/25	01 250540	IMRF PAYABLE	9,628.79
	INVOICE: 4223028-J1N3									
	127972	11/30/25		725	2756	W	12/10/25	01 250559	VOLUNTARY IMRF PAYABLE	212.10
	INVOICE: 4223028-J1N3									
VENDOR TOTALS				437,066.91	YTD INVOICED			563,530.19	YTD PAID	61,535.17
4991 ILT VIGNOCCHI INC	128139	11/30/25			145762	P	12/18/25	0102040 520630	STREET MAINT SERVICES	602.50
	INVOICE: 5140762									
	128140	11/30/25			145762	P	12/18/25	0102040 520630	STREET MAINT SERVICES	1,140.00
	INVOICE: 5140761									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS			.00 YTD INVOICED		1,742.50 YTD PAID		1,742.50			
2207 INNOVATIVE CREDIT SOLUTIONS	128047	12/01/25		735	24482	T	12/30/25	0103030 520599	OTHER SERVICES	19.00
INVOICE: 202512323										
VENDOR TOTALS			170.00 YTD INVOICED		189.00 YTD PAID		19.00			
1641 INTL ASSN OF CHIEFS OF POLICE	127918	11/24/25		713	145733	P	12/18/25	0103030 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	220.00
INVOICE: 432165										
127919	11/24/25		713	145733	P	12/18/25	0103030 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	220.00	
INVOICE: 450616										
127920	11/24/25		713	145733	P	12/18/25	0103030 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	220.00	
INVOICE: 454192										
127921	11/24/25		713	145733	P	12/18/25	0103030 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	220.00	
INVOICE: 454193										
VENDOR TOTALS			1,445.00 YTD INVOICED		2,325.00 YTD PAID		880.00			
4897 JAMES HEIDNER	128185	12/17/25			24498	T	12/30/25	0104006 520850	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISS	250.00
INVOICE: 2025 PZC ATTENDANCE										
VENDOR TOTALS			.00 YTD INVOICED		250.00 YTD PAID		250.00			
4868 JASON POBLOCKI	128209	12/16/25			145759	P	12/18/25	1430060 530531	PRO SHOP SUPPLIES	196.57
INVOICE: REIMB 12/16/25										
VENDOR TOTALS			113.42 YTD INVOICED		309.99 YTD PAID		196.57			
4903 JERI COTTON	128188	12/17/25			145761	P	12/18/25	0104006 520850	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISS	100.00
INVOICE: 2025 PZC ATTENDANCE										
VENDOR TOTALS			.00 YTD INVOICED		100.00 YTD PAID		100.00			
1249 JOSHUA HANSEN	127938	11/24/25		705	24473	T	12/30/25	0102040 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	61.00
INVOICE: REIMB 12/10/25										
VENDOR TOTALS			173.19 YTD INVOICED		234.19 YTD PAID		61.00			
1119 KEMPER SPORTS MANAGEMENT INC	127910	12/05/25			24467	T	12/30/25	1430060 520505	OUTSOURCED STAFFING	1,784.00
INVOICE: SALES000000044371										
127911	12/05/25				24467	T	12/30/25	1430060 520599	OTHER SERVICES	124.30
INVOICE: SALES000000044378										
127932	12/04/25		714	24467	T	12/30/25	1430060 520505	OUTSOURCED STAFFING	13,487.57	

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
INVOICE: 02D051204										
127998		12/10/25			24467	T	12/30/25	1430060 520599	OTHER SERVICES	5.79
INVOICE: 91384										
127998		12/10/25			24467	T	12/30/25	1430060 520020	POSTAL CHARGES	84.28
INVOICE: 91384										
127998		12/10/25			24467	T	12/30/25	1430060 520460	TRAVEL	18.90
INVOICE: 91384										
128089		12/12/25			24467	T	12/30/25	1430060 520505	OUTSOURCED STAFFING	884.32
INVOICE: SALES000000044445										
VENDOR TOTALS		252,665.59 YTD INVOICED						293,148.52 YTD PAID		16,389.16
1254	KENNETH LOAR									
127940		11/27/25		703	24474	T	12/30/25	0102040 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	61.00
INVOICE: REIMB 11/27/25										
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED						61.00 YTD PAID		61.00
4103	KLEIN THORPE AND JENKINS LTD									
128125		11/30/25		741	24490	T	12/30/25	0109109 520510	LEGAL SERVICES	17,790.50
INVOICE: OCTOBER 2025										
128125		11/30/25		741	24490	T	12/30/25	1134006 520510	LEGAL SERVICES	781.76
INVOICE: OCTOBER 2025										
128125		11/30/25		741	24490	T	12/30/25	1234006 520510	LEGAL SERVICES	183.73
INVOICE: OCTOBER 2025										
128125		11/30/25		741	24490	T	12/30/25	2434006 520510	LEGAL SERVICES	416.51
INVOICE: OCTOBER 2025										
VENDOR TOTALS		90,662.65 YTD INVOICED						143,722.46 YTD PAID		19,172.50
5334	KRISTEN DVORAK									
128202		12/04/25			24509	T	12/30/25	0108107 520990	HOLIDAY LIGHTING	53.58
INVOICE: REIMB 12/4/25										
VENDOR TOTALS		157.90 YTD INVOICED						211.48 YTD PAID		53.58
1504	LAKE COUNTY CHIEFS OF POLICE ASSOC									
127923		12/02/25		711	24478	T	12/30/25	0103030 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	525.00
INVOICE: 1038										
127953		12/05/25		727	24478	T	12/30/25	0103030 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	550.00
INVOICE: 01208										
127955		12/02/25		727	24478	T	12/30/25	0103030 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	75.00
INVOICE: 01193										
127956		12/05/25		727	24478	T	12/30/25	0103030 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	75.00
INVOICE: 01209										
127957		12/02/25		727	24478	T	12/30/25	0103030 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	75.00
INVOICE: 01199										
128169		12/11/25		739	24478	T	12/30/25	0103030 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	150.00
INVOICE: 1040										

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		1,050.00 YTD INVOICED						2,560.00 YTD PAID		1,450.00
1209	LANDSCAPE CONCEPTS MGMT INC									
	128000	11/30/25		61	24472	T	12/30/25	0106047 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	915.00
	INVOICE: 69483									
VENDOR TOTALS		16,200.82 YTD INVOICED						58,579.32 YTD PAID		915.00
1544	LAUTERBACH & AMEN LLP									
	127912	12/01/25		706	24479	T	12/30/25	0101001 520511	FINANCIAL SERVICES	28,875.00
	INVOICE: 112356									
VENDOR TOTALS		173,250.00 YTD INVOICED						230,193.00 YTD PAID		28,875.00
1333	LAWSON PRODUCTS INC									
	128150	11/23/25			145729	P	12/18/25	0102040 530100	STREET LIGHTING SUPPLIES	772.18
	INVOICE: 9313011816									
	128151	11/24/25			145729	P	12/18/25	0102040 530100	STREET LIGHTING SUPPLIES	176.79
	INVOICE: 9313014410									
VENDOR TOTALS		5,394.64 YTD INVOICED						8,152.40 YTD PAID		948.97
1178	LIBERTYVILLE LINCOLN SALES INC									
	128158	12/04/25			145724	P	12/18/25	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	163.20
	INVOICE: 5146420									
VENDOR TOTALS		3,086.42 YTD INVOICED						3,974.84 YTD PAID		163.20
5180	MAGNET FORENSICS, LLC									
	127924	12/04/25		710	24503	T	12/30/25	01 130475	PREPAID EXPENSES	11,956.25
	INVOICE: SIN088466									
	127924	12/04/25		710	24503	T	12/30/25	0103030 520320	SOFTWARE LICENSE/SUBSCRIP	7,173.75
	INVOICE: SIN088466									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED						19,130.00 YTD PAID		19,130.00
4988	MELISSA JASSO									
	128168	12/17/25		743	24499	T	12/30/25	0103030 530010	OFFICE SUPPLIES & EQUIP	673.75
	INVOICE: REIMB 12/17/25									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED						673.75 YTD PAID		673.75
1347	MENARD INC									
	128142	12/04/25			24476	T	12/30/25	0102040 530050	OPERATING SUPPLIES & EQUI	264.99
	INVOICE: 42487									
	128143	10/28/25			24476	T	12/30/25	0105117 530060	VEHICLE & EQP MTNC SUPPLI	3.29
	INVOICE: 40678									
VENDOR TOTALS		1,364.14 YTD INVOICED						1,632.42 YTD PAID		268.28

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
3245 MICHAEL MARQUARDT	128220	12/11/25		737	24485	T	12/30/25	0102040 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	191.32
	INVOICE: REIMB	12/11/25								
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED			191.32	YTD PAID	191.32
4714 MORRILL AND FIEDLER LLC	127901	12/01/25		723	24497	T	12/30/25	0109109 520510	LEGAL SERVICES	5,500.00
	INVOICE: 2215									
VENDOR TOTALS				38,500.00	YTD INVOICED			66,000.00	YTD PAID	5,500.00
1163 MOTOROLA INC	127959	12/01/25		254	24470	T	12/30/25	0103030 520106	RADIO SERVICE	5,566.00
	INVOICE: 9810920251001									
VENDOR TOTALS				16,468.40	YTD INVOICED			22,034.40	YTD PAID	5,566.00
4288 MY BEER GUY	128204	12/11/25			24492	T	12/30/25	1430060 520330	EQUIP REPAIR & MAINT	30.00
	INVOICE: 103822									
VENDOR TOTALS				375.00	YTD INVOICED			435.00	YTD PAID	30.00
5201 NATE SMITH	128189	12/17/25			24507	T	12/30/25	0104006 520850	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISS	200.00
	INVOICE: 2025 PZC ATTENDANCE									
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED			200.00	YTD PAID	200.00
1124 NORTH EAST MULTI REG TRAINING	128048	12/05/25		732	145720	P	12/18/25	0103030 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	4,275.00
	INVOICE: 394174									
VENDOR TOTALS				4,240.00	YTD INVOICED			9,250.00	YTD PAID	4,275.00
1230 PATSON INC	128159	12/02/25			145726	P	12/18/25	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	137.27
	INVOICE: X105020502:01									
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED			540.26	YTD PAID	137.27
2707 NU TOYS LEISURE PRODUCTS	127941	11/24/25		719	145738	P	12/18/25	0106110 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	7,014.00
	INVOICE: 57987									
	127943	11/18/25		718	145738	P	12/18/25	0106047 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	2,635.00
	INVOICE: 57980									
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED			9,649.00	YTD PAID	9,649.00
3951 OFFICE OF THE IL ATT'Y GENERAL										

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
	128181	12/17/25			145750	P	12/18/25	01 440625	SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION	120.00
	INVOICE: 2025 SOR FEES									
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED		120.00		YTD PAID	120.00
1685	ORPHANS OF THE STORM									
	127937	12/02/25		92	145734	P	12/18/25	0103032 530190	ANIMAL MATERIALS & SUPPLI	450.00
	INVOICE: NOVEMBER 2025									
VENDOR TOTALS				1,500.00	YTD INVOICED		1,950.00		YTD PAID	450.00
5023	OVERHEAD DOOR SOLUTIONS INC									
	128174	11/20/25			24500	T	12/30/25	0106048 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	1,950.00
	INVOICE: 108767998									
VENDOR TOTALS				66,670.00	YTD INVOICED		70,450.00		YTD PAID	1,950.00
1520	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS									
	127902	12/08/25		716	145731	P	12/18/25	0101001 520400	SUBSCRIPTIONS	513.20
	INVOICE: 12/12/25-12/11/26									
VENDOR TOTALS				5,485.90	YTD INVOICED		6,346.40		YTD PAID	513.20
5088	PITNEY BOWES BANK INC									
	128141	11/29/25			145764	P	12/18/25	0102040 520210	MAINT/LEASE CONTRACT-IT E	123.60
	INVOICE: 3107519869									
VENDOR TOTALS				242.79	YTD INVOICED		481.38		YTD PAID	123.60
2181	PORTER LEE CORPORATION									
	127928	12/01/25			145737	P	12/18/25	0103030 520220	MAINT/LEASE CONTRACT-SOFT	429.00
	INVOICE: 32722									
	127928	12/01/25			145737	P	12/18/25	01 130475	PREPAID EXPENSES	871.00
	INVOICE: 32722									
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED		1,300.00		YTD PAID	1,300.00
5162	POWERS DIGITAL									
	128212	11/01/25			145765	P	12/18/25	1430060 530050	OPERATING SUPPLIES & EQUI	450.00
	INVOICE: 2564									
VENDOR TOTALS				450.00	YTD INVOICED		900.00		YTD PAID	450.00
5096	PROFESSIONAL DRY CLEANERS									
	127913	12/02/25		87	24502	T	12/30/25	0103030 520599	OTHER SERVICES	200.65
	INVOICE: 148									
VENDOR TOTALS				2,320.05	YTD INVOICED		3,210.15		YTD PAID	200.65
3893	QUADIENT LEASING USA INC									
	128009	12/04/25			145749	P	12/18/25	0101001 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	244.62

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
	INVOICE: Q2131833									
	128009	12/04/25			145749	P	12/18/25	0104006 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	244.62
	INVOICE: Q2131833									
	VENDOR TOTALS			2,659.50	YTD INVOICED			3,148.74	YTD PAID	489.24
1747	REINDERS INC									
	127933	12/05/25			24480	T	12/30/25	1430060 520330	EQUIP REPAIR & MAINT	8.79
	INVOICE: 6086018-01									
	127934	12/05/25			24480	T	12/30/25	1430060 520330	EQUIP REPAIR & MAINT	312.26
	INVOICE: 6086085-00									
	127935	12/04/25			24480	T	12/30/25	1430060 520330	EQUIP REPAIR & MAINT	324.81
	INVOICE: 6086018-00									
	127965	12/09/25			24480	T	12/30/25	1430060 520330	EQUIP REPAIR & MAINT	343.35
	INVOICE: 6086230-00									
	128205	12/16/25			24480	T	12/30/25	1430060 520330	EQUIP REPAIR & MAINT	253.49
	INVOICE: 6086516-00									
	VENDOR TOTALS			31,844.16	YTD INVOICED			33,453.11	YTD PAID	1,242.70
4448	MICHAEL & WHITNEY DRAEGERT									
	128134	11/03/25			145754	P	12/18/25	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	212.00
	INVOICE: 18232									
	128156	12/03/25			145754	P	12/18/25	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	141.50
	INVOICE: 18661									
	128157	10/07/25			145754	P	12/18/25	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	193.00
	INVOICE: 17872									
	VENDOR TOTALS			777.00	YTD INVOICED			1,551.50	YTD PAID	546.50
2850	ROYAL MELBOURNE LP									
	128210	07/31/25			145744	P	12/18/25	1430060 520505	OUTSOURCED STAFFING	613.56
	INVOICE: RM-7/11									
	128211	06/13/25			145744	P	12/18/25	1430060 520505	OUTSOURCED STAFFING	401.97
	INVOICE: RM-6/13									
	VENDOR TOTALS			1,280.08	YTD INVOICED			2,295.61	YTD PAID	1,015.53
4590	RYAN YAEGER									
	128170	12/17/25		742	24496	T	12/30/25	0103030 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	12.00
	INVOICE: REIMB 12/17/25									
	VENDOR TOTALS			341.28	YTD INVOICED			421.28	YTD PAID	12.00
2728	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT									
	127925	12/02/25		712	145740	P	12/18/25	0103031 530170	CRIME PREVENTION SUPPLIES	109.28
	INVOICE: 78237									
	128228	12/09/25			145741	P	12/18/25	0101001 520406	ORGANIZATIONAL MEMBERSHIP	110.00
	INVOICE: 53516									
	128228	12/09/25			145741	P	12/18/25	0101001 520762	SENIOR CITIZEN PROGRAMING	539.31
	INVOICE: 53516									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		9,797.80 YTD INVOICED			11,470.91 YTD PAID			758.59		
5303	SEMPER FI LANDSCAPING									
	127905	11/30/25		64	24508	T	12/30/25	0218150 550071 25010	SEAVEY DITCH RESTORATION	582,831.98
	INVOICE: 2025-1542									
VENDOR TOTALS		801,943.35 YTD INVOICED			1,384,775.33 YTD PAID			582,831.98		
3005	SERGIO SOTO									
	127942	11/24/25		702	24484	T	12/30/25	0102040 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	61.00
	INVOICE: REIMB 11/24/25									
VENDOR TOTALS		177.80 YTD INVOICED			463.60 YTD PAID			61.00		
4190	SERVICE SANITATION INC									
	128136	12/05/25			24491	T	12/30/25	0106110 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	609.90
	INVOICE: 9244226									
	128137	12/05/25			24491	T	12/30/25	0106081 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	121.98
	INVOICE: 9244228									
	128138	12/05/25			24491	T	12/30/25	0931085 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	192.60
	INVOICE: 9244227									
	128208	12/05/25			24491	T	12/30/25	1430060 520150	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	192.60
	INVOICE: 9244533									
VENDOR TOTALS		15,849.58 YTD INVOICED			18,206.69 YTD PAID			1,117.08		
1223	STEINER ELECTRIC COMPANY									
	128147	12/02/25			145725	P	12/18/25	0102040 530050	OPERATING SUPPLIES & EQUI	63.59
	INVOICE: S007875001.001									
	128148	12/02/25			145725	P	12/18/25	0102040 530100	STREET LIGHTING SUPPLIES	635.76
	INVOICE: S007874999.002									
	128153	12/05/25			145725	P	12/18/25	1430060 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	139.49
	INVOICE: S007882051.001									
	128154	12/05/25			145725	P	12/18/25	0106047 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	235.73
	INVOICE: S007875021.001									
VENDOR TOTALS		303,664.93 YTD INVOICED			319,939.91 YTD PAID			1,074.57		
2779	THOR GUARD INC									
	128146	11/30/25			145742	P	12/18/25	1430060 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	1,500.00
	INVOICE: 69084									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			1,500.00 YTD PAID			1,500.00		
1891	TREASURER STATE OF ILLINOIS									
	128180	12/17/25			145735	P	12/18/25	01 440625	SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION	20.00
	INVOICE: 2025 SOR FEES									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			20.00 YTD PAID			20.00		

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
1187 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	127963	11/27/25			24471	T	12/30/25	0218150 550095 26026	TYLER CASHIERING MODULE S	2,000.00
	INVOICE: 130-161123									
VENDOR TOTALS			65,162.82	YTD INVOICED				84,804.82	YTD PAID	2,000.00
1143 VERNON HILLS SENIORS	128227	11/30/25			145721	P	12/18/25	0101001 520762	SENIOR CITIZEN PROGRAMING	399.43
	INVOICE: NOVEMBER 2025 REIMB									
VENDOR TOTALS			6,669.83	YTD INVOICED				11,308.35	YTD PAID	399.43
4596 WAREHOUSE DIRECT INC	128126	12/09/25			145755	P	12/18/25	0106048 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	519.98
	INVOICE: 6052368-0									
	128149	12/05/25			145755	P	12/18/25	0106048 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	67.79
	INVOICE: 6050437-0									
VENDOR TOTALS			13,253.79	YTD INVOICED				27,413.30	YTD PAID	587.77
1237 WASTE MANAGEMENT	127948	12/01/25		729	145727	P	12/18/25	01 149620	YARD WASTE TAGS RECEIVABL	4,700.00
	INVOICE: 0266417-2013-6									
VENDOR TOTALS			4,700.00	YTD INVOICED				9,400.00	YTD PAID	4,700.00
5033 WATERWAY GAS & WASH COMPANY	128214	12/12/25		90	145763	P	12/18/25	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	190.75
	INVOICE: 8823979									
	128215	12/12/25		90	145763	P	12/18/25	0105041 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-AD	5.25
	INVOICE: 8823981									
VENDOR TOTALS			2,482.75	YTD INVOICED				4,059.50	YTD PAID	196.00
3349 WAUKEGAN ROOFING CO INC	127946	11/25/25		720	24486	T	12/30/25	0106049 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	2,700.00
	INVOICE: 2248587									
VENDOR TOTALS			.00	YTD INVOICED				2,700.00	YTD PAID	2,700.00
4637 WAY 2 EASY INC	127922	11/17/25		701	145756	P	12/18/25	0103032 520330	EQUIP REPAIR & MAINT	1,837.59
	INVOICE: 228012									
VENDOR TOTALS			1,785.98	YTD INVOICED				8,074.69	YTD PAID	1,837.59
2293 WEST	127936	12/01/25		91	24483	T	12/30/25	0103030 520320	SOFTWARE LICENSE/SUBSCRIP	258.34
	INVOICE: 852894430									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A251230

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION
-------------	----------	----------	---------	----	----------	---	----------	------------	------------------------

VENDOR TOTALS

1,550.04 YTD INVOICED

2,325.06 YTD PAID

258.34

REPORT TOTALS

2,526,331.13

	COUNT	AMOUNT
TOTAL PRINTED CHECKS	58	143,801.94
TOTAL WIRE TRANSFERS	4	1,620,361.17
TOTAL EFT TRANSFERS	44	762,168.02

\*\* END OF REPORT - Generated by Patrick Hilbert \*\*



**Paid Warrant Report**

To: President and Village Board  
 Date: January 13<sup>th</sup>, 2026  
 Item Title: Paid Warrant Report  
 From: Patrick Hilbert, Accountant

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The Finance Department recommends that the President and Village Board approve the invoices being presented for payment from December 18<sup>th</sup> 2025, through January 8<sup>th</sup> 2026, in the amount of \$737,925.15.

The following significant payments are made to the following vendors:

Flock Group Inc	\$ 30,500	Annual Renewal
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund	\$ 57,321.66	December 2025 Contributions
IPBC Insurance	\$ 257,661.06	December 2025 Premiums
James Martin Associates Inc	\$ 37,023.20	Street Services
Lauterbach & Amen LLP	\$ 28,875	Accounting Services
Murray H Weiner	\$ 71,000	Vernon Hills Days 2026 Deposit

All purchases are made in accordance with the Village of Vernon Hills’ purchasing policies and are in accordance with the Municipal Code for the State of Illinois.

Attachments (included at the end of the packet)  
 “Paid Warrant Report”

December Payroll Summary

Payroll Date	Gross Wages	Employer Paid Taxes
12/05/2025	\$ 705,387.03	\$ 37,195.49
12/19/2025	\$ 463,550.42	\$ 17,587.38

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260112

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
19808 ALLISON LADUKE	128229	12/18/25	0		145786	P	01/08/26	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128229									
VENDOR TOTALS				50.00	YTD INVOICED			50.00	YTD PAID	50.00
19806 CHRISTOPHER CHADWICK	128231	12/18/25	0		145784	P	01/08/26	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	364.52
	INVOICE: 128231									
VENDOR TOTALS				364.52	YTD INVOICED			364.52	YTD PAID	364.52
19379 ERENEE SIRINIAN	128239	12/22/25	0		145779	P	01/08/26	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	288.00
	INVOICE: 128239									
VENDOR TOTALS				288.00	YTD INVOICED			288.00	YTD PAID	288.00
1238 FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY INC	128325	01/06/26	0		145773	P	01/08/26	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128325									
VENDOR TOTALS				21,172.85	YTD INVOICED			29,292.35	YTD PAID	150.00
4942 FSS TECHNOLOGIES LLC	128330	01/06/26	0		145775	P	01/08/26	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	50.00
	INVOICE: 128330									
VENDOR TOTALS				807.00	YTD INVOICED			857.00	YTD PAID	50.00
19809 HERITAGE CONSTRUCTION & LANDSCAPING	128359	01/07/26	0		145787	P	01/08/26	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	195.00
	INVOICE: 128359									
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED			195.00	YTD PAID	195.00
19751 HOLY MOLEY GUACAMOLE LLC	128332	01/06/26	0		145780	P	01/08/26	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	5,300.00
	INVOICE: 128332									
VENDOR TOTALS				.00	YTD INVOICED			5,300.00	YTD PAID	5,300.00
14910 ICON BUILDING GROUP	128233	12/19/25	0		145777	P	01/08/26	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	5,000.00
	INVOICE: 128233									
VENDOR TOTALS				5,000.00	YTD INVOICED			5,600.00	YTD PAID	5,000.00
18785 JBC FIRE PROTECTION LLC	128327	01/06/26	0		145778	P	01/08/26	01 260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128327									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260112

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		
VENDOR TOTALS		50.00 YTD INVOICED						200.00 YTD PAID		150.00	
14740	LEVEL CONSTRUCTION										
	128326	01/06/26	0		145776	P	01/08/26	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	250.00
	INVOICE: 128326										
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED						250.00 YTD PAID		250.00	
19805	MASTER OF ALUMINUM										
	128232	12/18/25	0		145783	P	01/08/26	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	191.34
	INVOICE: 128232										
VENDOR TOTALS		191.34 YTD INVOICED						191.34 YTD PAID		191.34	
19799	SAKAT GROUP LLC										
	128360	01/07/26	0		145781	P	01/08/26	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128360										
	128361	01/07/26	0		145782	P	01/08/26	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	370.00
	INVOICE: 128361										
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED						520.00 YTD PAID		520.00	
19807	T AND T SON'S PLUMBING AND SEWER										
	128230	12/18/25	0		145785	P	01/08/26	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128230										
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED						150.00 YTD PAID		150.00	
2315	TAYLOR PLUMBING INC										
	128240	12/29/25	0		145774	P	01/08/26	01	260498	COMPLETION BONDS PAYABLE	150.00
	INVOICE: 128240										
VENDOR TOTALS		150.00 YTD INVOICED						150.00 YTD PAID		150.00	
									REPORT TOTALS	12,808.86	
									COUNT	AMOUNT	
TOTAL PRINTED CHECKS									15	12,808.86	

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
4963 ACCURATE EMPLOYMENT SCREENING LLC	128317	01/01/26			24536	T	01/15/26	0101001 520599	OTHER SERVICES	54.79
	INVOICE: AUR2389162									
VENDOR TOTALS				523.20	YTD INVOICED			949.25	YTD PAID	54.79
4481 ACTIVE ALARM CO	128302	12/15/25			145818	P	01/08/26	0106049 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	147.00
	INVOICE: 157188									
VENDOR TOTALS				294.00	YTD INVOICED			441.00	YTD PAID	147.00
1146 ADVANCED BUSINESS GROUP LLC	128246	12/15/25		770	24514	T	01/15/26	0101001 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	171.30
	INVOICE: 2819									
	128246	12/15/25		770	24514	T	01/15/26	0101001 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	338.14
	INVOICE: 2819									
	128246	12/15/25		770	24514	T	01/15/26	0102040 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	600.00
	INVOICE: 2819									
	128246	12/15/25		770	24514	T	01/15/26	0102040 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	1,184.44
	INVOICE: 2819									
	128246	12/15/25		770	24514	T	01/15/26	0103030 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	1,657.20
	INVOICE: 2819									
	128246	12/15/25		770	24514	T	01/15/26	0103030 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	3,271.44
	INVOICE: 2819									
	128246	12/15/25		770	24514	T	01/15/26	0104006 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	200.10
	INVOICE: 2819									
	128246	12/15/25		770	24514	T	01/15/26	0104006 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	395.03
	INVOICE: 2819									
	128246	12/15/25		770	24514	T	01/15/26	0803038 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	371.40
	INVOICE: 2819									
	128246	12/15/25		770	24514	T	01/15/26	0803038 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	733.16
	INVOICE: 2819									
VENDOR TOTALS				46,114.56	YTD INVOICED			70,241.87	YTD PAID	8,922.21
1145 ADVANCED BUSINESS NETWORKS INC	128346	01/01/26		784	24513	T	01/15/26	0101001 520521	IT SERVICES	844.33
	INVOICE: 11105									
	128346	01/01/26		784	24513	T	01/15/26	0102040 520521	IT SERVICES	2,956.49
	INVOICE: 11105									
	128346	01/01/26		784	24513	T	01/15/26	0103030 520521	IT SERVICES	8,163.68
	INVOICE: 11105									
	128346	01/01/26		784	24513	T	01/15/26	0104006 520521	IT SERVICES	985.50
	INVOICE: 11105									
VENDOR TOTALS				147,660.18	YTD INVOICED			180,416.18	YTD PAID	12,950.00
4967 AEP ENERGY INC	128283	12/08/25			145827	P	01/08/26	0102040 520050	ELECTRIC POWER-STREET LIG	110.01
	INVOICE: 11/5-12/5/25 #8791									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		37,801.46 YTD INVOICED						54,340.79 YTD PAID		110.01
1032 AFLAC	128319	12/12/25			2771	W	01/05/26	01 250567	DUE TO AFLAC	1,653.54
	INVOICE:	321606								
VENDOR TOTALS		15,832.55 YTD INVOICED						17,486.09 YTD PAID		1,653.54
5363 AGED IN OAK	128247	12/11/25		775	145832	P	01/08/26	0107105 530990	OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS	3,863.40
	INVOICE:	5								
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED						3,863.40 YTD PAID		3,863.40
5286 AIRDATA UAV, INC	128335	11/08/25		789	24541	T	01/15/26	0103030 520320	SOFTWARE LICENSE/SUBSCRIP	240.00
	INVOICE:	5867706A-0002								
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED						240.00 YTD PAID		240.00
5292 ALLIANT INSURANCE SERVICES, INC	128345	11/11/25			24542	T	01/15/26	0109109 520721	INSURANCE-GEN/LIAB/AUTO	867.00
	INVOICE:	3314285								
	128347	11/13/25		783	24542	T	01/15/26	01 130475	PREPAID EXPENSES	5,919.47
	INVOICE:	3317091								
	128347	11/13/25		783	24542	T	01/15/26	0109109 520721	INSURANCE-GEN/LIAB/AUTO	4,113.53
	INVOICE:	3317091								
	128348	11/11/25		782	24542	T	01/15/26	01 130475	PREPAID EXPENSES	2,558.83
	INVOICE:	3314300								
	128348	11/11/25		782	24542	T	01/15/26	0109109 520721	INSURANCE-GEN/LIAB/AUTO	1,778.17
	INVOICE:	3314300								
VENDOR TOTALS		1,450.00 YTD INVOICED						16,687.00 YTD PAID		15,237.00
5025 AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	128315	01/01/26			24538	T	01/15/26	0104006 530012	IT SUPPLIES & EQUIP	7.99
	INVOICE:	14HM-73KV-JWJL								
	128315	01/01/26			24538	T	01/15/26	0101001 530011	FOOD & OTHER SUPPLIES	64.17
	INVOICE:	14HM-73KV-JWJL								
	128338	01/01/26			24538	T	01/15/26	1430060 530050	OPERATING SUPPLIES & EQUI	69.67
	INVOICE:	1QFM-1NRY-GHKQ								
	128338	01/01/26			24538	T	01/15/26	1430060 590183	COST OF BEVERAGES SOLD	25.99
	INVOICE:	1QFM-1NRY-GHKQ								
	128338	01/01/26			24538	T	01/15/26	1430060 530532	BAR & GRILL SUPPLIES	66.67
	INVOICE:	1QFM-1NRY-GHKQ								
	128338	01/01/26			24538	T	01/15/26	1430060 530531	PRO SHOP SUPPLIES	51.41
	INVOICE:	1QFM-1NRY-GHKQ								
	128338	01/01/26			24538	T	01/15/26	1430060 590181	COST OF MERCHANDISE SOLD	39.99
	INVOICE:	1QFM-1NRY-GHKQ								

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		49,932.31 YTD INVOICED			69,812.06 YTD PAID			325.89		
1175 AVALON PETROLEUM COMPANY	128367	12/10/25		247	145795	P	01/08/26	0102040 530140	FUEL & LUBRICATION	12,922.80
	INVOICE: 10968									
	128368	12/10/25		247	145795	P	01/08/26	0102040 530140	FUEL & LUBRICATION	4,022.55
	INVOICE: 42027									
VENDOR TOTALS		115,672.53 YTD INVOICED			152,477.43 YTD PAID			16,945.35		
4525 BEAVER SHREDDING	128314	12/19/25			24532	T	01/15/26	0101001 520599	OTHER SERVICES	70.00
	INVOICE: 66131									
VENDOR TOTALS		2,329.00 YTD INVOICED			2,789.00 YTD PAID			70.00		
5256 BEC ENTERPRISES LLC	128269	12/10/25			145829	P	01/08/26	0105044 520340	LRG EQUIP MAINT & REPAIR-	1,210.92
	INVOICE: INV38880									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			1,210.92 YTD PAID			1,210.92		
1361 DEROSE TIRE & AUTOMOTIVE INC	128272	12/09/25			145799	P	01/08/26	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	621.52
	INVOICE: 440565									
VENDOR TOTALS		6,867.28 YTD INVOICED			8,082.80 YTD PAID			621.52		
4805 BEST PLUMBING SPECIALTIES INC	128305	12/16/25			24535	T	01/15/26	0102040 500142	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	61.37
	INVOICE: 6378652									
VENDOR TOTALS		670.71 YTD INVOICED			1,199.71 YTD PAID			61.37		
5322 BEST QUALITY FACILITY SERVICES, LLC	128369	12/20/25		63	145830	P	01/08/26	0106046 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	750.00
	INVOICE: 56232									
	128369	12/20/25		63	145830	P	01/08/26	0106048 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	2,345.00
	INVOICE: 56232									
	128369	12/20/25		63	145830	P	01/08/26	0106049 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	1,520.00
	INVOICE: 56232									
	128369	12/20/25		63	145830	P	01/08/26	0106081 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	420.00
	INVOICE: 56232									
	128369	12/20/25		63	145830	P	01/08/26	0803038 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	850.00
	INVOICE: 56232									
	128369	12/20/25		63	145830	P	01/08/26	0931085 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	350.00
	INVOICE: 56232									
	128369	12/20/25		63	145830	P	01/08/26	1430060 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	630.00
	INVOICE: 56232									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		45,430.00 YTD INVOICED			52,295.00 YTD PAID			6,865.00		
2872 THE BLUE LINE	128238	12/18/25		749	145813	P	01/08/26	0103030 520850	FIRE & POLICE COMMISSION	447.00
	INVOICE: 48448									
	128295	12/18/25		753	145813	P	01/08/26	0103030 520850	FIRE & POLICE COMMISSION	645.00
	INVOICE: 48447									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			1,092.00 YTD PAID			1,092.00		
4909 CABCONNECT	128320	01/01/26			145822	P	01/08/26	0101001 520761	SENIOR CITIZEN TRANSPORTA	95.85
	INVOICE: 15108									
VENDOR TOTALS		698.60 YTD INVOICED			893.80 YTD PAID			95.85		
4098 CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND ENTERPRISES LLC	128273	12/15/25			24528	T	01/15/26	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	9.60
	INVOICE: 42V0017640									
	128274	12/09/25			24528	T	01/15/26	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	165.01
	INVOICE: 40V0086132									
	128275	12/09/25			24528	T	01/15/26	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	19.20
	INVOICE: 42V0017409									
	128276	12/09/25			24528	T	01/15/26	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	104.57
	INVOICE: 42V0017366									
	128277	12/10/25			24528	T	01/15/26	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	-33.00
	INVOICE: 40C0018416									
	128278	12/12/25			24528	T	01/15/26	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	-170.94
	INVOICE: 40C0018574									
	128279	12/10/25			24528	T	01/15/26	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	-14.10
	INVOICE: 40C0018404									
	128280	12/08/25			24528	T	01/15/26	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	193.88
	INVOICE: 40V0085551									
	128281	12/08/25			24528	T	01/15/26	0105042 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PD	14.10
	INVOICE: 40V0085388									
VENDOR TOTALS		9,328.96 YTD INVOICED			10,264.59 YTD PAID			288.32		
1806 CHRISTOPHER B BURKE ENGINEERING LTD	128383	11/05/25			24524	T	01/15/26	01 225940	DEVELOPER ESCROW DEPOSIT	2,295.00
	INVOICE: 205808									
	128384	11/05/25			24524	T	01/15/26	01 225940	DEVELOPER ESCROW DEPOSIT	159.00
	INVOICE: 205805									
	128385	11/05/25			24524	T	01/15/26	01 225940	DEVELOPER ESCROW DEPOSIT	802.00
	INVOICE: 205806									
	128386	11/05/25			24524	T	01/15/26	01 225940	DEVELOPER ESCROW DEPOSIT	539.00
	INVOICE: 205807									
	128387	11/05/25			24524	T	01/15/26	01 225940	DEVELOPER ESCROW DEPOSIT	1,227.00
	INVOICE: 205809									
	128388	12/09/25			24524	T	01/15/26	01 225940	DEVELOPER ESCROW DEPOSIT	1,738.00

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
	INVOICE:	206638								
	128389	12/09/25			24524	T	01/15/26	01 225940	DEVELOPER ESCROW DEPOSIT	302.50
	INVOICE:	206637								
	128390	12/09/25			24524	T	01/15/26	01 225940	DEVELOPER ESCROW DEPOSIT	1,978.50
	INVOICE:	206636								
VENDOR TOTALS		177,243.59 YTD INVOICED			286,989.05 YTD PAID			9,041.00		
3304	COMCAST CABLE									
	128251	12/02/25			2764	W	12/29/25	0106091 520600	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SERVIC	147.85
	INVOICE:	12/6-1/5/26 #9587								
	128252	11/14/25			2765	W	12/12/25	0103030 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	136.80
	INVOICE:	11/21-12/20/25 #3010								
	128253	11/16/25			2766	W	12/15/25	1430060 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	502.18
	INVOICE:	11/25-12/24/25 #8619								
	128254	11/19/25			2767	W	12/16/25	0101001 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	21.46
	INVOICE:	11/28-12/27/25 #8601								
	128255	11/23/25			2768	W	12/22/25	0102040 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	10.66
	INVOICE:	12/1-12/31/25 #2142								
	128256	11/28/25			2769	W	12/26/25	0106081 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	295.96
	INVOICE:	12/2-1/1/26 #2561								
VENDOR TOTALS		7,702.99 YTD INVOICED			8,817.90 YTD PAID			1,114.91		
1108	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY									
	128284	12/05/25			145788	P	01/08/26	0803038 520050	ELECTRIC POWER	147.62
	INVOICE:	11/5-12/5/25 #2064								
	128285	12/05/25			145789	P	01/08/26	0106047 520050	ELECTRIC POWER	1,267.56
	INVOICE:	11/5-12/5/25 #4187								
	128286	12/05/25			145790	P	01/08/26	0102040 520050	ELECTRIC POWER-STREET LIG	243.85
	INVOICE:	11/5-12/5/25 #4200								
	128287	12/08/25			145791	P	01/08/26	0106047 520050	ELECTRIC POWER	40.34
	INVOICE:	11/6-12/8/25 #8901								
	128288	12/08/25			145792	P	01/08/26	0106110 520050	ELECTRIC POWER	3,277.06
	INVOICE:	11/5-12/7/25 #9664								
	128289	12/09/25			145793	P	01/08/26	0102040 520050	ELECTRIC POWER-STREET LIG	42.40
	INVOICE:	11/5-12/5/25 #2819								
VENDOR TOTALS		66,448.95 YTD INVOICED			92,069.07 YTD PAID			5,018.83		
2713	COUNTRYSIDE FIRE PROTECTION DIST									
	128395	01/05/26			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	215.00
	INVOICE:	5970								
	128396	10/29/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	800.00
	INVOICE:	5936								
	128397	11/11/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	245.00
	INVOICE:	5949								
	128398	11/18/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	200.00
	INVOICE:	5953								
	128399	11/25/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	250.00
	INVOICE:	5954								

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
	128400	11/17/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	250.00
	INVOICE:	5951								
	128401	11/11/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	200.00
	INVOICE:	5950								
	128402	08/06/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	200.00
	INVOICE:	5906								
	128403	11/04/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	200.00
	INVOICE:	5945								
	128404	05/23/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	200.00
	INVOICE:	5871								
	128405	12/08/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	200.00
	INVOICE:	5957								
	128406	12/08/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	248.00
	INVOICE:	5958								
	128407	12/08/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	266.00
	INVOICE:	5956								
	128408	12/10/25			24526	T	01/15/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	233.00
	INVOICE:	5960								
	128410	01/08/26			24526	T	01/15/26	0109109 510080	HEALTH INSURANCE	810.27
	INVOICE:	5974								
	128410	01/08/26			24526	T	01/15/26	01 130475	PREPAID EXPENSES	1,645.10
	INVOICE:	5974								
	VENDOR TOTALS			17,894.61	YTD INVOICED			108,537.40	YTD PAID	6,162.37
1718	CROWN TROPHY									
	128234	12/18/25		748	145808	P	01/08/26	0103030 530011	FOOD & OTHER SUPPLIES	106.00
	INVOICE:	600								
	VENDOR TOTALS			745.30	YTD INVOICED			851.30	YTD PAID	106.00
1110	SDS HOLDINGS INC									
	128328	10/22/25			24511	T	01/15/26	0104006 500142	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	71.09
	INVOICE:	PS-INV052835								
	128329	11/26/25			24511	T	01/15/26	0104006 500142	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	74.67
	INVOICE:	PS-INV054417								
	VENDOR TOTALS			9,015.34	YTD INVOICED			9,824.27	YTD PAID	145.76
4430	DENNIS P SELVIG									
	128294	12/16/25		766	145817	P	01/08/26	0103030 510085	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	2,000.00
	INVOICE:	COACHING 12/16/25								
	VENDOR TOTALS			.00	YTD INVOICED			2,000.00	YTD PAID	2,000.00
1359	EL-COR INDUSTRIES INC									
	128270	12/10/25			145798	P	01/08/26	0102040 530140	FUEL & LUBRICATION	183.69
	INVOICE:	284233								
	128271	12/10/25			145798	P	01/08/26	0105117 530060	VEHICLE & EQP MTNC SUPPLI	8.40
	INVOICE:	284232								

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		5,105.72 YTD INVOICED						7,391.52 YTD PAID		192.09
4921 EPIC BUSINESS ESSENTIALS LLC	128235	12/16/25		751	145824	P	01/08/26	0103030 530010	OFFICE SUPPLIES & EQUIP	121.35
	INVOICE: SI00506391									
VENDOR TOTALS		725.70 YTD INVOICED						1,075.65 YTD PAID		121.35
1636 EYEBOX IMAGERY INC	128353	12/29/25		787	145806	P	01/08/26	0103030 520850	FIRE & POLICE COMMISSION	470.09
	INVOICE: 121-53867									
	128362	12/08/25			145806	P	01/08/26	0107105 530011	FOOD & OTHER SUPPLIES	228.85
	INVOICE: 121-55165									
	128363	12/10/25			145806	P	01/08/26	0107105 530011	FOOD & OTHER SUPPLIES	228.85
	INVOICE: 121-55175									
VENDOR TOTALS		4,626.89 YTD INVOICED						5,953.11 YTD PAID		927.79
4985 FLEXIBLE BENEFIT SERVICE CORP	128250	12/09/25			2763	W	12/23/25	0101001 520599	OTHER SERVICES	167.75
	INVOICE: 124898953669									
VENDOR TOTALS		1,085.00 YTD INVOICED						1,436.75 YTD PAID		167.75
5002 FLOCK GROUP INC	128354	10/16/25		777	24537	T	01/15/26	0103032 520216	MAINT/LEASE CONTRACT-OP E	27,500.00
	INVOICE: INV-76946									
	128382	07/18/25		800	24537	T	01/15/26	0103032 520216	MAINT/LEASE CONTRACT-OP E	3,000.00
	INVOICE: INV-69875									
VENDOR TOTALS		68,000.00 YTD INVOICED						98,500.00 YTD PAID		30,500.00
5192 GARRETT TOUSIGNANT	128312	12/15/25			145828	P	01/08/26	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	35.00
	INVOICE: REIMB 12/15/25									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED						35.00 YTD PAID		35.00
5339 GLOBAL PAYMENTS	128323	12/31/25			2772	W	01/02/26	0101001 520590	BANKING SERVICE FEES	466.99
	INVOICE: CC FEES 12/31/25									
VENDOR TOTALS		2,765.19 YTD INVOICED						3,232.18 YTD PAID		466.99
5301 GREATAMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICES CORPORATION	128318	12/23/25			24543	T	01/15/26	0101001 520320	SOFTWARE LICENSE/SUBSCRIP	58.55
	INVOICE: 40872673									
	128318	12/23/25			24543	T	01/15/26	0103030 520320	SOFTWARE LICENSE/SUBSCRIP	58.55
	INVOICE: 40872673									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		819.70 YTD INVOICED			1,053.90 YTD PAID			117.10		
4937	LAW OFFICES OF HON HENRY TONIGAN									
	128296	12/26/25		89	145825	P	01/08/26	0109109 520510	LEGAL SERVICES	900.00
	INVOICE:	OCT-DEC 2025								
	128297	09/22/25		89	145825	P	01/08/26	0109109 520510	LEGAL SERVICES	900.00
	INVOICE:	JUL-SEP 2025								
VENDOR TOTALS		600.00 YTD INVOICED			4,407.50 YTD PAID			1,800.00		
3518	IL ASSN OF PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE MGRS									
	128355	01/06/26		788	145814	P	01/08/26	0103030 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	50.00
	INVOICE:	642								
VENDOR TOTALS		1,885.00 YTD INVOICED			1,935.00 YTD PAID			50.00		
1326	ILLINOIS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION									
	128377	12/01/25		776	145797	P	01/08/26	0102040 520090	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINT	23,216.16
	INVOICE:	67427								
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			69,483.12 YTD PAID			23,216.16		
1010	ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND									
	128380	12/31/25		794	2775	W	01/08/26	01 250540	IMRF PAYABLE	47,022.10
	INVOICE:	4396364-Z8B9								
	128380	12/31/25		794	2775	W	01/08/26	01 250559	VOLUNTARY IMRF PAYABLE	10,299.56
	INVOICE:	4396364-Z8B9								
VENDOR TOTALS		437,066.91 YTD INVOICED			620,851.85 YTD PAID			57,321.66		
4595	IMPACT NETWORKING LLC									
	128339	01/05/26			24534	T	01/15/26	0103030 530012	IT SUPPLIES & EQUIP	19.50
	INVOICE:	3649742								
VENDOR TOTALS		20,004.15 YTD INVOICED			20,043.15 YTD PAID			19.50		
4804	INTIME SERVICES/ENTIME SERVICES INC									
	128349	11/30/25		785	145820	P	01/08/26	01 130475	PREPAID EXPENSES	14,003.00
	INVOICE:	14264								
	128349	11/30/25		785	145820	P	01/08/26	0101001 520220	MAINT/LEASE CONTRACT-SOFT	335.66
	INVOICE:	14264								
	128349	11/30/25		785	145820	P	01/08/26	0102040 520220	MAINT/LEASE CONTRACT-SOFT	1,341.38
	INVOICE:	14264								
	128349	11/30/25		785	145820	P	01/08/26	0103030 520220	MAINT/LEASE CONTRACT-SOFT	4,823.80
	INVOICE:	14264								
	128349	11/30/25		785	145820	P	01/08/26	0104006 520220	MAINT/LEASE CONTRACT-SOFT	396.16
	INVOICE:	14264								
VENDOR TOTALS		6,000.00 YTD INVOICED			26,900.00 YTD PAID			20,900.00		

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
5364 IPBC INSURANCE										
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	01 250550	INSURANCE PAYABLE	40,245.54
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	01 250556	VOL SUPPLEMENTAL LIFE	847.45
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	01 250701	RETIREE PREMIUMS PAYABLE	29,349.10
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0101001 510080	HEALTH INSURANCE	8,816.14
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0101001 510081	DENTAL INSURANCE	455.36
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0101001 510082	VISION INSURANCE	43.28
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0101001 510083	LIFE INSURANCE	105.00
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0101001 520599	OTHER SERVICES	22.78
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0102040 510080	HEALTH INSURANCE	27,885.17
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0102040 510081	DENTAL INSURANCE	1,490.91
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0102040 510082	VISION INSURANCE	139.94
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0102040 510083	LIFE INSURANCE	268.35
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0103031 510080	HEALTH INSURANCE	22,959.85
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0103031 510081	DENTAL INSURANCE	1,263.22
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0103031 510082	VISION INSURANCE	109.25
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0103031 510083	LIFE INSURANCE	155.87
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0103032 510080	HEALTH INSURANCE	84,346.23
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0103032 510081	DENTAL INSURANCE	4,246.02
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0103032 510082	VISION INSURANCE	410.08
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0103032 510083	LIFE INSURANCE	805.00
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0104006 510080	HEALTH INSURANCE	14,689.00
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0104006 510081	DENTAL INSURANCE	742.72
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0104006 510082	VISION INSURANCE	69.54
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0104006 510083	LIFE INSURANCE	117.85
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0105117 510080	HEALTH INSURANCE	5,972.48
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0105117 510081	DENTAL INSURANCE	274.28
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0105117 510082	VISION INSURANCE	30.32
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0105117 510083	LIFE INSURANCE	52.50
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0109109 510080	HEALTH INSURANCE	11,220.14
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0109109 510081	DENTAL INSURANCE	28.31
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0931085 510080	HEALTH INSURANCE	80.47
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0931085 510081	DENTAL INSURANCE	4.20
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0931085 510082	VISION INSURANCE	.30
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	0931085 510083	LIFE INSURANCE	.51
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	1430060 510080	HEALTH INSURANCE	389.14
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	1430060 510081	DENTAL INSURANCE	20.65
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	1430060 510082	VISION INSURANCE	1.42
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	128381	12/01/25		801	2776	w	12/01/25	1430060 510083	LIFE INSURANCE	2.69
	INVOICE:	DEC 2025	INSURANCE							
	VENDOR TOTALS			257,661.06	YTD INVOICED			257,661.06	YTD PAID	257,661.06
8853	JAMES MARTIN ASSOCIATES INC									
	128260	11/30/25		677	145834	P	01/08/26	0102040 520630	STREET MAINT SERVICES	20,423.00
	INVOICE:	137396								
	128261	12/08/25		677	145834	P	01/08/26	0102040 520630	STREET MAINT SERVICES	11,087.00
	INVOICE:	138058								
	128411	01/01/26		677	145834	P	01/08/26	0931085 520630	STREET MAINT SERVICES	5,513.20
	INVOICE:	139031								
	VENDOR TOTALS			.00	YTD INVOICED			37,023.20	YTD PAID	37,023.20
3734	JENNIFER RICER									
	128358	01/06/26		779	24527	T	01/15/26	0103030 510115	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	2,090.00
	INVOICE:	TUITION REIMB 1/6/26								
	VENDOR TOTALS			931.66	YTD INVOICED			5,156.66	YTD PAID	2,090.00
1119	KEMPER SPORTS MANAGEMENT INC									
	128245	01/01/26			24512	T	01/15/26	1430060 520505	OUTSOURCED STAFFING	1,784.00
	INVOICE:	SALES000000044517								
	128248	12/15/25		768	24512	T	01/15/26	1430060 520505	OUTSOURCED STAFFING	4,272.48
	INVOICE:	91573								
	128249	12/18/25		769	24512	T	01/15/26	1430060 520505	OUTSOURCED STAFFING	7,819.47

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
	INVOICE: 02D051218	02D051218								
	128365	01/01/26		795	24512	T	01/15/26	1430060 520505	OUTSOURCED STAFFING	9,200.71
	INVOICE: 02D060101	02D060101								
VENDOR TOTALS				252,665.59	YTD INVOICED			316,225.18	YTD PAID	23,076.66
4103 KLEIN THORPE AND JENKINS LTD										
	128351	12/22/25		793	24529	T	01/15/26	0109109 520510	LEGAL SERVICES	18,874.40
	INVOICE: NOVEMBER 2025	NOVEMBER 2025								
	128351	12/22/25		793	24529	T	01/15/26	1134006 520510	LEGAL SERVICES	707.42
	INVOICE: NOVEMBER 2025	NOVEMBER 2025								
	128351	12/22/25		793	24529	T	01/15/26	1234006 520510	LEGAL SERVICES	122.50
	INVOICE: NOVEMBER 2025	NOVEMBER 2025								
	128351	12/22/25		793	24529	T	01/15/26	2434006 520510	LEGAL SERVICES	122.50
	INVOICE: NOVEMBER 2025	NOVEMBER 2025								
VENDOR TOTALS				90,662.65	YTD INVOICED			163,549.28	YTD PAID	19,826.82
2921 KLOSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY										
	128334	12/22/25			2774	W	12/24/25	1430060 590184	COST OF LIQUOR SOLD	449.45
	INVOICE: 6074019	6074019								
VENDOR TOTALS				19,620.41	YTD INVOICED			20,069.86	YTD PAID	449.45
4531 KRISTEN SVENDSEN										
	128266	12/17/25		773	24533	T	01/15/26	0101001 530011	FOOD & OTHER SUPPLIES	99.41
	INVOICE: REIMB 12/29/25	REIMB 12/29/25								
VENDOR TOTALS				432.67	YTD INVOICED			532.08	YTD PAID	99.41
1521 LAKE COUNTY DEPT OF PUBLIC WORKS										
	128257	12/18/25			145802	P	01/08/26	1430060 520070	WATER & SEWER	161.94
	INVOICE: 10/20-12/18/25 #0350	10/20-12/18/25 #0350								
	128291	12/04/25			145803	P	01/08/26	0106047 520070	WATER & SEWER	131.86
	INVOICE: 10/3-12/3/25 #0311	10/3-12/3/25 #0311								
	128292	12/04/25			145804	P	01/08/26	0106047 520070	WATER & SEWER	97.16
	INVOICE: 10/3-12/3/25 #0316	10/3-12/3/25 #0316								
	128378	12/26/25		86	145805	P	01/08/26	0106048 520070	WATER & SEWER	370.74
	INVOICE: 10/26-12/23/25 #0355	10/26-12/23/25 #0355								
VENDOR TOTALS				14,875.90	YTD INVOICED			17,079.44	YTD PAID	761.70
1691 LAKE COUNTY HEALTH DEPT & COMM HEALTH CTR										
	128236	12/16/25		747	145807	P	01/08/26	0103032 530190	ANIMAL MATERIALS & SUPPLI	50.00
	INVOICE: 29389	29389								
VENDOR TOTALS				715.00	YTD INVOICED			765.00	YTD PAID	50.00
1573 LANDS' END INC										
	128344	12/18/25			24522	T	01/15/26	0101001 500142	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	123.68
	INVOICE: SIN13706455	SIN13706455								

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		1,469.34 YTD INVOICED						1,593.02 YTD PAID		123.68
1209	LANDSCAPE CONCEPTS MGMT INC									
	128268	12/01/25			24517	T	01/15/26	0102040 520630	STREET MAINT SERVICES	1,083.00
	INVOICE: 69587									
VENDOR TOTALS		16,200.82 YTD INVOICED						59,662.32 YTD PAID		1,083.00
1544	LAUTERBACH & AMEN LLP									
	128352	01/01/26		786	24521	T	01/15/26	0101001 520511	FINANCIAL SERVICES	28,875.00
	INVOICE: 113433									
VENDOR TOTALS		173,250.00 YTD INVOICED						259,068.00 YTD PAID		28,875.00
2733	LINCOLNSHIRE-RIVERWOODS FPD									
	128409	11/12/25			145812	P	01/08/26	06 260851	DUE TO FIRE PROTECTION DI	416.00
	INVOICE: 12050									
VENDOR TOTALS		6,917.50 YTD INVOICED						9,585.50 YTD PAID		416.00
4053	LYNN BRANDL									
	128343	12/29/25		778	145815	P	01/08/26	0101001 520515	COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES	1,300.00
	INVOICE: 120225									
	128350	12/29/25		791	145815	P	01/08/26	0101001 520515	COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES	17,917.00
	INVOICE: 120125									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED						27,309.00 YTD PAID		19,217.00
1347	MENARD INC									
	128267	12/08/25			24520	T	01/15/26	0106046 530070	BLDG & GRNDS MAINT SUPPLI	23.47
	INVOICE: 42667									
	128309	12/08/25			24520	T	01/15/26	0102040 530050	OPERATING SUPPLIES & EQUI	-41.86
	INVOICE: 42665									
	128310	12/09/25			24520	T	01/15/26	0102040 530050	OPERATING SUPPLIES & EQUI	21.48
	INVOICE: 42728									
	128311	12/08/25			24520	T	01/15/26	0102040 530050	OPERATING SUPPLIES & EQUI	17.92
	INVOICE: 42663									
VENDOR TOTALS		1,364.14 YTD INVOICED						1,653.43 YTD PAID		21.01
1235	MGN LOCK-KEY & SAFES INC									
	128357	12/16/25		790	24518	T	01/15/26	0103032 530050	OPERATING SUPPLIES & EQUI	10.50
	INVOICE: 6311496									
VENDOR TOTALS		4,318.30 YTD INVOICED						4,551.10 YTD PAID		10.50
1163	MOTOROLA INC									
	128299	12/17/25			24515	T	01/15/26	0102040 520210	MAINT/LEASE CONTRACT-IT E	366.00
	INVOICE: 1411224134									

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		16,468.40		YTD INVOICED		22,400.40		YTD PAID		366.00
4917 MURRAY H WEINER	128316	11/06/25		674	145823	P	01/08/26	01 130475	PREPAID EXPENSES	71,000.00
INVOICE: 2026 VH DAYS DEPOSIT										
VENDOR TOTALS		75,000.00		YTD INVOICED		146,000.00		YTD PAID		71,000.00
4288 MY BEER GUY	128340	12/26/25			24531	T	01/15/26	1430060 520330	EQUIP REPAIR & MAINT	30.00
INVOICE: 103854										
128341		01/03/26			24531	T	01/15/26	1430060 520330	EQUIP REPAIR & MAINT	214.00
INVOICE: 19769										
VENDOR TOTALS		375.00		YTD INVOICED		679.00		YTD PAID		244.00
1393 NORTH SHORE GAS	128290	12/09/25			145800	P	01/08/26	0106046 520060	NATURAL GAS POWER	168.41
INVOICE: 5733559151										
VENDOR TOTALS		3,870.51		YTD INVOICED		6,111.12		YTD PAID		168.41
1498 NORTHERN ILLINOIS POLICE ALARM SYST	128237	12/18/25		746	145801	P	01/08/26	0103030 520599	OTHER SERVICES	24.70
INVOICE: 15787										
VENDOR TOTALS		7,356.00		YTD INVOICED		7,430.20		YTD PAID		24.70
5096 PROFESSIONAL DRY CLEANERS	128379	01/02/26		87	24539	T	01/15/26	0103030 520599	OTHER SERVICES	279.05
INVOICE: 153										
VENDOR TOTALS		2,320.05		YTD INVOICED		3,489.20		YTD PAID		279.05
4961 RAYMOND O'CONNOR	128313	12/11/25			145826	P	01/08/26	0102040 530140	FUEL & LUBRICATION	150.00
INVOICE: REIMB 12/11/25										
VENDOR TOTALS		.00		YTD INVOICED		150.00		YTD PAID		150.00
1747 REINDERS INC	128373	01/06/26			24523	T	01/15/26	1430060 520330	EQUIP REPAIR & MAINT	178.28
INVOICE: 6087077-00										
VENDOR TOTALS		31,844.16		YTD INVOICED		33,631.39		YTD PAID		178.28
5127 RYAN, LLC	128371	01/06/26			24540	T	01/15/26	2434006 520599	OTHER SERVICES	942.50
INVOICE: 830313										

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		5,365.00 YTD INVOICED			8,120.00 YTD PAID			942.50		
5362 RYCO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	128282	12/15/25			145831	P	01/08/26	0102040 520630	STREET MAINT SERVICES	345.00
	INVOICE: 99572									
	128298	11/30/25			145831	P	01/08/26	0102040 520630	STREET MAINT SERVICES	841.00
	INVOICE: 99391									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			1,186.00 YTD PAID			1,186.00		
2728 SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	128374	12/10/25			145810	P	01/08/26	0103030 530011	FOOD & OTHER SUPPLIES	222.94
	INVOICE: 453									
	128375	12/13/25			145810	P	01/08/26	0103031 530170	CRIME PREVENTION SUPPLIES	69.12
	INVOICE: 1419									
	128376	12/13/25			145811	P	01/08/26	0101001 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	90.00
	INVOICE: 654									
	128376	12/13/25			145811	P	01/08/26	0103030 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	110.00
	INVOICE: 654									
VENDOR TOTALS		9,797.80 YTD INVOICED			11,962.97 YTD PAID			492.06		
4190 SERVICE SANITATION INC	128372	01/02/26			24530	T	01/15/26	1430060 520150	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	192.60
	INVOICE: 9258962									
VENDOR TOTALS		15,849.58 YTD INVOICED			18,399.29 YTD PAID			192.60		
1223 STEINER ELECTRIC COMPANY	128303	12/12/25			145796	P	01/08/26	0102040 530100	STREET LIGHTING SUPPLIES	767.03
	INVOICE: S007878987.001									
	128304	12/12/25			145796	P	01/08/26	0106049 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	326.63
	INVOICE: S007886309.001									
VENDOR TOTALS		303,664.93 YTD INVOICED			321,033.57 YTD PAID			1,093.66		
4893 SUBURBAN DISPATCH LLC	128321	01/05/26			145821	P	01/08/26	0101001 520761	SENIOR CITIZEN TRANSPORTA	208.00
	INVOICE: 80540									
VENDOR TOTALS		848.00 YTD INVOICED			1,640.00 YTD PAID			208.00		
4582 TELCOM INNOVATIONS GROUP LLC	128331	12/23/25			145819	P	01/08/26	0102040 530012	IT SUPPLIES & EQUIP	44.00
	INVOICE: A62324									
VENDOR TOTALS		6,221.10 YTD INVOICED			6,265.10 YTD PAID			44.00		
4243 TEMPERATURE EQUIPMENT CORPORATION	128301	12/16/25			145816	P	01/08/26	0803038 530070	BLDG & GROUNDS MAINT SUPP	624.02

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
INVOICE: 8778562-00										
VENDOR TOTALS		603.63 YTD INVOICED			1,441.85 YTD PAID			624.02		
2310	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION SERVICE INC									
128391	07/02/25				145809	P	01/08/26	0104006 520523	INSPECTIONS & PLAN REVIEW	400.00
INVOICE: 25-1489										
128392	11/11/25				145809	P	01/08/26	0104006 520523	INSPECTIONS & PLAN REVIEW	123.00
INVOICE: 25-2419										
128393	12/23/25				145809	P	01/08/26	0104006 520523	INSPECTIONS & PLAN REVIEW	328.00
INVOICE: 25-2667										
128394	12/29/25				145809	P	01/08/26	0104006 520523	INSPECTIONS & PLAN REVIEW	164.00
INVOICE: 25-2684										
VENDOR TOTALS		4,877.00 YTD INVOICED			6,220.00 YTD PAID			1,015.00		
1187	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC									
128337	12/11/25				24516	T	01/15/26	0101001 520220	MAINT/LEASE CONTRACT-SOFT	252.83
INVOICE: CI100-00241213										
128337	12/11/25				24516	T	01/15/26	0104006 520220	MAINT/LEASE CONTRACT-SOFT	252.84
INVOICE: CI100-00241213										
VENDOR TOTALS		65,162.82 YTD INVOICED			85,310.49 YTD PAID			505.67		
1879	VERIZON WIRELESS MESSAGING SERVICE									
128241	11/23/25				2759	W	12/12/25	0103030 520105	MOBILE PHONE SERVICE	2,265.34
INVOICE: 6129337042										
128242	12/06/25				2760	W	12/29/25	0101001 520105	MOBILE PHONE SERVICE	307.76
INVOICE: 6130345978										
128242	12/06/25				2760	W	12/29/25	0104006 520105	MOBILE PHONE SERVICE	307.76
INVOICE: 6130345978										
128243	12/06/25				2761	W	12/29/25	0102040 520105	MOBILE PHONE SERVICE	964.72
INVOICE: 6130345979										
128244	12/06/25				2762	W	12/29/25	0931085 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	36.45
INVOICE: 6130292575										
128244	12/06/25				2762	W	12/29/25	0106081 520105	MOBILE PHONE SERVICE	36.45
INVOICE: 6130292575										
128244	12/06/25				2762	W	12/29/25	0103030 520105	MOBILE PHONE SERVICE	692.91
INVOICE: 6130292575										
VENDOR TOTALS		30,345.06 YTD INVOICED			37,995.11 YTD PAID			4,611.39		
5365	VERNON HILLS FOOTBALL PLAYERS ASSOCIATION									
128370	12/09/25				145833	P	01/08/26	0107105 530990	OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS	1,000.00
INVOICE: DONATION 12/9/25										
VENDOR TOTALS		.00 YTD INVOICED			1,000.00 YTD PAID			1,000.00		
1143	VERNON HILLS SENIORS									
128364	12/31/25	796			145794	P	01/08/26	0101001 520762	SENIOR CITIZEN PROGRAMING	8,574.54
INVOICE: DECEMBER 2025 REIMB										

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260113

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
VENDOR TOTALS		6,669.83		YTD INVOICED		19,882.89		YTD PAID		8,574.54
2293 WEST	128322	01/01/26		91	24525	T	01/15/26	0103030 520320	SOFTWARE LICENSE/SUBSCRIP	258.34
	INVOICE: 853033724									
VENDOR TOTALS		1,550.04		YTD INVOICED		2,583.40		YTD PAID		258.34
1316 WILLIAM HEELAN	128366	01/01/26		797	24519	T	01/15/26	0109109 510080	HEALTH INSURANCE	1,435.07
	INVOICE: Q4 2025 HEALTH REIMB									
VENDOR TOTALS		2,665.13		YTD INVOICED		4,100.20		YTD PAID		1,435.07
4610 CHICAGO BEVERAGE SYSTEMS LLC	128333	12/17/25			2773	W	12/19/25	1430060 590184	COST OF LIQUOR SOLD	265.00
	INVOICE: 100897000									
VENDOR TOTALS		.00		YTD INVOICED		265.00		YTD PAID		265.00
REPORT TOTALS									715,821.21	

	COUNT	AMOUNT
TOTAL PRINTED CHECKS	47	228,366.56
TOTAL WIRE TRANSFERS	17	323,711.75
TOTAL EFT TRANSFERS	33	163,742.90

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260114

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
3632 FIFTH THIRD BANK										
	128262	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0101001 520710	PUBLIC NOTICE & PROMOTION	50.75
	INVOICE: JP*5431	11/24/25								
	128262	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0101001 520320	SOFTWARE LICENSE/SUBSCRIP	64.99
	INVOICE: JP*5431	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0102040 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	22.05
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0102040 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	85.00
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0102040 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	1,163.33
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0102040 530011	FOOD & OTHER SUPPLIES	76.96
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0102040 500142	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	181.41
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0105043 520340	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIR-PW	99.94
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0108107 520990	HOLIDAY LIGHTING	387.51
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0102040 530050	OPERATING SUPPLIES & EQUI	136.20
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0102040 530011	FOOD & OTHER SUPPLIES	771.26
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0102040 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	22.40
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0107105 530990	OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS	36.71
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0107105 530990	OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS	53.57
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128263	11/24/25			2770	W	12/17/25	0102040 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	469.68
	INVOICE: CV*4125	11/24/25								
	128264	11/24/25		772	2770	W	12/17/25	0101001 520406	ORGANIZATIONAL MEMBERSHIP	590.00
	INVOICE: TL*1162	11/24/25								
	128264	11/24/25		772	2770	W	12/17/25	0101001 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	1.50
	INVOICE: TL*1162	11/24/25								
	128264	11/24/25		772	2770	W	12/17/25	0101001 530011	FOOD & OTHER SUPPLIES	1,458.00
	INVOICE: TL*1162	11/24/25								
	128264	11/24/25		772	2770	W	12/17/25	0102040 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	5.25
	INVOICE: TL*1162	11/24/25								
	128264	11/24/25		772	2770	W	12/17/25	0103030 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	14.50
	INVOICE: TL*1162	11/24/25								
	128264	11/24/25		772	2770	W	12/17/25	0104006 520406	ORGANIZATIONAL MEMBERSHIP	5.99
	INVOICE: TL*1162	11/24/25								
	128264	11/24/25		772	2770	W	12/17/25	0104006 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	275.00
	INVOICE: TL*1162	11/24/25								
	128264	11/24/25		772	2770	W	12/17/25	0104006 520525	SHARED IT SYSTEMS	1.75
	INVOICE: TL*1162	11/24/25								
	128264	11/24/25		772	2770	W	12/17/25	0931085 520100	PHONE/INTERNET/CABLE	75.00
	INVOICE: TL*1162	11/24/25								
	128265	11/24/25		754	2770	W	12/17/25	0103030 520320	SOFTWARE LICENSE/SUBSCRIP	20.00
	INVOICE: PK*5525	11/24/25								

PAID INVOICES REPORT

WARRANT: A260114

TO FISCAL 2026/08 05/01/2025 TO 04/30/2026

VENDOR NAME	DOCUMENT	INV DATE	VOUCHER	PO	CHECK NO	T	CHK DATE	GL ACCOUNT	GL ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
	128265	11/24/25		754	2770	w	12/17/25	0103030 520405	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	75.00
	INVOICE: PK*5525	11/24/25								
	128265	11/24/25		754	2770	w	12/17/25	0103030 520420	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	702.66
	INVOICE: PK*5525	11/24/25								
	128265	11/24/25		754	2770	w	12/17/25	0103030 530011	FOOD & OTHER SUPPLIES	471.19
	INVOICE: PK*5525	11/24/25								
	128265	11/24/25		754	2770	w	12/17/25	0103030 530020	PRINTING	56.00
	INVOICE: PK*5525	11/24/25								
	128265	11/24/25		754	2770	w	12/17/25	0103032 520599	OTHER SERVICES	45.00
	INVOICE: PK*5525	11/24/25								
	128265	11/24/25		754	2770	w	12/17/25	0103032 530180	WEAPONS SUPPLIES	155.41
	INVOICE: PK*5525	11/24/25								
	128265	11/24/25		754	2770	w	12/17/25	0103032 530210	MEDICAL , SCIENTIFIC & LA	1,721.07
	INVOICE: PK*5525	11/24/25								
VENDOR TOTALS				75,730.02	YTD INVOICED			92,291.33	YTD PAID	9,295.08
									REPORT TOTALS	9,295.08

	COUNT	AMOUNT
TOTAL WIRE TRANSFERS	1	9,295.08

\*\* END OF REPORT - Generated by Patrick Hilbert \*\*

**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE PRESIDENT AND  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS,  
LAKE COUNTY, IL HELD DECEMBER 9, 2025 7:00 PM**

- I. President Koch called the meeting to order at 7:00 pm.
- II. Roll call indicated the following Board Members present: Trustees Marquardt, Schenk, Takaoka, Oppenheim, Forster, Lundeen, President Koch. A quorum was established.
- Also, present were: Village Manager Timony, Assistant Village Manager Petrillo, Director of Community Development Jennings, Public Works Director Venatta, Chief Kreis, Commander Gillespie, Village Attorney Ferolo, and Recording Secretary Koehl.

III. Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

IV. Officials Reports  
A. Village President

1. Proclamation – Santa Claus

B. Village Manager

1. Retirement - Assistant Village Manager Petrillo

Village Manager Timony delivered a heartfelt presentation recognizing Assistant Village Manager Jon Petrillo for his many professional and personal accomplishments. In a touching tribute, he presented Jon with the inaugural Jonathan E. Petrillo Public Service Award, created in Jon's honor to acknowledge his many years of distinguished service. This new award will continue to be given in future years to employees who demonstrate exemplary service to the Village.

Mayor Koch and the Board of Trustees expressed their gratitude for Jon's service and extended their best wishes for a happy and fulfilling retirement.

Commander Todd Renihan of American Legion Post 1247 thanked Jon for his longstanding support of the Legion, and James Schultz read aloud the Commendation that had been presented to Jon at the Military Banner Ceremony in November.

Vernon Hills Board President Carol Sente and Executive Director Matt LaPorte shared their appreciation for Jon's friendship and support throughout the years. They also noted that the Park District has donated a bench with a recognition plaque to be placed in one of the parks in his honor.

Maureen Reidy, President of Visit Lake County, thanked Jon for his many years of partnership and service.

Seema Keshav of Go Green Vernon Hills/Lincolnshire expressed gratitude for Jon's commitment to improving the community, noting that he played an instrumental role in creating and implementing various sustainability programs in the Village.

Retired Village Manager Mark Fleischhauer congratulated Jon on his accomplishments and praised him as a genuinely caring individual who always put the community first.

Matt Bartlett thanked Jon for his years of service and shared stories from their time working together.

Representatives from the GLMV also expressed appreciation for Jon's dedication to the GLMV Board and the broader community.

Chief Smith of the Countryside Fire Protection District recognized Jon for strengthening the partnership between the District and the Village, thanking him for his many years of service and wishing him well in retirement.

Dr. Peter Hannigan, Superintendent of School District 73, thanked Jon for his support and noted that it had been a pleasure to work with him.

Chief of Police Pat Kreis shared that the Police Department is stronger today thanks to Jon's extensive historical knowledge of both the Police Department and the Village - knowledge that had largely disappeared as longtime employees retired.

President Koch called for a motion to recess the meeting at 7:50 pm.

Motioned by Trustee Oppenheim, and second by Trustee Lundeen to recess the meeting.

Voice Vote.  
All in Favor.  
Motion Carried.

President Koch called for a motion to reconvene the meeting at 8:10 pm.

Motioned by Trustee Schenk, and second by Trustee Lundeen to reconvene the meeting.

Voice Vote:  
All in Favor.  
Motion Carried.

C. Assistant Village Manager

Assistant Village Manager Petrillo thanked the Board for a great 33 years.

D. Finance Director/Treasurer

1. FY 2026 Mid-Year Budget Review

Finance Director Lyons gave a short presentation that reviewed the mid-year budget.

2. Cash and Investment Report – September 2025

E. Chief of Police

1. Drone as First Responder (DFR) Introduction

Chief Kreis offered an overview of the Drone as First Responder Program and subsequently introduced Commander Gillespie, who delivered a presentation on the initiative.

F. Public Works Director/Village Engineer

G. Director of Community Development

V. Citizens Wishing to Address the Board

None.

VI. Omnibus Vote Agenda

Items under the Omnibus Vote Agenda are considered routine and/or non-controversial and will be approved by one motion. If any one (board member, staff, or citizen) wishes to have a separate vote on any item, it will be pulled from the Omnibus Vote Agenda and voted on separately.

A. APPROVAL OF VOUCHER LIST OF BILLS DATED DECEMBER 9, 2025 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$732,237.18 (detail enclosed)

B. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS BOARD MEETING OF NOVEMBER 18, 2025

C. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2025-130 AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE TO WAIVE THE BIDDING PROCESS AND ENTER INTO CONTRACTS WITH PYROTECNICO FIREWORKS, INC. FOR THE JULY 4TH AND VERNON HILLS DAYS FIREWORKS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$57,000 (AVM Petrillo)

D. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2025-131 AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING EXTENSION OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN MORRILL AND FIEDLER, LLC AND THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS AT AN ANNUAL COST OF \$66,000 FOR CALENDAR YEARS 2026 AND 2027 (VM Timony)

E. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2025-132 AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING APPROVAL OF A \$1,000 DONATION TO THE VERNON HILLS HIGH SCHOOL FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME (VM Timony)

F. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2025-133 AN ORDINANCE ABATING THE TAX HERETO LEVIED FOR THE TAX YEAR 2025 TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON \$7,850,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2012A, OF THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS, LAKE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (Fin Dir Lyons)

G. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2025-134 AN ORDINANCE ABATING THE TAX HERETO LEVIED FOR THE TAX YEAR 2025 TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON \$5,630,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2014, OF THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS, LAKE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (Fin Dir Lyons)

- H. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2025-135 AN ORDINANCE ABATING THE TAX HERETO LEVIED FOR THE TAX YEAR 2025 TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON \$2,005,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2015A, OF THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS, LAKE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (Fin Dir Lyons)
- I. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2025-136 AN ORDINANCE ABATING THE TAX HERETO LEVIED FOR THE TAX YEAR 2025 TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON \$5,255,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2015B, OF THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS, LAKE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (Fin Dir Lyons)
- J. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2025-137 AN ORDINANCE ABATING THE TAX HERETO LEVIED FOR THE TAX YEAR 2025 TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON \$20,190,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2017, OF THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS, LAKE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (Fin Dir Lyons)
- K. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2025-138 AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 3, ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR CONTROL, OF THE VERNON HILLS CODE, SECTION 3-38, LICENSE QUANTITIES BY CLASS (CD Dir Jennings)
- L. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF RESOLUTION 2025-063 A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE FINANCE DIRECTOR TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH JPMORGAN CHASE AND PAYMENTECH TO PROCESS CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS FOR VILLAGE SERVICES (Fin Dir Lyons)
- M. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF RESOLUTION 2025-064 A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE 2026 RATE SCHEDULE FOR THE VERNON HILLS GOLF COURSE (VM Timony)
- N. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF RESOLUTION 2025-065 A RESOLUTION GRANTING APPROVAL OF AN OUTDOOR SPECIAL EVENT AT HAWTHORN MALL (CD Dir Jennings)

President Koch called for a motion to approve Omnibus Agenda Items A-N.

Motion by Trustee Marquardt, second by Trustee Schenk, to approve Omnibus Agenda Items A-N.

Roll call vote:

AYES: 7 – Marquardt, Oppenheim, Forster, Schenk, Takaoka, Lundeen, Koch

NAYS: 0 – None

ABSENT AND NOT VOTING: 0 – None

Motion Carried.

VII. Unfinished Business

VIII. New Business

- 1. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF ORDINANCE 2025-139 AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CERTIFICATE OF BUILDING AND USE CONVERSION FOR A NON-RETAIL USE, MEDICAL OFFICES, TO BE LOCATED AT 850 N. MILWAUKEE AVE. SUITE 100

Director Jennings summarized the request and introduced Christian Whipple, CEO of Elliott Bay Capital, and Christina Conyers, Property Manager. They explained the purpose of the proposed building and use conversion for non-retail and provided examples illustrating the need for the change. The Board engaged in discussion and expressed a range of views.

President Koch called for a motion to approve New Business Item 1 ORDINANCE 2025-139 AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CERTIFICATE OF BUILDING AND USE CONVERSION FOR A NON-RETAIL USE, MEDICAL OFFICES, TO BE LOCATED AT 850 N. MILWAUKEE AVE. SUITE 100

Motion by Trustee Takaoka, second by Trustee Forster, to approve New Business Item 1 ORDINANCE 2025-139 AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CERTIFICATE OF BUILDING AND USE CONVERSION FOR A NON-RETAIL USE, MEDICAL OFFICES, TO BE LOCATED AT 850 N. MILWAUKEE AVE. SUITE 100.

Roll call vote:

AYES: 4 –Forster, Schenk, Takaoka, Koch

NAYS: 3 – Marquardt, Oppenheim, Lundeen

ABSENT AND NOT VOTING: 0 – None

Motion Carried.

## 2. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF RESOLUTION 2025-066 A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A REVISED PENSION FUNDING POLICY

Finance Director Lyons presented the resolution and explained it to the Board.

President Koch called for a motion to approve New Business Item 2 RESOLUTION 2025-066 A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A REVISED PENSION FUNDING POLICY

Motion by Trustee Schenk, second by Trustee Lundeen to approve New Business Item 2 RESOLUTION 2025-066 A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A REVISED PENSION FUNDING POLICY.

Roll call vote:

AYES: 7 – Marquardt, Oppenheim, Forster, Schenk, Takaoka, Lundeen, Koch

NAYS: 0 – None

ABSENT AND NOT VOTING: 0 – None

Motion Carried.

## 3. APPROVAL AND PASSAGE OF RESOLUTION 2025-067 A RESOLUTION WAIVING THE PROXIMITY RESTRICTIONS OF SECTION 10-222 OF THE VERNON HILLS CODE TO AUTHORIZE A MASSAGE ESTABLISHMENT AT MY SALON SUITE VERNON HILLS 555 TOWNLINE ROAD – UNIT 22

Director Jennings presented the request and introduced Mr. Toni Gozali, owner of My Salon Suite. Mr. Gozali provided an overview of his business, followed by a Board discussion concerning the maintenance and verification of professional licenses.

President Koch called for a motion to approve New Business Item 3 2025-067 A RESOLUTION WAIVING THE PROXIMITY RESTRICTIONS OF SECTION 10-222 OF THE VERNON HILLS CODE TO AUTHORIZE A MASSAGE ESTABLISHMENT AT MY SALON SUITE VERNON HILLS 555 TOWNLINE ROAD – UNIT 22

Motion by Trustee Forster second by Trustee Takaoka, to approve New Business Item 3 2025-067 A RESOLUTION WAIVING THE PROXIMITY RESTRICTIONS OF SECTION 10-222 OF THE VERNON HILLS CODE TO AUTHORIZE A MASSAGE ESTABLISHMENT AT MY SALON SUITE VERNON HILLS 555 TOWNLINE ROAD – UNIT 22.

Roll call vote:

AYES: 6 – Marquardt, Oppenheim, Forster, Takaoka, Lundeen, Koch

NAYS: 1 – Schenk

ABSENT AND NOT VOTING: 0 – None

Motion Carried.

IX. Communications

President Kosch advised that he and some Board Members would be attending the Senior Organization’s Annual Holiday luncheon tomorrow.

X. Adjournment

President Koch called for a motion to adjourn the Village Board Meeting and move to Committee of the Whole.

Motion by Trustee Marquardt, second by Trustee Takaoka, to adjourn the Village Board Meeting and move to Committee of the Whole.

Voice vote:

All in Favor.

Motion Carried.

The Village Board meeting was adjourned at 9:20 pm.

Approved this 9<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2025.

---

Kevin Timony, Village Manager/Clerk

---

Thom Koch, Jr., Village President

**VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS  
ORDINANCE 2026-001**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REDUCTION OF THE PERFORMANCE  
GUARANTEE FOR THE EVERLEIGH DEVELOPMENT 555 LAKEVIEW PARKWAY**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Vernon Hills, County of Lake, State of Illinois (*“the Village”*) is a duly organized and existing municipality and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village required a performance, maintenance, and payment bond in the amount of \$1,270,942.00 from GS-SM Vernon Hills Owner LLC for the site improvements associated with the development located at 555 Lakeview Parkway, Everest Reinsurance Company Bond No. ES00002068; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village Board authorized a reduction in the bond through Ordinance 2023-104, approved October 17, 2023, to \$127,094.00; and

**WHEREAS**, due to the recent amendment to the bond requirements through Ordinance 2025-112, a further reduction in the bond amount is warranted; and

**WHEREAS**, the Engineering Division Staff has inspected the property and reviewed the cost of the site development work, and recommends a reduction to \$40,000; and

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS, LAKE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1: AUTHORIZATION:** The Village Manager is hereby authorized to reduce the performance guarantee for 555 Lakeview Parkway, Bond No. ES00002068, from \$127,094.00 to \$40,000.00, for the site improvements associated with the development at 555 Lakeview Parkway. The maintenance period for the reduced bond shall expire on October 17, 2026.

**SECTION 2: EFFECTIVE DATE:** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from its passage and approval.

**SECTION 3: ORDINANCE NUMBER:** This Ordinance shall be known as Ordinance Number 2026-001.

Dated the 13<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2026.

Adopted by roll call votes as follows:

AYES:  
NAYS:  
ABSENT AND NOT VOTING:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Thom Koch, Jr., Village President

PASSED:  
APPROVED:  
ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Timony, Village Clerk

**VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS  
ORDINANCE 2026-002**

**AN ORDINANCE DECLARING CERTAIN VILLAGE EQUIPMENT AS SURPLUS AND  
HAVING LITTLE VALUE TO DISPOSE OF IN AN APPROPRIATE MANNER**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Vernon Hills, County of Lake, State of Illinois (“the Village”) is a duly organized and existing municipality and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been determined according to the state statutes and Village ordinances by the corporate authorities of the Village of Vernon Hills that there exists certain surplus equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the corporate authorities desire to dispose of such surplus equipment.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS, LAKE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1.** The Village has attached as Exhibit A, a listing of equipment that has little value and is declared to be surplus; and

**SECTION 2.** The said surplus equipment is to be disposed of in an appropriate manner.

**SECTION 3.** The said surplus equipment is no longer usable in the continued operations of the Village of Vernon Hills.

**SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY** In the event that any section, clause, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be found and determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, all valid parts that are severable from the invalid parts shall remain in full force and effect. If any part of this ordinance is found to be invalid in any one or more of its several applications that are severable, the valid applications shall remain in effect.

**SECTION 5. REPEAL AND SAVINGS CLAUSE** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall affect any rights, actions or causes of action which shall have accrued to the Village of Vernon Hills prior to the effective date of this ordinance.

**SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**SECTION 7. ORDINANCE NUMBER.** This ordinance shall be known as Ordinance Number 2026-002.

Dated this 13th day of January, 2026.

*[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]*

Adopted by roll call vote as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT AND NOT VOTING:

---

Thom Koch Jr., Village President

PASSED:

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

---

Kevin Timony, Village Clerk

**EXHIBIT A  
Disposal List**

<b>MAKE</b>	<b>MODEL</b>	<b>SERIAL NUMBERS / NOTE</b>
Comlabs	EMnet Computer and Satellite Dish	V01013
Motorola	KVL 4000	201CRH3033
Sentry	Electronic Fire Safe	BA-42407
Ricoh	MP C3503	E165MC60992
Intrado	Viper Emergency Phone System	Multiple – All attached components and workstations
Ergotron	DS100 (Quad monitor desk stands)	Quantity 6
Bramic	Adjustable Dispatch Furniture Console	Position 2
Bramic	Adjustable Dispatch Furniture Console	Position 3
Bramic	Adjustable Dispatch Furniture Console	Position 7
Sony	TCM-5000EV	Audio Recorder
Aquaverse	3H Commercial-grade	Bottled Water Cooler
Various Office Chairs		
Various Filing Cabinets		

**VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS  
RESOLUTION 2026-001**

**A RESOLUTION APPOINTING KEVIN TIMONY AS DIRECTOR AND CHRIS VENATTA  
AS ALTERNATE DIRECTOR TO SWALCO FOR THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Vernon Hills has entered into an Agreement Establishing the Solid Waste Agency of Lake County, Illinois; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 8 of said Agreement requires the Solid Waste Agency of Lake County, Illinois (SWALCO) to be governed by a Board of Directors; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 8.2 of said Agreement provides that each Member of SWALCO shall appoint a Director by a vote of the corporate authorities, said Director being (a) Mayor or President of the Member, (b) Trustee, Councilperson, or Alderman, or (c) Chief Administrative Officer of the Member; and

**WHEREAS**, said Agreement also provides for the appointment of one or more Alternate Directors. An Alternate Director shall meet the qualification of office as a Director as stated above or a Member may appoint an Alternate Director who is a full-time employee in an executive level position with the Member. An executive level position is generally intended to mean a person who is a department head or equivalent; and

**WHEREAS**, the terms of the current appointment of the Director and Alternate(s) are established by SWALCO and are in effect until a respective successor is appointed.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the President of the Village of Vernon Hills appoints Village Manager Kevin Timony as Director and Public Works Director / Village Engineer Chris Venatta as Alternate Director to SWALCO upon approval of this Resolution to serve in said capacity until a successor is appointed.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Village Clerk is ordered to distribute a certified copy of this Resolution to the appointee(s) and the Secretary of SWALCO, 1311 N. Estes Street, Gurnee, IL 60031.

Dated the 13<sup>th</sup> day of January 2026

Adopted by roll call vote as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT AND NOT VOTING:

---

Thom Koch, Jr., Village President

PASSED:

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

---

Kevin Timony, Village Clerk

**VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS  
RESOLUTION 2026-002**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS AND HAWTHORN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
73 FOR EMERGENCY USE OF THE VILLAGE PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Vernon Hills (the “Village”) is an Illinois home rule municipal corporation; and

**WHEREAS**, Hawthorn School District 73 (the “District”) operates public school facilities that may require evacuation of students and staff in the event of a natural or man-made emergency; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village owns and operates a Public Works Facility located at 490 Greenleaf Drive, Vernon Hills, Illinois (the “Public Works Facility”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Village and the District desire to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement pursuant to Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970 and the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., to allow the District to utilize the Public Works Facility for temporary emergency sheltering purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village Board of Trustees finds that entering into the Intergovernmental Agreement is in the best interests of the Village and its residents.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS, LAKE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1: RECITALS:** The foregoing recitals are incorporated into, and made a part of, this Resolution as findings of the Village Board of Trustees.

**SECTION 2: EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT:** The Village Board of Trustees hereby authorize and approve the Village President to execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with Hawthorn School District 73 for emergency use of the Village Public Works Facility, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

**SECTION 3: EFFECTIVE DATE:** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from its passage and approval.

Dated the 13<sup>th</sup> day of January 2026.

Adopted by roll call vote as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT AND NOT VOTING:

---

Thom Koch, Jr., Village President

PASSED:

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

---

Kevin Timony, Village Clerk

**EXHIBIT A**

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS  
AND HAWTHORN SCHOOL DISTRICT 73 FOR EMERGENCY USE OF THE VILLAGE  
PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS  
AND HAWTHORN SCHOOL DISTRICT 73 FOR USE OF VERNON HILLS PUBLIC WORKS  
FACILITY IN THE EVENT OF AN EMERGENCY**

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 (hereinafter referred to as the “Effective Date”), by and between the **Village of Vernon Hills**, an Illinois home rule municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as “Village”) and **Hawthorn School District 73** (hereinafter referred to as “District”); collectively, the Parties and individually, a “Party.”

**WHEREAS**, both Parties recognize that natural or man-made emergency occurrences may result in a situation where the District must evacuate students and staff and that the Village’s facility located at **490 Greenleaf Dr, Vernon Hills (“Public Works Facility”)** is adequate to provide shelter and assistance to students and staff evacuated during emergency situations when the students and staff have a need to be sheltered;

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interests of both the Village and the District to enter into this Agreement;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and in the exercise of their powers and authority under the intergovernmental cooperation provisions of Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970, the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., and other applicable authority, the Parties do hereby agree as follows:

**Section 1. Incorporation of Recitals**

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement.

**Section 2. Emergency Use of the Public Works Facility**

In the event of a natural or man-made emergency occurrence that impacts the habitability of the District’s facilities and necessitates the evacuation of students and staff, the Village agrees to allow the District the use of its Public Works Facility to provide shelter and assistance to students and staff evacuated during emergency situations when the students and staff have a need to be sheltered. The Village may continue to use its Public Works Facility during the evacuation period.

**Section 3. Obligations of the Village**

The Village shall be responsible for opening the building and developing procedures for making the building accessible, including restrooms and an area with phone and internet connection (if available) for District administrative personnel.

**Section 4. Obligations of the District**

A. The District shall make every effort to notify the Village of Vernon Hills Public Works of evacuation possibilities with as much notice as possible. The Parties shall coordinate respective contact information.

B. The District shall provide supervision for all students and staff during the time that the facility is used as an emergency shelter site.

C. The District agrees that it shall exercise reasonable care in the conduct of its activities in said facilities and further agrees to replace or reimburse the Village for any items, materials, equipment, or supplies that may be used by the District in the conduct of its sheltering activities in said facilities.

D. The District shall be responsible for replacing, restoring, or repairing damage occasioned by the use of any building, facilities, or equipment belonging to the Village.

E. The District shall reimburse the Village for any bona fide expenditure of personnel required to maintain the facility, including overtime costs, upon production of receipts or time sheets, except for the Village's operational or administrative fees.

F. The District shall provide any and all releases of information to the press and media. Requests for interviews or information submitted to the Village shall be directed to the Hawthorn School District's Public Information Officer or the Superintendent of Schools.

G. The District shall make every effort to recognize the hospitality of the Village in any press or media releases pertaining to the re-location and sheltering of students and staff.

#### **Section 5. Waiver; Release; Indemnity**

The District agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Village, its officers, agents and employees, for any and all claims, demands, liabilities, damages, injury, causes of action, suits in law or in equity, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, of any kind or nature whatsoever, arising either directly or indirectly from this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement prevents either Party from asserting any tort immunities or other legal defenses against lawsuits instituted by any nonparty against one or both parties to this Agreement.

#### **Section 6. Employment Status and Compensation / Relation of the Parties**

While operating on the premises of the Public Works Facility, the District employees shall remain employees of the District for all purposes, including workers' compensation insurance and postings, salary, benefits, and appropriate equipment. The District shall maintain sufficient workers compensation and employers liability insurance which covers its own employees operating in and around the Public Works Facility. In the performance of this Agreement, both Parties hereto will be acting in their individual governmental capacities and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures, or associates of each other. The employees, agents, or subcontractors of one Party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other Party.

Nothing in this Agreement is intended, or shall be construed or applied, to create the relationship of principal and agent, partners, or joint ventures between the Village and the District.

#### **Section 7. Insurance**

Each Party shall maintain liability insurance coverage with minimum limits of **\$1 million** which covers their respective operations on the Public Works Facility premises and their obligations undertaken pursuant to this Agreement. Each Party shall provide a certificate of insurance stating the aforementioned coverage upon request.

#### **Section 8. Term**

This Agreement shall be effective for five (5) years commencing on the date of full execution of this Agreement and terminating on the last day before the fifth annual anniversary of the Effective Date, unless otherwise terminated as provided herein. Either Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other Party.

#### **Section 9. No Assignment**

Neither Party shall assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party.

#### **Section 10. Amendments; Waivers**

This Agreement and the rights created by this Agreement may not be amended, modified, or waived in any respect except by written agreement expressly referring to this Agreement and duly and validly authorized, executed, and delivered by the Parties.

#### **Section 11. Governing Law.**

The Parties agree that because this Agreement is to be performed in Illinois, the State of Illinois shall govern their relation in the interpretation of this Agreement, the State in which the Agreement has deemed to have been executed and delivered.

#### **Section 12. Severability.**

The purposes of this Agreement are severable if any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Agreement is for any reason held to be contrary to law or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of law, such decision shall not affect the remaining portions of this Agreement. However, upon the occurrence of such event, either Party may terminate this Agreement forthwith, upon the delivery of written notice of termination of the other Party.

#### **Section 13. Notices.**

All notices permitted regarding this Agreement shall be transmitted only by personal delivery or by First Class, Certified, or Registered United States mail to the following persons at the addresses stated:

**To Vernon Hills:** Village of Vernon Hills  
Attn: Village Administrator  
290 Evergreen Drive  
Vernon Hills, IL 60061

To Hawthorn School District 73:

#### **Section 14. Authorized Representatives**

The officers of Hawthorn School District 73 executing this Agreement warrant that they have been lawfully authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the District. The officers of the Village of Vernon Hills hereby warrant that they have been lawfully authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of Vernon Hills.

#### **Section 15. Entire Agreement**

It is understood and agreed that the entire agreement of the parties is contained herein and that this Agreement supersedes all oral agreements and negotiations between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof.

**Section 16. Execution**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts or duplicate originals or with separate signature pages, each of which shall constitute and be deemed one and the same document.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

**VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

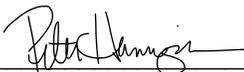
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Village Clerk

**HAWTHORN SCHOOL DISTRICT 73**

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Its: Superintendent

Dated: December 12, 2025

**VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS  
ORDINANCE 2026-003**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING APPROVAL TO WAIVE THE COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCESS FOR THE PURCHASE AND CONTRACTING OF DRONE HARDWARE AND RELATED SERVICES FROM MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC., FOR A DRONE AS FIRST RESPONDER TAKEOFF PROGRAM AND THE TOTAL POTENTIAL FORTY-EIGHT MONTH EXPENDITURE OF \$179,997**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Vernon Hills, County of Lake, State of Illinois (*“the Village”*) is a duly organized and existing municipality and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village and its Police Department place a high priority on utilizing effective and advancing technology to aid its police officers in the investigation and prosecution of various criminal offenses; and

**WHEREAS**, Drones as First Responders (“DFR”) have proven effective among other Illinois law enforcement agencies and the research conducted by Department staff indicates that utilizing technology including unmanned air support devices, i.e., drones, to assist the Village with responding to and the apprehension of criminals would be an efficient use of resources; and

**WHEREAS**, Motorola Solutions Inc., in collaboration with BRINC offer a DFR Takeoff Program, where Motorola Solutions Inc. is an enterprise technologies developer and BRINC is a hardware and service company; and

**WHEREAS**, staff recommends entering a proposed new forty-eight month agreement with Motorola Solutions Inc. for a DFR Takeoff Program for a total expenditure not to exceed \$179,997 per Quote 3324834, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed agreement outlines that for the first year of the contract term there is no cost and includes a right to exercise termination for convenience at any point within the first year, and the paid period starts at the beginning of the first renewal subscription year; and

**WHEREAS**, the Police Department will provide a progress report to the Village Board during the first year and consult the Village Board regarding continuing or cancelling the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, expenditures over \$25,000 require Board of Trustees approval.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE VILLAGE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS, LAKE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1: EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT:** The Village Manager is hereby authorized to

execute all required documents to purchase the BRINC MSI DFR Takeoff Program and contract with Motorola Solutions Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$179,997.

**SECTION 2: RELEASE OF PAYMENT:** The Finance Director is hereby authorized to make payment to Motorola Solutions Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$179,997 per the attached quote in Exhibit A.

**SECTION 3: EFFECTIVE DATE:** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from its passage and approval.

**SECTION 5: ORDINANCE NUMBER:** This ordinance shall be known as Ordinance Number 2026-003.

Dated the 13th day of January 2026.

Adopted by roll call votes as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT AND NOT VOTING:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Thom Koch Jr., Village President

PASSED:

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Timony, Village Clerk

**EXHIBIT A**  
**Motorola Solutions Inc. Proposal**



## VERNON HILLS POLICE DEPT, VILLAGE OF Vernon Hills Brinc DFR Take-Off

01/06/2026

VERNON HILLS POLICE DEPT,  
754 LAKEVIEW PKY  
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061

Dear Chief Patrick Kreis,

We're excited to present the **BRINC MSI Takeoff Program**, built in partnership between BRINC and Motorola Solutions to give every public safety agency access to a reliable, cost-effective, and purpose-built air program.

Too often, agencies are forced to choose between expensive aviation solutions or tools not designed for the realities of public safety work. The Takeoff Program changes that. Together with BRINC, we're making it simple for agencies to stand up Drone as First Responder (DFR) programs that:

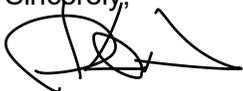
- **Fit within real budgets with the first year at no cost**
- **Rely on technology built for first responders**, not adapted from consumer or inspection hardware
- **Integrate directly into existing Motorola systems** like Command Central Software, radios and ALPR
- **Include full training and support** so teams are mission-ready from day one

We believe every community deserves the benefits of a DFR program---safer officers, lower response times, and better outcomes for the public. The Takeoff Program helps make that possible for every agency ready to deploy an air program. We are confident that Motorola Solutions' ongoing commitment to safety, innovation, and mission-critical performance, combined with BRINC's cutting-edge drone technology, will deliver significant value to your operations.

This offer is subject to the attached Products Agreement and TAKEOFF Program Addendum, and expires 60 days from the date of this letter.

Please let us know when we can schedule time to review this proposal in more detail. Thank you for your leadership and commitment to serving your community. We're honored to support you.

Sincerely,



David Redus  
Sr. Manager Drone Response  
Motorola Solutions Inc.



## PRODUCTS AGREEMENT

This Products Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is entered into between **Motorola Solutions Inc.**, (“**Seller**” or “**Motorola**”) and the entity set forth in section I(b) (“**Customer**”) as of the date last signed below (“**Effective Date**”). Seller and Customer will each be referred to herein as a “**Party**” and collectively as the “**Parties**”.

### I. Seller and Customer Information

(a)	Seller	Motorola Solutions Inc.
(b)	Customer	Name: Vernon Hills Police Department Address: 754 LAKEVIEW PKY VERNON HILLS, IL 60061 Contact: Chief Patrick Kreis

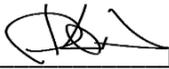
### II. Transaction Details

(a)	Proposal	Proposal No. 3324834      Date: 01/06/225 Motorola will provide Customer with the products and services set forth in the proposal dated above (the “ <b>Proposal</b> ”), a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.
(b)	Pricing	Pricing for products and services being purchased by Customer is set forth in the Proposal.
(c)	Term and Conditions	The Parties acknowledge and agree that the terms of the Motorola Customer Agreement (“ <b>MCA</b> ”), including all applicable addenda, located at <a href="https://www.motorolasolutions.com/content/dam/msi/docs/msi-standards_terms-conditions/US-Motorola-Solutions-Customer-Agreement.pdf">https://www.motorolasolutions.com/content/dam/msi/docs/msi-standards_terms-conditions/US-Motorola-Solutions-Customer-Agreement.pdf</a> , and the amendments to the MCA set out below, are incorporated herein and shall apply to the products and services provided to Customer as set forth in the Proposal.  Amendments to the MCA: <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><b>(1) Motorola Solutions Customer Agreement (“MCA”)</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">4.1.1 Subscription Terms. <b>As stated in the Proposal. Drone Addendum</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">4.1 INDEMNITY FOR AIRBORNE USE. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LAW, YOU SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD MOTOROLA AND ITS SUPPLIERS HARMLESS FROM ANY THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS, AWARDS OR SETTLEMENTS FOR LOSS, COST, DAMAGE (WHETHER DIRECT, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND UNDER ANY LAWS OR LEGAL THEORY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO AVIATION OR PRODUCT LIABILITY RELATED DAMAGES), EXPENSE OR LIABILITY OF WHATEVER NATURE THAT MAY ARISE OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY AIRBORNE USE OR OPERATION OF DRONE PRODUCTS THAT IS CONDUCTED IN BREACH OF THIS DRONE ADDENDUM OR DURING CUSTOMER’S DRONE OPERATIONS <b>AND PROVIDED THAT ANY SUCH CLAIMS ARE NOT RELATED TO THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL WANTON CONDUCT OR MOTOROLA.</b></p>

### III. Entire Agreement

This Agreement, including the Proposal and any terms and conditions referenced herein, constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties regarding the subject matter of the Agreement and supersedes all previous agreements, proposals, and understandings, whether written or oral, relating to this subject matter. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, and shall have the same legal force and effect as if the Parties had executed it as a single document. The Parties may sign in writing, or by electronic signature, including by email. An electronic signature, or a facsimile copy or computer image, such as a PDF or tiff image, of a signature, shall be treated as and shall have the same effect as an original signature. In addition, an electronic signature, a true and correct facsimile copy or computer image of this Agreement shall be treated as and shall have the same effect as an original signed copy of this document. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument signed by authorized representatives of both Parties. The preprinted terms and conditions found on any Customer purchase or purchase order, acknowledgment or other form will not be considered an amendment or modification of this Agreement, even if a representative of each Party signs that document, and the terms of this Agreement will take precedence.



<p>CUSTOMER:</p> <p>By: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>	<p>MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC.</p> <p>By:  _____</p> <p>Print Name: <u>David Redus</u> _____</p> <p>Title: <u>Sr. Manager</u> _____</p> <p>Date: <u>01/06/2026</u> _____</p>
--	---

# Drone as First Responder

## How It Works

Utilizing strategically positioned drones operated by remote pilots, the BRINC DFR solution provides **advanced air support capabilities.**

These drones are designed to arrive on scene ahead of traditional patrol units, delivering real-time situational awareness and enhancing response effectiveness.

**01**

**Call for service received.**



**02**

**Drone automatically responds.**



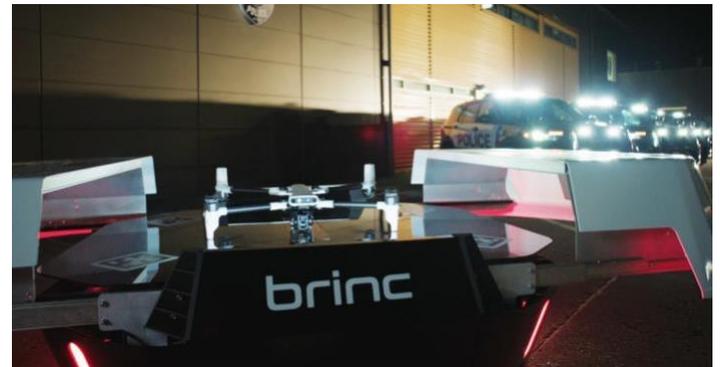
**03**

**Drone provides live video feed with the capability for two-way communication.**



**04**

**Drone autonomously returns to Station and lands.**



# Measures of Success

Agencies adopting **Drone as First Responder(DFR)** programs have seen significant improvements in response times, situational awareness, and resource efficiency. By deploying drones within seconds of an emergency call, agencies can assess incidents faster, reduce risks to first responders, and make data-driven decisions that enhance public safety.

**70** seconds

Average on-scene visibility

**25%** of calls

Resolved without dispatching officers

**54%** quicker

Human response times as drones clear non-priority calls

**>700** public safety agencies

Fly BRINC drones

---

With the BRINC Drone as First Responder solution public safety agencies will see an immediate impact

## Increase Officer Safety



Get eyes and ears in dangerous situations without risking lives and before officers arrive

## Reduce Use of Force



Create distance and slow down the speed of operations with technology

## Deliver Lifesaving Payloads



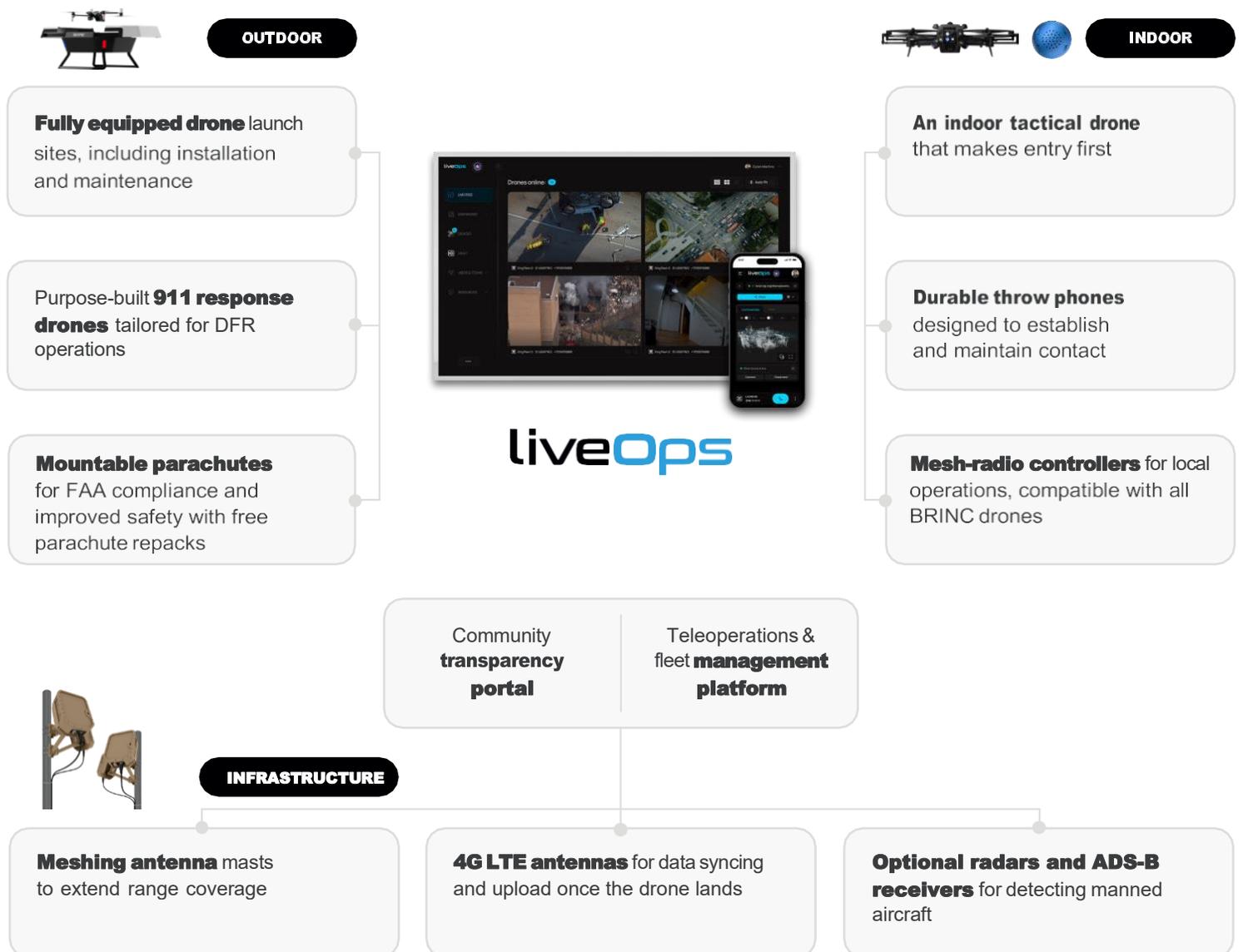
Make Narcan, AEDs, EpiPens and other equipment available anywhere in seconds

# DFR

# Solution Overview

BRINC builds drone solutions for public safety agencies that empower first responders with technology to safeguard their communities.

## INTEGRATED SOFTWARE SOLUTION



# Hardware

## responder

The world's first purpose-built 911 response drone, Responder is a powerful aerial tool made right here in the USA for public safety agencies.

### 40x Total Zoom

Provides detailed imagery even from a considerable distance, enhancing mission capabilities.

### Mobile Communication Hub

Integrated loudspeaker (with siren function) and microphone allow communication for negotiations and emergency announcements.

### 640 px Thermal Camera

Makes it easy to identify people or see fire through smoke and provides situational awareness even in low or no light conditions.

### Emergency Payload Dropper

Deploy AEDs, Narcan, EpiPens, PFDs and other lifesaving payloads.



IPX4 Water Resistant

Integrated 2-Way Comms  
with Loudspeaker

Emergency Lights and Siren

Forward Obstacle Avoidance

Attachment Rail

Mesh Networking

# Hardware

## responder station

The Responder Station launches, protects and recharges Responder drones.

### Temperature Controlled

Optimizes battery charging and protects electronics.

### Simple

### Infrastructure

Resistant to erosion. Increases reliability.

### Weather Resistant

Ensures reliable performance in challenging climates.

### 25 Minutes

How long it takes to charge from 10% to 90%.



<5 Sec Deployment  
Time

Large Vehicle  
Mountable

Starlink /  
Solar Compatible

Standard Power  
Input

Weather  
Resistant

Charge 10 to 90%  
in 25 Minutes

Corrosion  
Resistant

Integrated  
HVAC

# Hardware

## DFR Infrastructure

BRINC provides **additional infrastructure** to make your DFR operations more reliable through redundancy and advanced BVLOS operations. We cover the installation and maintenance for all DFR infrastructure elements.

### DFR Antenna Masts

Extend range coverage of our mesh networking system.

### ADS-B Receivers

Detect manned aircraft.

### Optional Radars

Another way to detect manned aircraft.



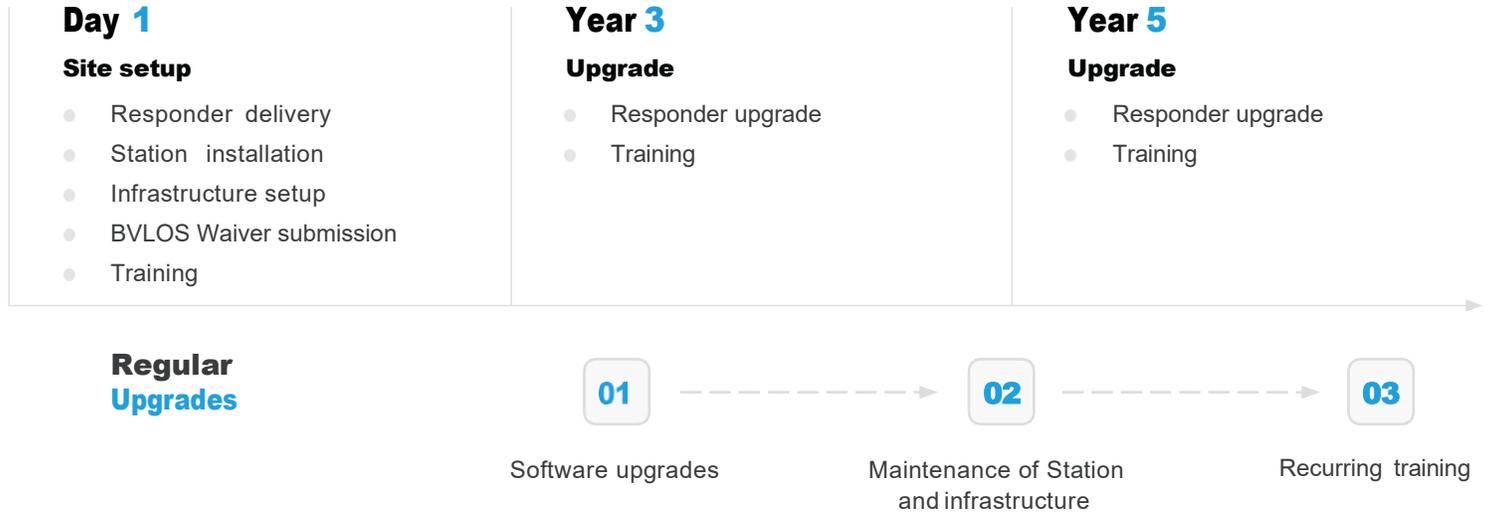
# Services

## DFR Safeguard Program

### UNLIMITED REPAIR & REPLACE

You own the hardware. When upgraded, the Unlimited Repair and Replace warranty transfers to the latest hardware.

### Set-up made easy



**MISSION-CRITICAL. MISSION-RELIABLE. MISSION-READY.**

**Drone destroyed during a mission? With Unlimited Repair & Replace, first you get a loaner, then you get a new unit.**

### Safeguard ensures operational success

	<p><b>Swaps</b></p>	<p><b>Data</b></p>	<p><b>Accessories &amp; Training</b></p>
	<p> #1</p> <p>Battery swap due to age or performance</p>	<p></p> <p>Unlimited cellular data for your systems</p>	<p></p> <p>Unlimited payload mounts to deploy medical aid</p>
<p></p> <p>Prop swap due to age or performance</p>	<p></p> <p>Unlimited storage on LiveOps</p>	<p></p> <p>On-demand training</p>	

## STATEMENT OF WORK

**Motorola is providing the BRINC solution, as set out below.**

### **BRINC Drone as First Responder (DFR) Implementation**

**Term:** This SOW is effective as of the Effective Date and will continue unless terminated earlier pursuant to the Agreement.

This Statement of Work (“SOW”) is governed by the Agreement (the “Agreement”) entered into between Motorola and Customer. All definitions not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement (including its addenda or riders). In the event of a direct conflict between this SOW and the Agreement, this SOW will control solely with respect to the services and deliverables described herein. Terms used but not defined in this SOW have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

### **1. PURPOSE & SCOPE**

This SOW defines the roles, responsibilities, deliverables, acceptance criteria, and project governance for the implementation of a Drone as First Responder (DFR) program powered by BRINC LiveOps software and BRINC UAS hardware. The objective is to deploy an operational DFR capability, including fixed launch sites, teleoperations (where applicable), training, and support.

### **2. DEFINITIONS**

**DFR:** Drone as First Responder operational model, designed to enable rapid Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) response to calls for service.

**Go-Live:** The date on which the Customer begins live operational use of the BRINC DFR solution.

**CIQ:** Customer Input Questionnaire used to capture configuration, networking, and deployment specifics.

### **3. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES**

**3.1 Implementation Services:** BRINC will perform the implementation tasks described herein to prepare the Customer’s environment for full DFR functionality, including the following:

- (a) DFR Solution Design & Configuration (subdomain creation, network configuration, geofencing, RF/EMF analysis).

- (b) Hardware & Software Deployment (BRINC UAS, docking station if applicable, LiveOps SaaS activation).
- (c) Training for System Administrators, Pilots in Command (PIC), and Teleoperators.
- (d) Support (24x7x365).
- (e) Project Documentation & Handover (CIQ, IP plans).

**3.2 Warranty and Replacement Policy:** BRINC offers the Warranty and Replacement Policy for Equipment sold to Customer pursuant to the Agreement that is manufactured or supplied by BRINC (the “BRINC Equipment”), as set forth on Schedule A.

#### **4. SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

The Hosted Services are cloud-based and provided over the internet. Customer must provide all equipment and software necessary to connect to the Services, including:

- (a) Dedicated bandwidth minimum of 30 Mbps upload and 30 Mbps download at each teleoperator and launch site location, with IT firewall profile configuration allowing required ports/IP ranges for BRINC internet traffic.
- (b) DFR launch and related infrastructure sites provided and equipped as specified in Schedule C.
- (c) Part 107 certified pilots (or equivalent regulatory authorization).
- (d) Hardware required to support BRINC operations (ability to launch browser).

#### **5. ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES**

**5.1 BRINC Obligations.** Motorola will engage BRINC to provide:

- (a) Project Management
  - (i) Lead project planning, execution, reporting, and closure.
  - (ii) Coordinate technical clarification, CIQ completion, configuration, staging, deployment, and acceptance activities.
- (b) Configuration Documentation
  - (i) Provide BRINC configuration documents and coordinate with Customer IT on necessary settings.

(c) Support

- (i) Provide 24x7x365 support channels (Intercom, phone, email) through BRINC, as set forth on Schedule B.

(d) Limitations / Disclaimers

- (i) BRINC procures cloud hosting from third-party vendors and is not responsible for interruptions or breaches caused by such providers, subject to applicable law and the Agreement.

(e) Solution Design & Environment Prep

- (i) Create a unique subdomain/URL for Customer access.
- (ii) Collaborate with Customer IT on firewall, port, and IP configuration for LiveOps.
- (iii) Conduct RF/EMF analysis and launch area testing to validate flight operations, geofenced areas, and interference mitigation.

(f) Software Activation & Configuration

- (i) Enable BRINC Drone Software on the Customer's network, create Customer accounts, and provide admin access using Authorized User information.
- (ii) Provision BRINC LiveOps SaaS, including admin portal access, telemetry, error/warning notifications, and PIC/teleoperator data capture.

(g) Hardware

- (i) Recommend proper hardware requirements and deployment architecture for the DFR program.

(h) Training

- (i) Deliver on-site and/or remote training for administrators, PICs, and teleoperators, covering BRINC hardware, LiveOps, geofencing, emergency override, and DFR best practices.

(i) Documentation

- (i) Deliver CIQ, IP plans, configuration documents, and final project close-out documentation.

(j) Out of Scope (unless separately contracted):

- (i) Management of on-site resources used during installation. This includes resources to add or build required infrastructure (pre-install) to accommodate base STATION placement or RF Infrastructure at strategic regional locations. This could include non-customer sites requiring an MOU driven by customer.
- (ii) Implementation/management of Customer's networking equipment, routing/switching, or third-party systems not listed herein.
- (iii) Configuration changes requested after CIQ sign-off (unless via approved change order).
- (iv) Ongoing operations beyond specified support, including remote operations, unless contracted as Managed Services.

**5.2 Customer Obligations.** Customer will provide the following:

(a) Program Governance

- (i) Appoint a Project Manager to manage user access, retention periods, and public data visibility; act as primary point of contact.

(b) Regulatory Compliance

- (i) Obtain and maintain FAA waivers, CoAs, and other regulatory approvals required for DFR operations (Motorola Managed Services may assist as agreed).
- (ii) Ensure Part 107 certified pilots and appropriate SOP/SRM/PPE are in place.

(c) Technical Readiness

- (i) Provide required infrastructure, bandwidth ( $\geq 30$  Mbps up/down at teleoperator and launch sites), LTE fallback, firewall configurations, electrical, and other prerequisites.

(d) Deployment Requirements & Site Prep

- (i) Meet site preparation, power, environmental, mounting/security, airspace, maintenance access, and backup landing zone requirements as outlined in Schedule C.

(e) Accounts & Security

(i) Provide Authorized User emails; maintain account/password security; promptly notify Motorola/BRINC of security issues.

(f) Operations & Data

(i) Properly configure and use the services; secure, protect, and back up content; implement encryption and routine archiving as needed.

## **6. ASSUMPTIONS**

The Services are provided under the following assumptions:

- (a) Customer will meet all system requirements and maintain them during the term.
- (b) Material scope changes post-CIQ require a change order (fees/timeframe adjustments may apply).
- (c) DFR docking station and infrastructure (if included) will be installed only after Customer meets the prerequisites defined in Schedule C.

## **7. EXCLUSIONS.**

Unless expressly stated, the following are excluded from the Services:

- (a) Customer network hardware configuration and maintenance.
- (b) Third-party platform licensing not listed herein.
- (c) Long-term managed operations.
- (d) Post-CIQ configuration changes without a change order.

## **8. TRAINING**

BRINC will provide the following training:

- (a) Flight Hardware Training: Manual RC flight basics, emergency override maneuvers, hardware limitations.
- (b) BRINC Software Training: Admin overview, safety features, geofence editor usage, teleoperation basics.
- (c) Operational Validation: Test flights within geofenced areas; validate launch/landing reliability.

## **9. ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA**

The solution will be deemed accepted (“Final Acceptance”) upon:

- (a) Successful completion of agreed work packages and test flights demonstrating DFR functionality, as set forth on Schedule D.
- (b) Delivery of all documentation (CIQ, IP plans, admin portal credentials, configuration docs).
- (c) Go-Live commencement.
- (d) Resolution (or documented plan) for any material issues blocking operational use.

## **10. SUPPORT & SLAS**

BRINC provide the following support Services:

- (a) Go-Live Support: 8 weeks post-implementation.
- (b) Ongoing Support: 24x7x365 via Intercom, phone, and email; on-site support if issues cannot be resolved virtually.
- (c) Data Handling: Data will not be intentionally deleted prior to termination; however, certain media (e.g., video/images >30 days) may be deleted per platform policy (adjust to your policy).
- (d) Support Program set forth on Schedule B

## SCHEDULE A – BRINC EQUIPMENT WARRANTY & REPLACEMENT POLICY

1. Hardware Warranty. Motorola warrants that BRINC Equipment is free from defects in workmanship and materials for one year from the date of Customer's receipt. For BRINC Equipment purchased by Customer under the BRINC Support Program, Motorola warrants such BRINC Equipment is free from defects in workmanship and materials from the date of Customer's receipt for the duration of the BRINC Support Program term.
2. Disclaimers. **Non-BRINC Materials are not covered by the limited hardware warranty described in Section 1 of this Schedule above and are only subject to the warranties of the third-party provider or manufacturer.**
3. Claims. If BRINC or Motorola receives a valid warranty claim for BRINC Equipment during the limited hardware warranty term, BRINC's and Motorola's sole responsibility is to repair or replace such BRINC Equipment with the same or like BRINC Equipment, at BRINC's or Motorola's option, as applicable. A replacement BRINC Equipment will be new or like new. The limited hardware warranty of the replacement BRINC Equipment will be one year
4. Exclusions. BRINC's limited hardware warranty excludes damage related to: (a) failure to follow BRINC Equipment use instructions, including those set forth in the applicable BRINC Equipment documentation; (b) BRINC Equipment used with equipment not manufactured or recommended by BRINC; (c) abuse, misuse, or intentional damage to the BRINC Equipment; (d) force majeure; (e) BRINC Equipment repaired or modified by persons other than BRINC, without BRINC's written permission; (f) BRINC Equipment with a defaced or removed serial number; or (g) Customer's or its Authorized User's failure to complete training from BRINC on operating and flying the BRINC Equipment prior to Customer's or its Authorized User's use of the BRINC Equipment. BRINC's limited hardware warranty will be void if Customer resells BRINC Equipment.
5. Replacement BRINC Equipment. BRINC or Motorola may permit Customer to exchange BRINC Equipment or a part thereof. In such events, subject to Section 4 of this Schedule, the replacement BRINC Equipment or part thereof will become Customer's property, and the replaced Equipment or part thereof will become Motorola's or BRINC's property, as applicable. Before delivering BRINC Equipment for any BRINC Services (including replacement services), Customer must download BRINC Equipment data and retain a copy. BRINC is not responsible for any loss of software, data, or other information contained in storage media or any part of the BRINC Equipment sent to BRINC for BRINC Services.

6. Spare BRINC Equipment. At BRINC's or Motorola's reasonable discretion, as applicable, BRINC or Motorola may provide Customer a predetermined number of spare BRINC Equipment. Spare BRINC Equipment is intended to replace broken or non-functioning units while BRINC or Motorola repairs or replaces the broken or non-functioning units through the warranty return process. Title and risk of loss for all spare BRINC Equipment shall pass to Customer in accordance with the Agreement.

## SCHEDULE B – BRINC SUPPORT PROGRAM

If the Customer purchases BRINC Support Program or a bundle including BRINC Support Program, this appendix applies.

1. BRINC Support Program. The “BRINC Support Program” is an extended full-service warranty that starts on the Subscription commencement date and terminates as detailed in the Proposal. The extended warranty includes (i) unlimited repairs on BRINC Equipment and (ii) for any BRINC Equipment that cannot be repaired, up to 1 replacement per year for the Responder and Guardian Camera payload, and unlimited replacements for any other BRINC Equipment that BRINC is unable to repair between hardware Upgrades (as defined below). Customer is to return the destroyed device or provide reasonable documentation that the device was destroyed (i.e. pictures or video). The BRINC Support Program is available to agencies only upon completion of BRINC certified training on the associated product or service.
2. BRINC Support Program Upgrade. If Customer has no outstanding payment obligations and purchased BRINC Support Program, BRINC will provide Customer a new BRINC Lemur, Responder or Guardian Drone, corresponding Stations and/or BRINC Ball as scheduled in the Proposal (“Upgrade”). If Customer purchased BRINC Support Program, BRINC will provide an upgrade that is the same or like BRINC Device, at BRINC’s option. BRINC makes no guarantee the Upgrade will utilize the same accessories. Upgrades exclude new products that BRINC introduces and markets as distinct products or applications. New or additional BRINC products and applications, as well as any BRINC professional services are not included. Neither BRINC nor Motorola will offer any warranty for such BRINC Equipment that has been replaced with an Upgrade, and will have no liability for any damages relating to the use of such BRINC Equipment. BRINC and Motorola will not and have no obligation to provide Upgrades once the BRINC Support Program terminates for any reason.
3. Upgrade Delay. BRINC may ship the Upgrades as scheduled in the Proposal without prior confirmation from Agency. BRINC may ship the final Upgrades as scheduled in the Proposal 60 days before the end of the Subscription Term without prior confirmation from Customer.
4. Upgrade Change. If Customer wants a different BRINC Equipment model from the Upgrade offered by BRINC, Customer must pay the price difference between the MSRP for the desired BRINC Equipment and the MSRP for the Upgrade. If the model Customer desires has an MSRP less than the MSRP of the offered Upgrade, Motorola will not provide a refund. The MSRP is the MSRP in effect at the time of the Upgrade.
5. Firmware Updates. BRINC will provide Updates to BRINC Equipment firmware for as long as a BRINC Equipment is part of an active Support Program. An “Update” can be either (i) a generally available release that BRINC makes available from time to time, or (ii) a new version of BRINC software and/or firmware that enhance features and functionality, as solely determined by BRINC.

6. Original BRINC Device. Following receipt of an Upgrade, Customer will retain the original BRINC Devices, provided that: (i) Customer cannot resell, gift, or donate the BRINC Devices; (ii) Customer will not allow the BRINC Devices to be used for personal use; (iii) Customer must retain direct custody and control of the BRINC Devices; and (iv) BRINC will offer no warranty for those BRINC Devices and will have no liability for any damages relating to the use of such BRINC Devices (as the warranty for such devices will have shifted to the Upgrade).

## **SCHEDULE C – CUSTOMER DEPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS (DFR SITE & DOCK READINESS)**

### **Site Preparation**

- Base STATION Infrastructure: Safe accessibility; minimum surface area (16' x 16'), adequate load support ( $\geq 360$  lbs), unobstructed view of the sky. Station placement must be possible via ground transport, crane, or walking access with standard door clearance. Power and network access as specified below.
- RF Site Infrastructure: Safe accessibility; minimum surface area for Non-Penetrating RF Pole (6' x 6'), or appropriate Penetrating RF Wall Mount (with mounting hardware preinstalled as directed by BRINC). Both RF options must have an unobstructed 360° view of the geographical flight area (i.e. RF array above all obstructions) and installed away from other high powered RF or cellular antennae. RF access must be possible via standard door clearance or roof hatch. Power and network access as specified below.

### **Power**

- Continuous 110V/20A (outdoor rated plugs/protection), surge protection, battery backup where possible to ensure 100% uptime, proper grounding ( $\leq 10\Omega$ ).

### **Network/Backhaul**

- Dedicated hard-wired internet access with LTE or similar fallback preferred, properly configured firewall rules, outdoor IP-rated connectors and wiring.

### **Environmental & Physical Security**

- Weatherproofing, secure mounting, controlled access.

### **Flight Safety & Airspace**

- No-fly zones reviewed; documented RF/geofencing compliance; defined backup landing area.

### **Maintenance Access**

- Routine access, maintenance plan for cleaning, battery management, firmware updates.

### **Documentation & Compliance**

- Site layout, network diagrams, operational SOP, permits/insurance, logging/ticketing for incidents.

### **Backup Safe Landing Area**

- Required: 16' diameter area, clear view of the sky with obstruction-free vertical corridor above, clearly marked, traffic restricted. Preferred: Same altitude as station.

## **SCHEDULE D – ACCEPTANCE TEST PLAN (ATP)**

### Functional Tests

- LiveOps connectivity, drone telemetry, flight log validation, geofence enforcement.

### Operational Tests

- Launch/land cycles, teleoperation handoff (if applicable), emergency failsafe procedures.

## Motorola Solutions Customer Agreement

This Motorola Solutions Customer Agreement (the “**MCA**”) is entered into between Motorola Solutions, Inc., and affiliated companies, with offices at 500 W. Monroe Street, Suite 4400, Chicago, IL 60661 (“**Motorola**”) and the entity purchasing Products (as defined below) from Motorola (“**Customer**”). Motorola and Customer will each be referred to herein as a “**Party**” and collectively as the “**Parties**”. This Agreement (as defined below) is effective as of the earlier of (a) the first purchase of a Product from Motorola, and (b) the date of the last signature on the Agreement (the “**Effective Date**”).

### 1. Agreement.

- 1.1. Scope: Agreement Documents. This MCA governs Customer’s purchase of Products (as defined below) from Motorola. Additional terms and conditions applicable to specific Products are set forth in one or more agreed upon addenda incorporated within this MCA (each an “**Addendum**”, and collectively the “**Addenda**”). This MCA, the applicable Addenda, and Proposal collectively form the Parties’ “**Agreement**”.
- 1.2. Order of Precedence. In interpreting this Agreement and resolving any ambiguities each Addendum will control with respect to conflicting terms in the Agreement, but only as applicable to the Products described in such Addendum. The Proposal will control with respect to conflicting terms in the MCA or any Addenda, but only as applicable to the Products and Services described in the Proposal.

### 2. Definitions.

“**Authorized Users**” means Customer’s employees and contractors engaged for the purpose of supporting or using the Products and Services on behalf of Customer, and that are not competitors of Motorola, and the entities (if any) specified in a Proposal or otherwise approved by Motorola in writing (email from an authorized Motorola signatory accepted), which may include affiliates or other Customer agencies.

“**Change Order**” means a written amendment to this Agreement after the Effective Date.

“**Communications System**” is a solution that includes at least one radio Product, whether devices, software, or infrastructure, and requires Integration Services to deploy such radio Product at a Customer Site or onto any Customer-Provided Equipment or Equipment provided to Customer.

“**Contract Price**” or “**Fees**” means the charges applicable to the Products, excluding applicable sales or similar taxes and freight charges.

“**Confidential Information**” means any and all non-public information provided by one Party to the other that is disclosed under this Agreement in oral, written, graphic, machine recognizable, or sample form, being clearly designated, labeled or marked as confidential or its equivalent or that a reasonable business person would consider non-public and confidential by its nature. With respect to Motorola, Confidential Information will also include Products, and Documentation, as well as any other information relating to the Products.

“**Customer Data**” has the meaning given to it in the DPA.

“**Customer-Provided Equipment**” means components, including equipment and software, not provided by Motorola which may be used with the Products.

“**Data Processing Addendum**” or “**DPA**” means the Motorola [Data Processing Addendum](#) applicable to processing of data, including Customer Data, as updated, supplemented, or superseded from time to time. The DPA is incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes pertaining to the contents of the DPA. Where terms or provisions in the Agreement conflict with terms or provisions of the DPA, the terms or provisions of the DPA will control with respect to the contents of the DPA.

“**Delivery**” means the applicable delivery for a Product as described in Section 5.7 of this Agreement.

**“Documentation”** means the documentation for the Products, or data, that is delivered or made available with the Products that specifies technical and performance features, capabilities, users, or operation, including training manuals, and other deliverables, such as reports, specifications, designs, plans, drawings, analytics, or other information.

**“Equipment”** means hardware provided by Motorola.

**“Equipment Lease-Purchase Agreement”** means the agreement by which Customer finances all or a portion of the Contract Price.

**“Feedback”** means comments or information, in oral or written form, given to Motorola by Customer or Authorized Users, including end users, in connection with or relating to the Products.

**“Integration Services”** means the design, deployment, implementation, and integration Services provided by Motorola in order to design, install, set up, configure, and/or integrate the applicable Products as agreed upon by the Parties.

**“Licensed Software”** means software which is made available to Customer by Motorola (for example software preinstalled on Equipment, accessible via a website provided by Motorola, or software installed on or made available for Customer-Provided Equipment) and is licensed to Customer by Motorola.

**“Lifecycle Management Services”** or **“LMS”** means upgrade services as set out in the applicable Proposal.

**“Maintenance and Support Services”** means the break/fix maintenance, technical support, or other Services described in the applicable Proposal.

**“Motorola Data”** means data owned by Motorola and made available to Customer in connection with the Products;

**“Motorola Materials”** means proprietary equipment, hardware, content, software, tools, data, and other materials, including designs, utilities, models, methodologies, systems, and specifications, which Motorola has developed or licensed from third parties (including any corrections, bug fixes, enhancements, updates, modifications, adaptations, translations, de-compilations, disassemblies, or derivative works of the foregoing, whether made by Motorola or another party). Products, Motorola Data, Third-Party Data (as defined in the DPA), and Documentation, are considered Motorola Materials.

**“Non-Motorola Materials”** means collectively, Customer or third-party equipment, software, services, hardware, content, and data that is not provided by Motorola.

**“Proposal”** means solution descriptions, pricing, equipment lists, statements of work (**“SOW”**), schedules, technical specifications, quotes, order forms, and other documents setting forth the Products to be purchased by Customer and provided by Motorola. The Proposal may also include an Acceptance Test Plan (**“ATP”**); a **“Payment”** Form (Communications System purchase only); or a **“System Acceptance Certificate”** (Communications System only), depending on the Products purchased by Customer.

**“Products”** or **“Product”** is how the Equipment, Licensed Software and Services being purchased by the Customer is collectively referred to in this Agreement (collectively as **“Products”**, or individually as a **“Product”**).

**“Professional Services”** are services provided by Motorola to Customer under this Agreement, including Integration Services, the nature and scope of which are more fully described in the Proposal.

**“Prohibited Jurisdiction”** means any jurisdiction in which the provision of such Products is prohibited under applicable laws or regulations.

**“Services”** means services, including access to services, as described in the Proposal, and includes Integration Services, Subscription Services, Professional Services, Maintenance & Support Services, and Lifecycle Management Services provided by Motorola.

“**Service Completion Date**” means the date of Motorola’s completion of the Services described in a Proposal.

“**Service Use Data**” has the meaning given to it in the DPA.

“**Site**” or “**Sites**” means the location where the Integration Services, Lifecycle Management Services, or Maintenance and Support Services will take place.

“**Software-as-a-Service**” or “**SaaS**” means a solution that includes at least one Subscription Service and associated Licensed Software, which may include, as an example, client software or a web page.

“**Software System**” means a solution that includes at least one Licensed Software Product and requires Integration Services to deploy such Licensed Software Product at a Customer Site or onto any Customer-Provided Equipment or Equipment provided by or made available to Customer by Motorola.

“**Subscription**” means a recurring payment for Products, as set out in the Proposal.

“**Subscription Services**” or “**Recurring Services**” means Services, including access to Services, paid for on a subscription basis. Subscription Services includes services available through SaaS Products.

“**Term**” means the term of this MCA which will commence on the Effective Date and continue until six (6) months after the later of (a) the termination, expiration, or discontinuance of Services under the last Proposal in effect, or (b) the expiration of all applicable warranty periods, unless the MCA is earlier terminated as set forth herein.

### **3. Products and Services.**

**3.1. Products.** Motorola will sell (a) Equipment, (b) licenses to Licensed Software, and (c) Services to Customer, to the extent each is set forth in this Agreement. At any time during the Term, Motorola may substitute any Products at no cost to Customer, if the substitute is substantially similar to the Products set forth in this Agreement. All Licensed Software is provided pursuant to the terms of the [Software License Agreement](#).

#### **3.2. Services.**

**3.2.1.** Motorola will provide Services, to the extent set forth in this Agreement.

**3.2.2.** Integration Services: Maintenance and Support Services. Motorola will provide (a) Integration Services at the applicable Sites, agreed upon by the Parties, or (b) Maintenance and Support Services or Lifecycle Management Services, each as further described in the applicable SOW. Terms applicable to Maintenance, Support and Lifecycle Management can be found in the [Maintenance, Support and Lifecycle Management Addendum](#).

**3.2.3.** Service Proposals. The Fees for Services will be set forth in Motorola’s Proposal. A Customer point of contact may be set forth in the applicable SOW for the Services.

**3.2.4.** Service Completion. Services described in a Proposal will be deemed complete upon the Service Completion Date, or as Services expire, or are renewed or terminated.

#### **3.2.5. Professional Services**

**3.2.5.1.** Additional Service Terms. If Customer is purchasing Professional Services to evaluate or assess networks, systems or operations; network security assessment or network monitoring; software application development Services; or transport connectivity services, [Additional Services Terms](#) apply.

**3.3. Additional Product Terms.** If the Products include one of the following Products or Product types, additional terms apply as found in the below links:

[AI Terms](#)  
[Comparison Manager](#)

[Data licensed from Motorola](#)  
[Drone related Products](#)  
[Mobile Video Products, such as LPR cameras, bodycams, or vehicle cameras, and related software](#)

- 3.4. Non-Preclusion.** If, in connection with the Products provided under this Agreement, Motorola performs assessments of its own, or related, products or makes recommendations, including a recommendation to purchase other products, nothing in this Agreement precludes such efforts nor precludes Motorola from participating in a future competitive bidding process or otherwise offering or selling the recommended products to Customer. Customer represents that this paragraph does not violate its procurement standards or other laws, regulations, or policies.
- 3.5. Customer Obligations.** Customer represents that information Customer provides to Motorola in connection with receipt of Products are accurate and complete in all material respects. If any assumptions in the Proposals or information provided by Customer prove to be incorrect, or if Customer fails to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement, Motorola's ability to perform its obligations may be impacted and changes to the Agreement, including the scope, Fees, and performance schedule may be required.
- 3.6. Documentation.** Products may be delivered with Documentation. Documentation is and will be owned by Motorola, unless otherwise expressly stated in a Proposal that certain Documentation will be owned by Customer. Motorola hereby grants Customer a limited, royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive license to use the Documentation solely for its internal business purposes in connection with the Products.
- 3.7. Motorola Tools and Equipment.** As part of delivering the Products, Motorola may provide certain tools, equipment, models, and other materials of its own. Such tools and equipment will remain the sole property of Motorola unless they are to be purchased by Customer as Products and are explicitly listed on the Proposal. The tools and equipment may be held by Customer for Motorola's use without charge and may be removed from Customer's premises by Motorola at any time without restriction. Customer will safeguard all tools and equipment while in its custody or control, and be liable for any loss or damage. Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, Customer, at its expense, will return to Motorola all such tools and equipment in its possession or control.
- 3.8. Authorized Users.** Customer will ensure its employees and Authorized Users comply with the terms of this Agreement and will be liable for all acts and omissions of its employees and Authorized Users. Customer is responsible for the secure management of Authorized Users' names, passwords and login credentials for access to Products.
- 3.9. Export Control.** Customer, its employees, and any other Authorized Users will not access or use the Products in any Prohibited Jurisdiction, and Customer will not provide access to the Products to any government, entity, or individual located in a Prohibited Jurisdiction. Customer represents and warrants that (a) it and its Authorized Users are not named on any U.S. government list of persons prohibited from receiving U.S. exports, or transacting with any U.S. person; (b) it and its Authorized Users are not a national of, or a company registered in, any Prohibited Jurisdiction; (c) Customer will not permit its Authorized Users to access or use the Products or Services in violation of any U.S. or other applicable export embargoes, prohibitions or restrictions; and (d) Customer and its Authorized Users will comply with all applicable laws regarding the transmission of technical data exported from the U.S. and the country in which Customer, its employees, and the Authorized Users are located.
- 3.10. Change Orders.** Unless a different change control process is agreed upon in writing by the Parties, a Party may request changes to an Addendum or a Proposal by submitting a Change Order to the other Party. If a requested change causes an increase or decrease in the Products, the Parties by means of the Change Order will make appropriate adjustments to the Fees, project schedule, or other matters. Change Orders are effective and binding on the Parties only upon execution of the Change Order by an authorized representative of both Parties.

#### **4. Term and Termination.**

- 4.1. Term.** The applicable Addendum or Proposal will set forth the Term for the Products governed thereby.

**4.1.1. Subscription Terms. As Stated on the Proposal**

- 4.2. Termination.** Either Party may terminate the Agreement or the applicable Addendum or Proposal if the other Party breaches a material obligation under the Agreement and does not cure such breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice of the breach or fails to produce a cure plan within such period of time. Each Addendum and Proposal may be separately terminable as set forth therein.
- 4.3. Termination for Non-Appropriation.** In the event any identified funding is not appropriated or becomes unavailable, the Customer reserves the right to terminate this Agreement for non-appropriation upon thirty (30) days' advance written notice to Motorola. In the event of such termination, Motorola shall be entitled to compensation for all conforming Products delivered or performed prior to the date of termination.
- 4.4. Suspension of Services.** Motorola may promptly terminate or suspend any Products under a Proposal if Motorola determines: (a) the related Product license has expired or has terminated for any reason; (b) the applicable Product is being used on a hardware platform, operating system, or version not approved by Motorola; (c) Customer fails to make any payments when due; or (d) Customer fails to comply with any of its other obligations or otherwise delays Motorola's ability to perform.
- 4.5. Wind Down of Subscription.** In addition to the termination rights in this Agreement, Motorola may terminate any Subscription Term, in whole or in part, in the event Motorola plans to cease offering the applicable Licensed Software or Subscription Services to customers.
- 4.6. Effect of Termination or Expiration.** Upon termination for any reason or expiration of this Agreement, an Addendum, or a Proposal, Customer and the Authorized Users will return or destroy (at Motorola's option) all Motorola Materials and Motorola's Confidential Information in their possession or control and, as applicable, provide proof of such destruction, except that Equipment purchased by Customer should not be returned. If Customer has any outstanding payment obligations under this Agreement, Motorola may accelerate and declare all such obligations of Customer immediately due and payable by Customer. Notwithstanding the reason for termination or expiration, Customer agrees to pay Motorola for Products already delivered or performed. Customer has a duty to mitigate any damages under this Agreement, including in the event of default by Motorola and Customer's termination of this Agreement.
- 4.7. Equipment.** In the event that Customer purchases any Product at a price below the published list price for such Product in connection with Customer entering into a fixed- or minimum required-term agreement for Products, and Customer or Motorola terminates the Agreement prior to the expiration of such fixed- or minimum required-term, then Motorola will have the right to invoice Customer for, and Customer will pay, the amount of the discount to the published list price for the Product or such other amount set forth in writing. This Section will not limit any other remedies Motorola may have with respect to an early termination.

**5. Payment, Invoicing, Delivery and Risk of Loss**

- 5.1.** The Contract Price of \$\_\_\_\_\_, excluding taxes, is fully committed and identified, including all subsequent years of any contracted Services. The Customer will pay all invoices as received from Motorola subject to the terms of this Agreement and any changes in scope will be subject to the change order process as described in this Agreement.

Motorola acknowledges the Customer may require the issuance(s) of a purchase order or notice to proceed as part of the Customer's procurement process. However, Customer agrees that the issuance or non-issuance of a purchase order or notice to proceed does not preclude the Customer from its contractual obligations as defined in this Agreement.

- 5.2. **Fees.** Fees and charges applicable to the Products will be as set forth in the applicable Proposal. Changes in the scope of Products described in a Proposal that require an adjustment to the Fees will be set forth in the applicable pricing schedule. The Fees for any Products exclude expenses associated with unusual and costly Site access requirements (e.g., if Site access requires a helicopter or other equipment), tariffs, fluctuations in the costs of energy, raw materials, and fuel. Motorola reserves the right to equitably adjust the Fees for these expenses upon written notice to Customer. Customer will reimburse Motorola for expenses reasonably incurred by Motorola in connection with the Products. The annual Subscription Fee for Products may include certain one-time Fees, such as start-up fees, license fees, or other fees set forth in a Proposal. Motorola may suspend Licensed Software and any Subscription Services if Customer fails to make any payments within thirty (30) days of invoice due date when due.
- 5.3. **Taxes.** The Fees do not include any excise, sales, lease, use, property, or other taxes, assessments, duties, or regulatory charges or contribution requirements (collectively, "**Taxes**"), all of which will be paid by Customer, except as exempt by law, unless otherwise specified in a Proposal. If Motorola is required to pay any Taxes, Customer will reimburse Motorola for such Taxes (including any interest and penalties) within thirty (30) days after Customer's receipt of an invoice therefore. Customer will be solely responsible for reporting the Products for personal property tax purposes, and Motorola will be solely responsible for reporting taxes on its income and net worth.
- 5.4. **Invoicing.** Motorola will invoice Customer as described in this Agreement and Customer will pay all invoices within thirty (30) days of the invoice date or as otherwise specified in writing. In the event Customer finances the purchase of the Motorola Products contemplated herein via Motorola Solutions Credit Corporation ("MSCC"), invoices for such purchase will be paid via the disbursement of the financing proceeds pursuant to the Equipment Lease - Purchase Agreement executed between the parties and the payment schedule enclosed therein shall control payment of the related invoices. Late payments will be subject to interest charges at the maximum rate permitted by law, commencing upon the due date. Motorola may invoice electronically via email, and Customer agrees to receive invoices via email at the email address set forth in Section 5.6. Customer acknowledges and agrees that a purchase order or other notice to proceed is not required for payment for Products.
- 5.5. **Payment.** Customer will pay invoices for the Products provided under this Agreement in accordance with the invoice payment terms set forth in Section 5.4. Generally, invoices are issued after shipment of Equipment or upon Motorola's Delivery of Licensed Software, Customer access to SaaS, or upon System Completion Date of a Software System, as applicable, but if a specific invoicing or payment schedule is set forth in the Agreement, such schedule will determine the invoicing cadence.

Motorola will have the right to suspend future Deliveries of Products if Customer fails to make any payments when due.

- 5.6. **INVOICING AND SHIPPING ADDRESSES.** Invoices will be sent to the Customer at the following address:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

E-INVOICE. To receive invoices via email:

Customer Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Accounts Payable Email: \_\_\_\_\_  
Customer CC (optional) Email: \_\_\_\_\_

The address which is the ultimate destination where the Equipment will be delivered to Customer is:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

The Equipment will be shipped to the Customer at the following address (insert if this information is known):

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Customer may change this information by giving written notice to Motorola.

- 5.7. Delivery, Title and Risk of Loss.** Motorola will provide to Customer the Products set forth in a Proposal, in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Motorola will, using commercially reasonable practices, pack the ordered Equipment and ship such Equipment to the Customer address set forth in **Section 5.6** or otherwise provided by Customer in writing, using a carrier selected by Motorola.

Notwithstanding the foregoing and unless otherwise stated in a Equipment Lease - Purchase Agreement, Delivery of Equipment (and any incorporated Licensed Software) will occur, and title and risk of loss for the Equipment will pass to Customer, upon shipment by Motorola in accordance with ExWorks, Motorola's premises (Incoterms 2020). Customer will pay all shipping costs, taxes, and other charges applicable to the shipment and import or export of the Products and Services, as applicable, and Customer will be responsible for reporting the Products for personal property tax purposes.

Delivery of Licensed Software for installation on Equipment or Customer-Provided Equipment will occur upon the earlier of (a) electronic delivery of the Licensed Software by Motorola, or (b) the date Motorola otherwise makes the Licensed Software available for download or use by Customer. If agreed upon in a Proposal, Motorola will also provide Services related to such Products. Title to Licensed Software will not pass to Customer at any time. Delivery of SaaS Products will occur when the Services are made available to Customer.

- 5.8. Delays.** Any shipping dates set forth in a Proposal are approximate. While Motorola will make reasonable efforts to ship Products by any such estimated shipping date, Motorola will not be liable for any delay or related damages to Customer. Time for Delivery will not be of the essence, and delays will not constitute grounds for cancellation, penalties, termination, or a refund.
- 5.9. Future Regulatory Requirements.** The Parties acknowledge and agree that certain Products (for example, cyber services) are in evolving technological areas and therefore, laws and regulations regarding Products may change. Changes to existing Products required to achieve regulatory compliance may be available for an additional fee. Any required changes may also impact the price for Products.
- 5.10. Resale of Equipment.** Equipment may contain embedded Licensed Software. If Customer desires to sell its used Equipment to a third party, Customer must first receive prior written authorization from Motorola, which will not be unreasonably denied, and obtain written acceptance of the applicable Licensed Software license terms, including the obligation to pay relevant license fees, from such third party. Customer will take appropriate security measures when disposing of Equipment, including the deletion of all data stored in the Equipment.

## **6. Sites; Customer-Provided Equipment; Non-Motorola Materials.**

- 6.1. Access to Sites.** Customer will be responsible for providing all necessary permits, licenses, and other approvals necessary for the performance, installation and use of the Products at each applicable Site, including for Motorola to perform its obligations hereunder, and for facilitating Motorola's access to the Sites. No waivers of liability will be imposed on Motorola or its subcontractors by Customer or others at Customer facilities or other Sites, but if and to the extent any such waivers are imposed, the Parties agree such waivers are void.

- 6.2. Site Conditions.** Customer will ensure that (a) all Sites are safe and secure, (b) Site conditions meet all applicable industry and legal standards (including standards promulgated by OSHA or other governmental or regulatory bodies), (c) to the extent applicable, Sites have adequate physical space, air conditioning, and other environmental conditions, electrical power outlets, distribution, equipment, connections, and telephone or other communication lines (including modem access and interfacing networking capabilities), and (d) Sites are suitable for the installation, use, and maintenance of the Products. This Agreement is predicated upon normal soil conditions as defined by the version of E.I.A. standard RS-222 in effect on the Effective Date.
- 6.3. Site Issues.** Upon its request, which will not be unreasonably denied, Motorola will have the right to inspect the Sites and advise Customer of any deficiencies or non-conformities with the requirements of this **Section 6 – Sites; Customer-Provided Equipment; Non-Motorola Materials**. If Motorola or Customer identifies any deficiencies or non-conformities, Customer will promptly remediate such issues or the Parties will select a replacement Site. If a Party determines that a Site identified in a Proposal is not acceptable or desired, the Parties will cooperate to investigate the conditions and select a replacement Site or otherwise adjust the installation plans and specifications as necessary. A change in Site or adjustment to the installation plans and specifications may cause a change in the Fees or performance schedule under the applicable Proposal.
- 6.4. Customer-Provided Equipment.** Customer will be responsible, at its sole cost and expense, for providing and maintaining the Customer-Provided Equipment in good working order. Customer represents and warrants that it has all rights in Customer-Provided Equipment to permit Motorola to access and use the applicable Customer-Provided Equipment to provide the Products under this Agreement, and such access and use will not violate any laws or infringe any third-party rights (including intellectual property rights). Customer (and not Motorola) will be fully liable for Customer-Provided Equipment, and Customer will immediately notify Motorola of any Customer-Provided Equipment damage, loss, change, or theft that may impact Motorola's ability to provide the Products under this Agreement, and Customer acknowledges that any such events may cause a change in the Fees or performance schedule under the applicable Proposal.
- 6.5. Non-Motorola Materials.** In certain instances, Customer may be permitted to access, use, or integrate Non-Motorola Materials with or through the Products. If Customer accesses, uses, or integrates any Non-Motorola Materials with the Products, Customer will first obtain all necessary rights and licenses to permit Customer's and its Authorized Users' use of the Non-Motorola Materials in connection with the Products. Customer will also obtain the necessary rights for Motorola to use such Non-Motorola Materials in connection with providing the Products, including the right for Motorola to access, store, and process such Non-Motorola Materials (e.g., in connection with SaaS Products), and to otherwise enable interoperation with the Products. Customer represents and warrants that it will obtain the foregoing rights and licenses prior to accessing, using, or integrating the applicable Non-Motorola Materials with the Products, and that Customer and its Authorized Users will comply with any terms and conditions applicable to such Non-Motorola Materials. If any Non-Motorola Materials requires access to Customer Data, Customer hereby authorizes Motorola to allow the provider of such Non-Motorola Materials to access Customer Data, in connection with the interoperation of such Non-Motorola Materials with the Products.
- 6.6.** Customer acknowledges and agrees that Motorola is not responsible for, and makes no representations or warranties with respect to, the Non-Motorola Materials (including any disclosure, modification, or deletion of Customer Data resulting from use of Non-Motorola Materials or failure to properly interoperate with the Products). If Customer receives notice that any Non-Motorola Materials must be removed, modified, or disabled within the Products, Customer will promptly do so. Motorola will have the right to disable or remove Non-Motorola Materials if Motorola believes a violation of law, third-party rights, or Motorola's policies is likely to occur, or if such Non-Motorola Materials poses or may pose a security or other risk or adverse impact to the Products, Motorola, Motorola's systems, or any third party (including other Motorola customers).
- 6.7.** Motorola may provide certain Non-Motorola Materials as an authorized sales representative of a third party as set out in a Proposal. As an authorized sales representative, the third party's [terms and conditions](#) will apply to any such sales. Any orders for such Non-Motorola Materials will be fulfilled by the third party.

- 6.8. End User Licenses.** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Agreement, certain Non-Motorola Materials software are governed by a separate license, EULA, or other agreement, including terms governing third-party equipment or software, such as open source software, included in the Products. Customer will comply, and ensure its Authorized Users comply, with any such additional terms applicable to third-party equipment or software. Certain [third party flow-down terms](#) applicable to Motorola Products may apply.
- 6.9. Prohibited Use.** Customer will not integrate or use, or permit a third party or an Authorized User to integrate or use, any Non-Motorola Materials with or in connection with a Software System or other Licensed Software provided by Motorola under this Agreement, without the express written permission of Motorola.
- 6.10. API and Client Support.** Motorola will use reasonable efforts to maintain its Application Programming Interfaces (APIs) for each Software System, understanding that APIs will evolve. Motorola will support each API version for 6 months after introduction but may discontinue support with reasonable notice or without notice if a security risk is present. For Licensed Software requiring a local client installation, Customer is responsible for installing the current version. Motorola will support each client version for 45 days after its release but may update the client at any time, and does not guarantee support for prior client versions.

## **7. Representations and Warranties.**

- 7.1. Mutual Representations and Warranties.** Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party that (a) it has the right to enter into, and execute, the Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder, and (b) the Agreement will be binding on such Party.
- 7.2. System Warranty.** Subject to the disclaimers and exclusions below, Motorola represents and warrants that, on the date of System Acceptance (for Communications Systems), System Completion Date (for Software Systems), or Delivery, as applicable (a) the Communications System will perform in accordance with the descriptions in the applicable Proposal in all material respects, (b) the Software System will perform in accordance with the descriptions in the applicable Proposals in all material respects, and (c) if Customer has purchased any Licensed Software (but, for clarity, excluding SaaS Products) as part of such Communications System or Software System, the warranty period applicable to such Licensed Software will continue for a period of one (1) year commencing upon System Acceptance, System Completion, or date the Licensed Software is delivered (the "**Warranty Period**").
- 7.3. Communications Systems.** During the Warranty Period, in addition to warranty services, Motorola will provide Maintenance and Support Services for the Equipment and support for the Motorola Licensed Software in Communication Systems pursuant to the applicable maintenance and support Proposal. Support for the Licensed Software will be in accordance with Motorola's established [Software Support Policy](#) ("SwSP"). If Customer wishes to purchase (a) additional Maintenance and Support Services during the Warranty Period; or (b) continue or expand maintenance, software support, installation, and/or Motorola's LMS after the Warranty Period, Motorola will provide the description of and pricing for such services in a separate proposal document and such terms will be agreed upon in a Proposal. Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties in writing, the terms and conditions of the MSLMA referenced in Section 3.2.2 will govern the provision of such Services.
- 7.4. SaaS.** SaaS Products do not qualify for the System Warranty above.
- 7.5. Motorola Warranties - Services.** Subject to the disclaimers and exclusions below, Motorola represents and warrants that (a) Services will be provided in a good and workmanlike manner and will conform in all material respects to the descriptions in the applicable Proposal; and (b) for a period of ninety (90) days commencing upon the Service Completion Date for one-time Services, the Services will be free of material defects in materials and workmanship. Other than as set forth in subsection (a) above, recurring Services are not warranted but rather will be subject to the requirements of the applicable Addendum or Proposal.

- 7.6. Motorola Warranties - Equipment. Subject to the disclaimers and exclusions set forth below, (a) for a period of one (1) year commencing upon the Delivery of Motorola-manufactured Equipment under **Section 5.7 – Delivery, Title and Risk of Loss**, Motorola represents and warrants that such Motorola-manufactured Equipment, under normal use, will be free from material defects in materials and workmanship; and (b) the warranties applicable to Motorola-manufactured Equipment set forth in herein shall be applicable to all radio Equipment purchased hereunder whether or not such Equipment was manufactured by Motorola.
- 7.7. Warranty Claims: Remedies. To assert a warranty claim, Customer must notify Motorola in writing of the claim prior to the expiration of any warranty period set forth in this Agreement. Unless a different remedy is otherwise expressly set forth herein, upon receipt of such claim, Motorola will investigate the claim and use commercially reasonable efforts to repair or replace any confirmed materially non-conforming Product or re-perform any non-conforming Service, at its option. Such remedies are Customer's sole and exclusive remedies for Motorola's breach of a warranty. Motorola's warranties are extended by Motorola to Customer only, and are not assignable or transferable.
- 7.8. Pass-Through Warranties. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, Motorola will have no liability for third-party software or hardware provided by Motorola; provided, however, that to the extent offered by third-party providers of software or hardware and to the extent permitted by law, Motorola will pass through express warranties provided by such third parties.
- 7.9. WARRANTY DISCLAIMER. EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS AND PASS THROUGH WARRANTIES IN THIS AGREEMENT, PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PURCHASED HEREUNDER ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITH ALL FAULTS. WARRANTIES SET FORTH IN THE AGREEMENT ARE THE COMPLETE WARRANTIES FOR THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AND MOTOROLA DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, AND QUALITY. MOTOROLA DOES NOT REPRESENT OR WARRANT THAT USE OF THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED, ERROR-FREE, OR FREE OF SECURITY VULNERABILITIES, OR THAT THEY WILL MEET CUSTOMER'S PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS.
- 7.10. ADDITIONAL WARRANTY EXCLUSIONS. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION OF THE AGREEMENT TO THE CONTRARY, MOTOROLA WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR (A) DEFECTS IN OR DAMAGE TO PRODUCTS RESULTING FROM USE OTHER THAN IN THE NORMAL AUTHORIZED MANNER, OR FROM ACCIDENT, LIQUIDS, OR NEGLIGENCE; (B) TESTING, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, INSTALLATION, OR MODIFICATION BY PARTIES OTHER THAN MOTOROLA; (C) CUSTOMER'S OR ANY AUTHORIZED USER'S FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH INDUSTRY AND OSHA OR OTHER LEGAL STANDARDS; (D) DAMAGE TO RADIO ANTENNAS, UNLESS CAUSED BY DEFECTS IN MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP; (E) EQUIPMENT WITH NO SERIAL NUMBER; (F) BATTERIES OR CONSUMABLES; (G) FREIGHT COSTS FOR SHIPMENT TO REPAIR DEPOTS; (H) COSMETIC DAMAGE THAT DOES NOT AFFECT OPERATION; (I) NORMAL WEAR AND TEAR; (J) ISSUES OR OBSOLESCENCE OF LICENSED SOFTWARE DUE TO CHANGES IN CUSTOMER OR AUTHORIZED USER REQUIREMENTS, EQUIPMENT, OR SYSTEMS; (K) TRACKING AND LOCATION-BASED SERVICES; OR (L) BETA SERVICES.

## 8. Indemnification.

- 8.1. General Indemnity. Motorola will defend, indemnify, and hold Customer harmless from and against any and all damages, losses, liabilities, and expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys) arising from any actual third-party claim, demand, action, or proceeding ("Claim") for personal injury, death, or direct damage to tangible property to the extent caused by Motorola's negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct while performing its duties under this Agreement, except to the extent the claim arises from Customer's negligence or willful misconduct. Motorola's duties under this **Section 8.1 – General Indemnity** are conditioned upon: (a) Customer promptly notifying Motorola in writing of the Claim; (b) Motorola having sole control of the defense of the suit and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise to the extent allowed by applicable law; and (c) Customer cooperating with Motorola and, if requested by Motorola, providing reasonable assistance in the defense of the Claim.

**8.2. Intellectual Property Infringement.** Motorola will defend Customer against any third-party claim alleging that a Motorola-developed or manufactured Product (the “Infringing Product”) directly infringes a United States patent or copyright (“Infringement Claim”), and Motorola will pay all damages finally awarded against Customer by a court of competent jurisdiction for an Infringement Claim, or agreed to in writing by Motorola in settlement of an Infringement Claim. Motorola’s duties under this **Section 8.2 – Intellectual Property Infringement** are conditioned upon: (a) Customer promptly notifying Motorola in writing of the Infringement Claim; (b) Motorola having sole control of the defense of the suit and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise; and (c) Customer cooperating with Motorola and, if requested by Motorola, providing reasonable assistance in the defense of the Infringement Claim.

**8.2.1.** If an Infringement Claim occurs, or in Motorola’s opinion is likely to occur, Motorola may at its option and expense: (a) procure for Customer the right to continue using the Infringing Product; (b) replace or modify the Infringing Product so that it becomes non-infringing; or (c) grant Customer (i) a prorated refund of any amounts pre-paid for the Infringing Product (if the Infringing Product is Licensed Software) or (ii) a credit for the Infringing Product, less a reasonable charge for depreciation (if the Infringing Product is Equipment, including Equipment with embedded Licensed Software).

**8.2.2.** In addition to the other damages disclaimed under this Agreement, Motorola will have no duty to defend or indemnify Customer for any Infringement Claim that arises from or is based upon: (a) Customer Data, Customer-Provided Equipment, Non-Motorola Materials, or third-party equipment, hardware, software, data, or other third-party materials; (b) the combination of the Product with any products or materials not provided by Motorola; (c) a Product designed, modified, or manufactured in accordance with Customer’s designs, specifications, guidelines or instructions; (d) a modification of the Product by a party other than Motorola; (e) use of the Product in a manner for which the Product was not designed or that is inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement; or (f) the failure by Customer to use or install an update to the Product that is intended to correct the claimed infringement. In no event will Motorola’s liability resulting from an Infringement Claim extend in any way to any payments due on a royalty basis, other than a reasonable royalty based upon revenue derived by Motorola from Customer from sales or license of the Infringing Product.

**8.2.3.** This **Section 8.2 – Intellectual Property Infringement** provides Customer’s sole and exclusive remedies and Motorola’s entire liability in the event of an Infringement Claim.

**8.3. Customer Indemnity.** To the extent allowed by applicable law, Customer will defend, indemnify, and hold Motorola and its subcontractors, subsidiaries and other affiliates harmless from and against any and all damages, losses, liabilities, and expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys) arising from any actual or threatened third-party claim, demand, action, or proceeding arising from or related to (a) Customer-Provided Equipment, Customer Data, or Non-Motorola Materials, including any claim, demand, action, or proceeding alleging that any such equipment, data, or materials (or the integration or use thereof with the Products) infringes or misappropriates a third-party intellectual property or other right, violates applicable law, or breaches the Agreement; (b) Customer-Provided Equipment’s failure to meet the minimum requirements set forth in the applicable Documentation or match the applicable specifications provided to Motorola by Customer in connection with the Products; (c) Customer’s (or its service providers, agents, employees, or Authorized User’s) negligence or willful misconduct; and (d) Customer’s or its Authorized User’s breach of this Agreement. This indemnity will not apply to the extent any such claim is caused by Motorola’s use of Customer-Provided Equipment, Customer Data, or Non-Motorola Materials in violation of the Agreement. Motorola will give Customer prompt, written notice of any claim subject to the foregoing indemnity. Motorola will, at its own expense, cooperate with Customer in its defense or settlement of the claim.

## **9. Limitation of Liability.**

**9.1.** EXCEPT FOR PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, THE TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF MOTOROLA, ITS AFFILIATES, AND ITS AND THEIR RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, AGENTS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS (COLLECTIVELY, THE “MOTOROLA PARTIES”), WHETHER BASED ON A CLAIM IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT, LAW OR EQUITY, RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THE AGREEMENT WILL NOT EXCEED THE FEES, OR PORTION OF FEES,

RELATED TO THE PRODUCT UNDER WHICH THE CLAIM AROSE. WITH RESPECT TO ANY RECURRING SERVICES, THE MOTOROLA PARTIES' TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY FOR ALL CLAIMS RELATED TO SUCH RECURRING SERVICES WILL NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL FEES PAID FOR THE APPLICABLE PRODUCT DURING THE CONSECUTIVE TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE EVENT FROM WHICH THE FIRST CLAIM AROSE. EXCEPT FOR PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, THE MOTOROLA PARTIES WILL NOT BE LIABLE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT (WHETHER UNDER MOTOROLA'S INDEMNITY OBLIGATIONS, A CAUSE OF ACTION FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT, UNDER TORT THEORY, OR OTHERWISE) FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR DAMAGES FOR LOST PROFITS OR REVENUES, EVEN IF MOTOROLA HAS BEEN ADVISED BY CUSTOMER OR ANY THIRD PARTY OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES OR LOSSES AND WHETHER OR NOT SUCH DAMAGES OR LOSSES ARE FORESEEABLE.

- 9.2. EXCLUSIONS FROM LIABILITY.** NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT, MOTOROLA WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF (A) CUSTOMER DATA, INCLUDING ITS TRANSMISSION TO MOTOROLA, OR ANY OTHER DATA AVAILABLE THROUGH THE PRODUCTS; (B) CUSTOMER-PROVIDED EQUIPMENT OR SITES; NON-MOTOROLA MATERIALS; THIRD-PARTY EQUIPMENT, HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, DATA, OR CONTENT; OR UNKNOWN OR UNAUTHORIZED COMBINATION OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES; (C) LOSS OF DATA, HACKING, RANSOMWARE, THIRD-PARTY ATTACKS OR DEMANDS; (D) MODIFICATION OF PRODUCTS NOT AUTHORIZED BY MOTOROLA; (E) RECOMMENDATIONS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PRODUCTS PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT; (F) DATA RECOVERY SERVICES OR DATABASE MODIFICATIONS; OR (G) CUSTOMER'S OR ANY AUTHORIZED USER'S BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT OR MISUSE OF THE PRODUCTS.

IN ADDITION TO THE FOREGOING EXCLUSIONS FROM DAMAGES, AND NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION OF THE AGREEMENT TO THE CONTRARY, MOTOROLA WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR (A) INTERRUPTION OR FAILURE OF CONNECTIVITY, VULNERABILITIES, OR SECURITY EVENTS; (B) DISRUPTION OF OR DAMAGE TO CUSTOMER'S OR THIRD PARTIES' SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT, OR DATA, INCLUDING DENIAL OF ACCESS TO USERS, OR SHUTDOWN OF SYSTEMS CAUSED BY INTRUSION DETECTION SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE; (C) AVAILABILITY OR ACCURACY OF ANY DATA AVAILABLE THROUGH SOFTWARE-AS-A-SERVICE, OR INTERPRETATION, USE, OR MISUSE THEREOF; (D) TRACKING AND LOCATION-BASED SERVICES; OR (E) BETA SERVICES.

- 9.3. Statute of Limitations.** Customer may not bring any claims against a Motorola Party in connection with this Agreement or the Products and Services more than one (1) year after the date of accrual of the cause of action.

## **10. Confidentiality.**

- 10.1. Confidential Information.** Customer and Motorola agree that, subject to any applicable freedom of information or public records legislation, Motorola's [Confidentiality Terms](#) apply to information shared between the Parties.

## **11. Proprietary Rights; Data; Feedback.**

- 11.1. Motorola Materials.** Customer acknowledges that Motorola may use or provide Customer with access to "Motorola Materials". Except when Motorola has expressly transferred title or other interest to Customer in writing, the Motorola Materials are the property of Motorola or its licensors, and Motorola or its licensors retain all right, title and interest in and to the Motorola Materials (including, all rights in patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade names, trade secrets, know-how, other intellectual property and proprietary rights, and all associated goodwill and moral rights).

This Agreement does not grant to Customer any shared development rights in or to any Motorola Materials or other intellectual property, and Customer agrees to execute any documents and take any other actions reasonably requested by Motorola to effectuate the foregoing. Motorola and its licensors reserve all rights not expressly granted to Customer, and no rights, other than those expressly granted herein, are granted

to Customer by implication, estoppel or otherwise. Customer will not modify, disassemble, reverse engineer, derive source code or create derivative works from, merge with other software, distribute, sublicense, sell, or export the Products and Services or other Motorola Materials, or permit any third party to do so.

- 11.2. Ownership of Customer Data. Customer retains all right, title and interest, including intellectual property rights, if any, in and to Customer Data. Motorola acquires no rights to Customer Data except those rights granted under this Agreement including the right to Process (as defined in the DPA) and use the Customer Data as set forth in the DPA.
- 11.3. Feedback. Any Feedback provided by Customer is entirely voluntary, and will not create any confidentiality obligation for Motorola, even if designated as confidential by Customer. Motorola may use, reproduce, license, and otherwise distribute and exploit the Feedback without any obligation or payment to Customer or Authorized Users and Customer represents and warrants that it has obtained all necessary rights and consents to grant Motorola the foregoing rights.
- 11.4. Improvements: Products and Services. The Parties agree that, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all fixes, modifications and improvements to the Services or Products conceived of or made by or on behalf of Motorola that are based either in whole or in part on the Feedback, Customer Data, or Service Use Data (or otherwise) are the exclusive property of Motorola and all right, title and interest in and to such fixes, modifications or improvements will vest solely in Motorola. Customer agrees to execute any written documents necessary to assign any intellectual property or other rights it may have in such fixes, modifications or improvements to Motorola.

## 12. Acceptance

- 12.1. Communications System Acceptance. Unless further defined in the applicable Proposal or Statement of Work, System Acceptance for a Communications System occurs upon successful completion of Acceptance Tests as detailed in the Acceptance Test Plan. Motorola will provide ten days' notice before testing begins, and upon successful completion, both parties will sign an acceptance certificate. If the plan includes tests for subsystems or phases, acceptance occurs upon successful completion of those tests and separate certificates will be issued. If Customer believes the system has failed, they must provide a detailed written notice within thirty days; otherwise, System Acceptance is deemed to have occurred. Minor, non-material issues will not delay acceptance but will be addressed per a mutually agreed schedule. Customer use of the system before System Acceptance requires Motorola's written authorization and transfers responsibility for system operation to the Customer. Software System Completion is defined by Customer's Beneficial Use of each Product within the system, with "Beneficial Use" defined to occur thirty days after functional demonstration if not otherwise defined in the Proposal.

## 13. Force Majeure; Delays Caused by Customer.

- 13.1. Force Majeure. Except for Customer's payment obligations hereunder, neither Party will be responsible for nonperformance or delayed performance due to events outside of its reasonable control. If performance will be significantly delayed, the affected Party will provide notice to the other Party, and the Parties will agree (in writing) upon a reasonable extension to any applicable performance schedule.
- 13.2. Delays Caused by Customer. Motorola's performance of the Products will be excused for delays caused by Customer or its Authorized Users or subcontractors, or by failure of any assumptions set forth in this Agreement (including in any Addendum or Proposal). In the event of a delay under this **Section 13.2 – Delays Caused by Customer**, (a) Customer will continue to pay the Fees as required hereunder, (b) the Parties will agree (in writing) upon a reasonable extension to any applicable performance schedule, and (c) Customer will compensate Motorola for its out-of-pocket costs incurred due to the delay (including those incurred by Motorola's affiliates, vendors, and subcontractors).

14. **Disputes**. The Parties will use the following procedure to resolve any disputes relating to or arising out of this Agreement (each, a "Dispute"):

- 14.1. Governing Law.** All matters relating to or arising out of the Agreement are governed by the laws of the State of Illinois, unless Customer is the United States Government (or an agency thereof) or a state government or state agency or local municipality within the United States, in which case all matters relating to or arising out of the Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State in which the Products and Services are provided. The terms of the U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act will not apply.
- 14.2. Negotiation; Mediation.** The Parties will attempt to timely resolve the Dispute promptly through good faith negotiations. Either Party may initiate dispute resolution procedures by sending a notice of Dispute (“Notice of Dispute”) to the other Party. The Parties will choose an independent mediator within thirty (30) days of such Notice of Mediation. Neither Party may unreasonably withhold consent to the selection of a mediator, but if the Parties are unable to agree upon a mediator, either Party may request that the American Arbitration Association nominate a mediator. Each Party will bear its own costs of mediation, but the Parties will share the cost of the mediator equally. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, all in person meetings under this **Section 14.2 – Negotiation; Mediation** will take place in Chicago, Illinois, and all communication relating to the Dispute resolution will be maintained in strict confidence by the Parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Dispute arising from or relating to Motorola’s intellectual property rights must be decided by a court of competent jurisdiction, in accordance with **Section 14.3 – Litigation, Venue, Jurisdiction** below.
- 14.3. Litigation. Venue. Jurisdiction.** If the Dispute has not been resolved by mediation within sixty (60) days from the Notice of Mediation, either Party may submit the Dispute exclusively to a court in Cook County, Illinois, or in the case the Customer is the United States, a state agency, or local municipality, then the appropriate court in the State in which the Products and Services are provided. Each Party expressly consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts for resolution of any Dispute and to enforce the outcome of any mediation.

**15. General.**

- 15.1. Compliance with Laws.** Each Party will comply with applicable laws in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, including that Customer will ensure its and its Authorized Users’ use of the Products complies with law (including privacy laws), and Customer will obtain any FCC, FAA, and other licenses or authorizations (including licenses or authorizations required by foreign regulatory bodies) required for its and its Authorized Users’ use of the Products. Motorola may, at its discretion, cease providing or otherwise modify Products (or any terms related thereto in an Addendum or Proposal), in order to comply with any changes in applicable law.
- 15.2. Audit; Monitoring.** Motorola will have the right to monitor and audit use of the Products, including an audit of total user licenses credentialed by Customer for any Licensed Software or SaaS Products, which may also include access by Motorola to Customer Data and Service Use Data. Customer will provide notice of such monitoring to its Authorized Users and obtain any required consents, including individual end users, and will cooperate with Motorola in any monitoring or audit. Customer will maintain during the Term, and for two (2) years thereafter, accurate records relating to any licenses granted under this Agreement to verify compliance with this Agreement. Motorola or a third party (“Auditor”) may inspect Customer’s and, as applicable, Authorized Users’ premises, books, and records. Motorola will pay expenses and costs of the Auditor, unless Customer is found to be in violation of the terms of the Agreement, in which case Customer will be responsible for such expenses and costs. In the event Motorola determines that Customer’s usage of the Licensed Software or SaaS Product exceeded the number of licenses purchased by Customer at a given time, Motorola may invoice Customer for the additional licenses used by Customer, pro-rated for each additional license from the date such license was activated, and Customer will pay such invoice in accordance with the payment terms in the Agreement.
- 15.3. Assignment and Subcontracting.** Neither Party may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the prior written approval of the other Party. Motorola may assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without consent (a) for financing purposes, (b) in connection with a merger, acquisition or sale of all or substantially all of its assets, (c) as part of a corporate reorganization, or (d) to a subsidiary corporation. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement will be

binding upon the Parties and their respective successors and assigns. Motorola may subcontract any of the work, but subcontracting will not relieve Motorola of its duties under this Agreement.

- 15.4. Waiver.** A delay or omission by either Party to exercise any right under this Agreement will not be construed to be a waiver of such right. A waiver by either Party of any of the obligations to be performed by the other, or any breach thereof, will not be construed to be a waiver of any succeeding breach or of any other obligation. All waivers must be in writing and signed by the Party waiving its rights.
- 15.5. Severability.** If any provision of the Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or otherwise unenforceable, such provision will be deemed to be modified to reflect as nearly as possible the original intentions of the Parties in accordance with applicable law. The remaining provisions of this Agreement will not be affected, and each such provision will be valid and enforceable to the full extent permitted by applicable law.
- 15.6. Independent Contractors.** Each Party will perform its duties under this Agreement as an independent contractor. The Parties and their personnel will not be considered to be employees or agents of the other Party. Nothing in this Agreement will be interpreted as granting either Party the right or authority to make commitments of any kind for the other. This Agreement will not constitute, create, or be interpreted as a joint venture, partnership, or formal business organization of any kind.
- 15.7. Third-Party Beneficiaries.** The Agreement is entered into solely between, and may be enforced only by, the Parties. Each Party intends that the Agreement will not benefit, or create any right or cause of action in or on behalf of, any entity other than the Parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a licensor or supplier of third-party software included in the software Products will be a direct and intended third-party beneficiary of this Agreement.
- 15.8. Interpretation.** The section headings in this Agreement are included only for convenience. The words “including” and “include” will be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”. This Agreement will be fairly interpreted in accordance with its terms and conditions and not for or against either Party.
- 15.9. Notices.** Notices required under this Agreement to be given by one Party to the other must be in writing and either personally delivered or sent to the address provided by the other Party by certified mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid (or by a recognized courier service, such as FedEx, UPS, or DHL), and will be effective upon receipt.
- 15.10. Cumulative Remedies.** Except as specifically stated in this Agreement, all remedies provided for in this Agreement will be cumulative and in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies available to either Party at law, in equity, by contract, or otherwise. Except as specifically stated in this Agreement, the election by a Party of any remedy provided for in this Agreement or otherwise available to such Party will not preclude such Party from pursuing any other remedies available to such Party at law, in equity, by contract, or otherwise.
- 15.11. Survival.** The following provisions will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason: Section 3.5 – Customer Obligations; Section 4.6 – Effect of Termination or Expiration; Section 5 – Payment and Invoicing; Section 7.9 – Warranty Disclaimer; Section 7.10 - Additional Warranty Exclusions; Section 8.3 – Customer Indemnity; Section 9 – Limitation of Liability; Section 10 – Confidentiality; Section 11 – Proprietary Rights; Data; Feedback; Section 13 – Force Majeure; Delays Caused by Customer; Section 14 – Disputes; and Section 15 – General.
- 15.12. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including all Addenda, and Proposals, constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties regarding the subject matter hereto, and supersedes all previous agreements, proposals, and understandings, whether written or oral, relating to this subject matter. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, and will have the same legal force and effect as if the Parties had executed it as a single document. The Parties may sign in writing or by electronic signature. An electronic signature, facsimile copy, or computer image of a signature, will be treated, and will have the same effect as an original signature, and will have the same effect, as an original signed copy of this document. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument signed by authorized representatives

of both Parties. The preprinted terms and conditions found on any Customer purchase order, acknowledgment, or other form will not be considered an amendment or modification or part of this Agreement, even if a representative of each Party signs such document.

The Parties hereby enter into this MCA as of the Effective Date.

**Motorola Solutions, Inc.**

**Customer:** \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## TAKEOFF Program Addendum

This TAKEOFF Program Addendum (this “TOPA”) is entered into between Motorola and Customer, and shall be subject to, and governed by, the terms of the MCA, or other agreement between Motorola and Customer, as applicable, including any applicable addenda (the “Agreement”). Unless the context otherwise requires, all capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the MCA and DA which may be found at: [https://www.motorolasolutions.com/en\\_us/about/legal/us\\_terms.html](https://www.motorolasolutions.com/en_us/about/legal/us_terms.html).

If you are purchasing drone or unmanned aerial vehicle and related Products manufactured, supplied or otherwise provided by BRINC Drones, Inc. (“BRINC”, and such Products, the “BRINC Products”) as part of the TAKEOFF Program ( from Motorola on behalf of your employer or another entity, you warrant that: (a) you have authority to bind your employer or the applicable entity, as “Customer” to this TOPA; (b) you have read and understand this TOPA; and (c) on behalf of the Customer that you represent, you agree to this TOPA. If you do not have the legal authority to bind your employer or the applicable entity as Customer to this TOPA, please do not complete the purchase. The BRINC Products include Equipment (“BRINC Equipment”), and related Services and Licensed Software.

This TOPA governs Customer’s purchase of BRINC Products from Motorola under the TAKEOFF Program and shall form part of the Parties’ Agreement. This TOPA shall control with respect to conflicting terms in the Agreement or any other applicable Addendum (including, without limitation, the Drone Addendum agreed to between Customer and Motorola (the “DA”)), but only as applicable to the BRINC Products purchased under this TOPA and not with respect to other Products. For the avoidance of doubt, BRINC Products which are purchased under the Agreement (and, where applicable, the DA) which are not part of the TAKEOFF Program shall not be subject to this TOPA. Unless otherwise stated in this TOPA, the terms of the Agreement, including the DA apply.

1. THE FIRST YEAR OF THE SUBSCRIPTION. As set forth in the Proposal, Customer has agreed to a multi-year Subscription for BRINC Products (the “BRINC Subscription”). All references to the first twelve months of the BRINC Subscription (the “Initial Subscription Period”) and each renewal year (each a “Renewal Subscription Year”) in this TOPA shall refer to the BRINC Subscription. The Initial Subscription Period of the BRINC Subscription is subject to the following terms:
  - 1.1. Title. Title to the BRINC Equipment shall transfer to Customer at the commencement of the first Renewal Subscription Year. During the Initial Subscription Period the BRINC Equipment shall be the sole property of BRINC. Customer shall have no rights whatsoever in or to the BRINC Products other than the right to use the BRINC Products during the Initial Subscription Year. Customer shall have the benefit of the Support Program as set out in the Proposal, however Customer shall reimburse Motorola for the cost of any

necessary repairs or replacement of the BRINC Equipment for damage not covered by the Support Program.

## 2. CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITIES

- 2.1. Customer Obligations. Customer shall fulfil the Customer Obligations as set out in the Proposal (“Customer Obligations”).
- 2.2. Feedback. Customer may provide Motorola internal reports and feedback to assist in improving the TAKEOFF Program. Motorola and BRINC may use such internal reports and feedback to develop or improve their Products and Services (including without limitation BRINC Products)
- 2.3. Reference. Motorola or BRINC may request that Customer act as a public reference or that Customer participate in a case study.
- 2.4. Exclusivity. During the Initial Subscription Period, Customer shall use Products from BRINC as its sole Drone as First Responder (“DFR”) provider for any Products covered by the TAKEOFF Program, and shall not, until the commencement of the first Renewal Subscription Period, deploy or purchase any autonomous docked drone platform or DFR product from a third party (“Competing Product”).
- 2.5. Compatibility. Customer is responsible for ensuring that any Customer-Provided Equipment and any alterations to the applicable network with which the BRINC Products are to be used are compatible with the BRINC Product.

## 3. EARLY TERMINATION

- 3.1. Customer Termination. Customer may terminate the BRINC Subscription without penalty by giving notice to Motorola up to 30 days prior to the commencement of the first Renewal Subscription Year.
- 3.2. Motorola Termination. During the Initial Subscription Year, Motorola may terminate the BRINC Subscription immediately by giving notice to Customer should:
  - 3.2.1. Customer fail to fulfill a Customer Obligation pursuant to Section 2.1; or
  - 3.2.2. Customer deploy or purchase a Competing Product.

4. ON TERMINATION On termination pursuant to Section 3, Motorola or its subcontractors (including BRINC or its subcontractors) shall remove the BRINC Equipment from Customer’s premises, and will deactivate (or cancel Customer’s access to) all related Software and SaaS Products (as defined in the Agreement) provided or made available by BRINC. Customer will cooperate with such removals and deactivations (including without limitation by allowing Motorola and its subcontractors (including BRINC and its

subcontractors) to access Customer facilities for such purpose. Motorola shall work with Customer to offload any Customer Data to Customer's system.

5. SURVIVAL The following sections of this TOPA survive termination of this Agreement:  
Sections 1 and 4.

**AGENDA  
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING  
VERNON HILLS VILLAGE BOARD  
JANUARY 13, 2026**

*UNLESS DECIDED OTHERWISE BY BOARD ACTION, DISCUSSION AT  
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE LEVEL WILL CONCLUDE AT 10:00 P.M.*

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Citizens Wishing to Address the Committee
4. Items of Business
  - A. APPROVAL OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING MINUTES  
OF DECEMBER 9, 2025**
  - B. DISCUSSION: BUILDING CODE ADOPTION (CD Dir Jennings)**
  - C. DISCUSSION: THC DERIVATIVES (Chief Kreis)**
5. Adjournment

The Village of Vernon Hills is subject to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Individuals with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and require certain accommodations in order to allow them to observe and/or participate in this meeting, or have questions regarding the accessibility of the meeting or the facilities, should contact Executive Secretary, Elizabeth Koehl, at (847) 918-3546 promptly to allow the Village to make reasonable accommodations for those persons.

**COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING SUMMARY  
VERNON HILLS VILLAGE BOARD  
JANUARY 13, 2026**

*UNLESS DECIDED OTHERWISE BY BOARD ACTION, DISCUSSION AT  
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE LEVEL WILL CONCLUDE AT 10:00 P.M.*

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Citizens Wishing to Address the Committee
4. Items of Business

**A. APPROVAL OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING MINUTES  
OF DECEMBER 9, 2025**

**B. DISCUSSION: BUILDING CODE ADOPTION**

The Community Development Department has been preparing for an update to the Village's adopted building codes for over the course of the last year. Staff anticipates presenting an ordinance adopting the 2024 International Code Suite, along with the State's current plumbing, accessibility, and energy conservation codes, at the February 3rd meeting. The purpose of the current discussion is to provide the Committee of the Whole with a background of the project, a summary of the configuration of the Village's building code, and a summary of the proposed update. Staff requests feedback to guide the preparation of the final draft for adoption.

**C. DISCUSSION: THC DERIVATIVES**

Further discussion regarding the presentation that was delivered during the November 18, 2025 Committee of the Whole meeting.

5. Adjournment

The Village of Vernon Hills is subject to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Individuals with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and require certain accommodations in order to allow them to observe and/or participate in this meeting, or have questions regarding the accessibility of the meeting or the facilities, should contact Executive Secretary, Elizabeth Koehl, at (847) 918-3546 promptly to allow the Village to make reasonable accommodations for those persons.

**VILLAGE OF VERNON HILLS  
MINUTES OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING  
DECEMBER 9, 2025**

1. President Koch called the meeting to order at 9:21 pm.
2. Roll call indicated the following Board Members present: Trustees Forster, Takaoka, Schenk, Lundeen, Oppenheim, Marquardt, President Koch. A quorum was established.

Also, present were: Village Manager Timony, Assistant Village Manager Petrillo, Director of Community Development Jennings, Public Works Director Venatta, Chief Kreis, DC Holubetz, Village Attorney Ferolo, and Recording Secretary Koehl.

3. Citizens Wishing to Address the Committee

None.

4. Items of Business

**A. APPROVAL OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING MINUTES OF  
NOVEMBER 18, 2025**

President Koch called for a motion to approve item A, THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING MINUTES OF NOVEMBER 18, 2025.

Motion by Trustee Marquardt, second by Trustee Schenk to approve item A, THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING MINUTES OF NOVEMBER 18, 2025.

Roll call vote:

AYES: 7 – Marquardt, Forster, Schenk, Lundeen, Oppenheim, Takaoka, Koch

NAYS: 0 – None

ABSTAIN: 0 - None

ABSENT AND NOT VOTING: 0 – None

Motion Carried.

**B. CONCEPT DISCUSSION: ASHFORD ACADEMY, 565 LAKEVIEW PARKWAY SUITE  
130-140**

Director Jennings introduced Mr. Amandeep Singh and Ms. Manjot K. Gidda of Ashford Academy, who presented their concept for a daycare facility within an office building for children aged 6 months to 5 years. Mr. Awais Khan of Alfa Chicago Inc., the project architect, also spoke about the facility's design details.

A substantial discussion followed, focusing on the proposed playground area, traffic flow in the parking lot during pick-up times, and safety concerns related to several classrooms, including issues with emergency exits.

Attorney Ferolo clarified that this meeting was solely to gather input from the Committee and did not constitute a formal approval. The project must still proceed through additional phases, including Technical Review and a Public Hearing, before ultimately going to the Village Board for final approval.

### **C. PRESENTATION: 5-YEAR CIP**

Director Venatta gave a presentation on the five-year Capital Improvement Program. He highlighted some of the more major projects. He asked if the Committee has any feedback or questions to please contact him directly.

### **D. CONCEPT DISCUSSION: MISCELLANEOUS ZONING CODE AMENDMENTS**

Director Jennings delivered a presentation on miscellaneous zoning code amendments, noting that his department has identified several areas in need of revision. He indicated that these updates will be consolidated and presented at an upcoming Public Hearing for subsequent publication.

#### 5. Adjournment

President Koch called for a motion to adjourn the Committee of the Whole Meeting and move to Closed Session to discuss 5 ILCS 120/2 Personnel-[Sec. 2(c)(1)]; of the Open Meetings Act.

Motion by Trustee Schenk, second by Trustee Lundeen, to adjourn the Committee of the Whole and move to Closed Session to discuss 5 ILCS 120/2 Personnel-[Sec. 2(c)(1)]; of the Open Meetings Act.

Roll call vote:

AYES: 7 – Marquardt, Oppenheim, Forster, Schenk, Takaoka, Lundeen, Koch

NAYS: 0 – None

ABSENT AND NOT VOTING: 0 – None

Motion Carried.

The Village Board meeting was adjourned at 10:24 pm.

Approved this 13<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2026.

---

Kevin Timony, Village Clerk

---

Thom Koch Jr., Village President



## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Committee of the Whole

**From:** Andrew C. Jennings, Community Development Director

**Date:** January 13, 2026

**Re:** Discussion: Building Code Adoption

---

The Community Development Department has been preparing for an update to the Village's adopted building codes for over the course of the last year. Staff anticipates presenting an ordinance adopting the 2024 International Code Suite, along with the State's current plumbing, accessibility, and energy conservation codes, at the February 3<sup>rd</sup> meeting. The purpose of the current discussion is to provide the Committee of the Whole with a background of the project, a summary of the configuration of the Village's building code, and a summary of the proposed update.

### **Building Code Update Background**

Municipalities in Illinois were previously allowed to adopt building codes of their choice, with the exception of certain elements mandated by the State (plumbing, energy conservation, and accessibility). The State recently enacted legislation setting minimum standards for other codes, such as the residential construction code (for detached and attached single family) and building code (all other building types). Most municipalities adopt the International Code Council (ICC) code suite, the most common model building code published. The State requirement therefore references the ICC codes as the minimum standard.

Vernon Hills, along with most of its peer communities, adopts a current model code every 6-8 years to keep up with innovations in materials as well as improved safety standards. An additional benefit of maintaining a current building code is that it improves the Village's Insurance Services Office (ISO) rating, which insurers use to establish insurance rates for property owners in a given area. Our previous building code update was completed in 2018, adopting the 2018 ICC Code Suite with local amendments.

The project itself consists of the following steps:

1. Obtain model codes
2. Complete analysis of existing Village building code (especially local amendments) to determine how the model code may need to be amended.
3. Quality control; review accuracy of references and amendments in existing code. This includes review of model code reconfigurations (such as an appendix being broken out as a separate code, or relocation of sections).
4. Seek feedback from fire districts, Village Staff, and Village elevator consultant

5. Draft adoption ordinance
6. Refine ordinance; present to COW (January 13, 2026)
7. Send required notice to State Capital Development Board (est. January 30, 2026)
8. Final adjustments; adoption (February 3, 2026)
9. Code effective date (30 days after notice to State)

### **Building Code Configuration**

The Building Code consists of the following combination of model codes (with local amendments) and State codes adopted by reference:

1. 2018 International Building Code\*
2. 2018 International Residential Code (for 1-2 family, and attached single-family)\*
3. 2018 International Energy Conservation Code
4. 2014 Illinois State Plumbing Code
5. 2018 International Mechanical Code
6. 2017 National Electrical Code\*
7. 2018 International Fire Prevention Code\*
8. 2018 Illinois State Accessibility Code
9. 2018 International Property Maintenance Code\*

Within Chapter 5 of the Village Code, the Village also adopts (by reference) the Lake County Watershed Development Ordinance, local procedural provisions related to permitting, and miscellaneous local requirements related to construction.

### **Building Code Update**

Staff recommends adopting the current 2024 ICC Code Suite with minimal amendments. Amendments can be confusing for architects and engineers to track from town-to-town. In the process of drafting the draft ordinance to update the Building Code, Staff has attempted to limit local amendments to the following:

1. Items required to fill in climate-specific blanks in the code
2. Items necessary due to equipment limitations (typically driven by life safety impacts)
3. Items observed to be best practices, perhaps due to the local climate (i.e., tie egress door landings to the building foundation to prevent heaving)
4. Items viewed to create a condition that may cause property damage
  - a. Requiring drip pans under washers
  - b. Allowing a sump pump to be on a standard non-GFCI outlet as long as it is on a dedicated circuit
  - c. Adopting a standard (NFPA 855) to enforce requirements related to on-site energy storage
5. Items required to comply with a State statute (i.e., elevator design requirements, radon detection, etc.)

With the publication of the 2024 Code Suite the ICC also produced a summary of recent changes (attached). While Staff does not intend to review the full list with the Committee, it is a good illustration of the types of updates to the model code and the necessity of keeping current.

### **Amendments Not Reflected in Current Draft**

It should be noted that the attached draft is a working document and several amendments recommended by Staff are not yet included in the document.

1. Accessibility features in larger multi-family buildings. Staff has observed that the Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC) does not require certain features in residential buildings:
  - Automatic power-assist doors. While there are standards governing the design of such doors, those standards only apply if the doors are provided.
  - Varying bathroom designs. The IAC has dimensional standards for accessible bathtubs and showers. Staff is drafting a local amendment that would ensure a mix of showers and tubs, so that people with varying mobility issues would be
2. Verbiage pertaining to alterations / repairs / reconstruction in existing buildings. The Existing Building Code and a similar chapter within the Residential Code both include thresholds for requiring code compliance. Staff is reviewing whether the verbiage should be updated for clarity.
3. Drip Pan requirement in multi-family buildings. The current draft includes an amendment requiring drip pans for laundry facilities in single family homes. Staff will craft a similar amendment applicable to structures subject to the IBC (multi-family buildings).
4. Slabs for sheds. Staff is determining an appropriate maximum size to construct a shed without a concrete pad.
5. Roof sheathing. The minimum roof sheathing thickness is determined by a table in the code. Staff's experience is that a thicker material performs much better when the joist span exceeds 16 inches.
6. NEC 2023. There are several amendments to the Electric Code that are in preliminary draft form and not included in the attached draft. None of the items are significant, but Staff is still working to ensure accuracy of references.

It should also be noted that the upcoming zoning code amendment includes two items related to electric vehicle charging requirements. The following items are not included in the building code adoption ordinance, but would be in effect on approximately the same timeframe:

- Quantity. The State's Electric Vehicle Charging Act requires one EV Ready stall per unit. While there have been discussions of a potential reduction, there is no timeline. Staff is proposing to reduce the quantity to 0.2 per unit, provided that there is a shared usage policy.
- Safety. EV fires in parking structures present unique hazards. Staff intends for the zoning code update to address this by restricting the location to aid in emergency response and reduce the potential for property damage.

### **Questions for the COW**

Staff is requesting direction to prepare the adoption ordinance for consideration at the February 3<sup>rd</sup> Board meeting so that the new code is in effect prior to the 2026 construction season. In preparation for the final draft there are two items on which Staff requests feedback:

1. Exterior repair (roof, siding) to require consistent appearance. This is a frequent question in insurance claims. Requiring visual consistency is a decision left to municipalities. This can trigger an expansion of the scope of insurance claims to comply with a local requirement for shingles and siding to match.
2. Special Architectural Provisions (Sec. 5-78). This is an existing section in an Article of the Village's Building Code that contains local requirements unrelated to the model code. The section is sometimes referred to as the "masonry requirement" and has not been updated in many years.

Staff will present the draft code update to the Committee. Feedback from the Committee will be incorporated into the final ordinance to be forwarded for Board consideration. Amendments related to the two questions listed above may follow separately if needed.

**Attachments:** Summary of 2024 ICC Code Suite Updates

Draft adoption ordinance

## Summary of 2024 ICC Code Suite Changes

**I. International Residential Code (IRC®)** is a comprehensive code comprising all building, plumbing, mechanical, and fuel gas for one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses up to three stories. 2024 IRC changes include:

1. Imaginary lot lines are added for calculating fire separation distance when considering multiple dwellings on a single lot
2. Shared accessory rooms are an option in two-family dwellings.
3. Many requirements for energy storage systems are added.
4. New protection requirements for storage batteries in garages are added.
5. Sleeping loft requirements added for habitable attic style lofts and tiny home style lofts now have maximum size limits to meet an exception.
6. Reinforcement of the floor below guards at a mezzanine is now required.
7. The final test of the DWV system may be visual.
8. Air exhaust openings now allowed near operable windows and doors.
9. A2L refrigerants are added as an option for cooling equipment.
10. Solvent cement joints for CPVC pipe are allowed above and below ground.
11. Snow, wind, and seismic maps updated.
12. Accessibility in care facilities clarified.

**II. International Building Code (IBC®)** applies to all buildings except detached one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses up to three stories. 2024 IBC changes include:

1. Duties and powers of the building official: Section 104 regulating duties of the building official and the approach for reviewing for code compliance has been significantly updated to reflect the current manner that alternate materials, designs and methods are evaluated.
2. For the first time ever, the 2024 IBC includes provisions for tornado loadings.
3. Updated wind, earthquake, and snow loads.
4. The updated design rain loads are now based on the summation of the static head, the hydraulic head, and the ponding head.

5. Updates to Risk Categories including Photovoltaic (PV) panel systems and facilities providing power generation.
6. Updated and expanded provisions for Temporary Structures.
7. New provisions regarding the wind resistance of aggregate-surfaced roofs.
8. Roof Coverings: Updated provisions for underlayment.
9. New special inspection provisions for metal building systems.
10. New provisions for structural concrete reinforced with glass-fiber reinforcement.
11. Concrete: Chapter 19 on Concrete has been Updated and reformatted.
12. Masonry: TMS 402 and TMS 602 references have been updated to the latest 2022 editions.
13. Increased the allowable height of a Group R-2 occupancy building with an NFPA 13R sprinkler system.
14. Occupiable space requirements now apply if a roof is usable for anything more than maintenance or repair and occupants must have access to multiple egress options from a story based on the occupant load and the story requirements.
15. Adult changing tables regulations are added where they are required in large assembly and mercantile, college lecture hall/classroom buildings and highway rest stops, or provided.
16. Fire-resistance-rated Wall Continuity: Updates on how supporting construction for exterior walls is to be fire-resistance-rated, especially in the case of a parapet.
17. Openings in Shaft Enclosures: Additional exceptions are provided for shaft enclosures, including new allowances for openings and penetrations.
18. Carbon Monoxide Detection: Carbon monoxide (CO) detection is now required in all occupancies where a CO-producing device is present. Detection and notification can be addressed in several ways.
19. Vapor retarders: Several updates have been made to the vapor retarder provisions for consistency with the IRC and IECC. The changes also provide additional options and better guidance for allowable types and locations of permitted vapor retarders.
20. Vertical and lateral Flame propagation compliance methods: Clarification has been provided as to when testing in accordance with NFPA 285, related to vertical and lateral flame propagation, is required. Previously this information was scattered in a variety of locations within Chapters 14 and 26.
21. New Appendix P sets forth the scoping limitations and technical criteria for sleeping lofts that are provided within Group R dwelling units and sleeping units.

**III. International Mechanical Code (IMC®)** establishes minimum regulations for mechanical systems using prescriptive and performance-related provisions that allow the use of new and innovative materials, methods and designs. 2024 IMC changes include:

- Provisions prohibiting the use of domestic ductless range hoods in Groups I-1 and I-2 were removed.
- An identification requirement was added for Group A2L and B2L refrigerants.
- The requirements for machinery rooms containing Group A2L refrigerants were changed and Group B2L refrigerants were added to the provisions.
- Limits for the use of Group A1 and A2L refrigerants changed in high probability systems used for human comfort, unless permitted as excepted.
- UL 2158A Standard was added to the requirements for commercial dryer exhaust.
- Ventilation requirements for outpatient healthcare facilities to match the requirements in ASHRAE 62.1-2019.
- Addition of a new minimum landing at the roof hatch for personnel to safely use the hatch when accessing the roof for repair and maintenance.
- Addition of a new testing option for grease ductwork.
- Requirements for steam baths were added.
- A new standard requirement for refrigeration systems containing carbon dioxide was added.

**IV. The 2024 International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC®)** addresses the design and installation of fuel gas systems and gas-fired appliances through prescriptive and performance requirements. 2024 IFGC® changes include:

- [BS] 302.3.1 Engineered wood products. Sections 302.3.2, 302.3.3, and 302.3.4 have all been deleted.
- 304.1 General. The entire section is new for the 2024 Codes. Existing code language has been deleted.
- 304.12 Protection from fumes and gases. Existing code language has been deleted. The entire section is new for the 2024 Codes.
- 403.6 Workmanship and defects. Existing code language has been rewritten and additional code language has been added for the 2024 Codes.

- Appendix C - C105.2, Test for combustion air and vent drafting for natural draft and Category I appliances. Existing code language has been deleted. The entire section is new for the 2024 Codes (appendices are voluntary and apply only if specifically adopted).

**V. International Existing Building Code (IEBC®)** covers repair, alteration, addition and change of occupancy for existing buildings and historic buildings to achieve appropriate levels of safety without requiring full compliance with new construction requirements. 2024 IEBC® changes include:

- **Occupiable roofs.** The concept of occupiable roofs requirements has been incorporated in a variety of locations to correlate with the IBC.
- **Storm Shelters.** The requirements have been coordinated with revisions in the IBC and ICC 500, clarifying that where constructed, storm shelters shall comply with IBC Section 423.
- **Risk category increase.** Clarifies how risk categories should be assigned for structural design where the addition and the existing building have different uses.
- **Smoke compartment requirements.** Existing Group I-1, condition 2 occupancies and ambulatory care facilities may be required to divide stories into no fewer than two smoke compartments for more substantial additions and alterations.
- **Adult Changing stations.** Where additional toilet facilities are being added and IBC Section 1110.4.1 would require adult changing stations, Section 306.7.15 would require that at least one accessible family or assisted use toilet room must contain one.
- **Exterior wall covering and wall envelopes sprinkler requirement.** Section 309.2.1 has been added to require that if combustible exterior wall envelopes or coverings are installed on a high-rise building, the building must be equipped throughout with a sprinkler system. There are some exceptions for smaller installations and when only a combustible water resistive barrier is installed.
- **Owner's responsibility at construction sites.** Section 1502 was added to address the need for the owner to properly develop, implement and maintain a site safety plan during construction. A site safety director must be designated who is responsible for conducting daily fire safety inspections.
- **Non-required automatic sprinkler system.** A section has been added to Chapter 10 (under the change of occupancy classification requirements) to allow removal of a nonrequired existing automatic sprinkler system if several criteria are met.
- **APPENDIX E TEMPORARY EMERGENCY USES.** This new appendix was created to provide guidance for designers, engineers, architects, and fire and building officials to allow temporary emergency uses of existing buildings with respect to the minimum code requirements. This appendix is intended to serve as a template or checklist for use during an emergency that references the relevant code requirements.

**VI. International Property Maintenance Code (IPMC®)** provides requirements for continued use and maintenance of buildings, site conditions, swimming pools, plumbing, mechanical, electrical and fire protection systems in existing residential and nonresidential structures.

**VII. International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (ISPSC®)** is a comprehensive swimming pool code coordinated with the current requirements in the I-Codes and ANSI standards. Developed with the Pool and Hot Tub Alliance (PHTA) [formerly The Association of Pool & Spa Professionals (APSP)], to establish minimum regulations for public and residential pools, spas, and hot tubs, the ISPSC also contains a reference that mandates the requirements within PHTA/ICC-7 Standard for Suction Entrapment Avoidance.

## **Chapter 5 BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**

### ***ARTICLE I. IN GENERAL***

#### **Sec. 5-1. Purpose and Short Title.**

This Chapter 5, Buildings and Building Regulations, of the Vernon Hills Village Code shall be known as the Village of Vernon Hills Building Code.

#### **Sec. 5-2. Scope and General Requirements.**

- (a) Scope. The regulations of this chapter control all matters concerning the construction, alterations, addition, repair, replacement, removal, demolition, use, occupancy, and maintenance of all buildings and structures, and these regulations apply to existing or proposed buildings and structures.
- (b) Exemptions: These regulations will not be construed to require alterations to lawfully constructed existing buildings or equipment, unless specific provision is made to the contrary or unless the provision is expressly made retroactive.
- (c) Building Official and or Code Official: The building official and or code official of the Village is the person responsible for implementing and enforcing this title. Any reference in this title to the building official, director or code official shall refer to and mean the Director of Community Development.
- (d) Matters Not Provided For: Any requirement essential for structural, fire, electrical, mechanical, or sanitary safety of an existing or proposed building or structure, or essential for the safety of the occupants thereof, and which is not specifically covered by this title or other codes and ordinances of the Village, will be determined by the building/code official based on the exercise of his or her best professional judgment in accordance with customary practice in the field.
- (e) Other Regulations: When these regulations are more restrictive than other codes, ordinances, or regulations of the Village, this title will apply and control. When the requirements of these codes are superseded by a standard requirement of the State of Illinois, the State requirement shall apply. In every case, the most rigid requirements of either this title or such other applicable codes, ordinances, and regulations as may be in force or legally adopted will apply and control whenever they may be in conflict.

#### **Sec. 5-3. Codes Adopted and On File**

- (a) Codes Adopted. The following listed codes are hereby adopted as the building and construction codes for the Village of Vernon Hills, Lake County, Illinois for the control of buildings and structures and other applicable activities and permit activities as herein provided and each and all regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said codes are hereby referred to, adopted and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this chapter with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes as prescribed in this chapter, and including such amendments to the Illinois Accessibility Code, Illinois Plumbing Code, and Illinois Energy Conservation Code as may be adopted from time to time without additional action by the Village:
  - 1. 2024 International Building Code (Article II)
  - 2. 2024 International Residential Code (Article III)
  - 3. Illinois Plumbing Code, current edition (Article V)
  - 4. 2024 International Mechanical Code (Article VI)
  - 5. 2024 International Fuel Gas Code (Article VII)
  - 6. 2024 International Fire Code (Article VIII)

- 
7. 2024 International Property Maintenance Code (Article IX)
  8. 2023 NFPA 70-National Electrical Code (Article X)
  9. 2024 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (Article XIV)
  10. Illinois Energy Conservation Code, current edition (Article XVI)
  11. 2024 International Existing Buildings Code (Article XVII)
  12. 2021 International Solar Energy Provisions (Article XVIII)
  13. Illinois Accessibility Code, current edition (Article XXI)

- (b) Codes on File. One set, containing each of the codes adopted of the International Codes and the National Electrical Code (NFPA 70) shall be maintained on file in the office of the village clerk of the Village of Vernon Hills. The village shall also maintain three copies of the state-mandated codes enforced by the village of Vernon Hills, specifically, the Illinois State Plumbing Code (current edition), Illinois State Energy Code (current edition to be effective—the 2018 International Energy Conservation Code with State Amendments), and the 2018 Illinois State Accessibility Code.

**Secs. 5-4—5-19. Reserved.**

**ARTICLE II. BUILDING CODE**

**Sec. 5-20. Adopted.**

The regulations of the 2024 edition of the International Building Code as published by the International Code Council Incorporated are hereby adopted as the regulations governing the design, installation, maintenance, alteration, and inspection of buildings and structures in the Village of Vernon Hills, Illinois, with such amendments as hereafter set forth. Where any provision of the International Building Code as adopted, conflicts with the provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, the Code of Ordinances shall prevail as the applicable law of the village.

**Sec. 5-21. Chapter I, Administration.**

- (a) *Section 101.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*101.1 Title.* These regulations shall be known as the Building Code of the Village of Vernon Hills, hereinafter referred to as "this code".
- (b) *Section 101.4.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*101.4.3 Plumbing.* The provisions of Chapter 5, article V of the Code of Ordinances of Village of Vernon Hills shall apply to the installation, alterations, repairs and replacement of plumbing and private sewage disposal systems, including equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and appurtenances, and where connected to a water or sewage system and all aspects of a medical gas system.
- (c) *Section 103.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*103.2 Appointment.* The building commissioner shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction. For the purposes of this code, the building commissioner is the same as the building official.
- (d) *Section 104.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*104.1 General.* The building official is hereby authorized and directed to enforce the provisions of this code. The building official shall have the authority to render interpretations of this code and to adopt policies and

---

procedures in order to clarify the application of its provisions. Such interpretations, policies and procedures shall be in compliance with the intent and purpose of this code.

- (e) *Section 105.1.1 Annual permit* is hereby deleted in its entirety.
- (f) *Section 105.1.2 Annual permit records* is hereby deleted in its entirety.
- (g) *Section 105.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*105.2 Work exempt from permit.* Exemptions from permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction. Permits shall not be required for the following:

*Building:*

1. Retaining walls which are not over two feet (609 mm) in height measured from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge or impounding class I, II, or III-A liquids.
2. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops and similar interior finish work.
3. Temporary motion picture, television and theater stage sets and scenery.
4. Swings and other playground equipment accessory to one- and two-family dwellings except as may otherwise be set forth within the Village of Vernon Hills Code of Ordinances.
5. Movable cases, non-electrical counters.

*Electrical:*

1. *Repairs and maintenance:* Minor repair work, including the replacement of lamps or the connection of approved portable electrical equipment to approved permanently installed receptacles.
2. *Radio and television transmitting stations:* The provisions of this code shall not apply to electrical equipment used for radio and television transmissions, but does apply to equipment and wiring for power supply, the installations of towers and antennas.
3. *Temporary testing systems:* A permit shall not be required for the installation of any temporary system required for the testing or servicing of electrical equipment or apparatus.

*Gas:*

1. Portable heating appliance.
2. Replacement of any minor part that does not alter approval of equipment or make such equipment unsafe.

*Mechanical:*

1. Portable heating appliance;
2. Portable ventilation equipment;
3. Portable cooling unit;
4. Steam, hot or chilled water piping within any heating or cooling equipment regulated by this code;
5. Replacement of any part which does not alter its approval or make it unsafe;
6. Portable evaporative cooler;

- 
7. Self-contained refrigeration system containing 10 pound (4.54 kg) or less of refrigerant and actuated by motors of 1 horsepower (746 W) or less.

*Plumbing:*

1. The stopping of leaks in drains, water, soil, waste or vent pipe; provided, however, that if any concealed trap, drainpipe, water, soil, waste or vent pipe becomes defective and it becomes necessary to remove and replace the same with new material, such work shall be considered as new work and a permit shall be obtained and inspection made as provided in this code.
  2. The clearing of stoppages or the repairing of leaks in pipes, valves or fixtures, and the removal and reinstallation of water closets, provided such repairs do not involve or require the replacement or rearrangement of valves, pipes or fixtures.
- (h) *Section 105.3.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:
- 105.3.2 Time limitation of application.* An application for a permit for any proposed work shall be deemed to have been abandoned 180 days after the date of filing, unless such application has been pursued in good faith or a permit has been issued. Unpaid review fees due the village must be paid and all review fees paid shall be forfeited to the village.
- (i) *Section 105.5* is amended and approved to read as follows:
- 105.5 Expiration.* Every permit issued shall become invalid unless the work on the site authorized by such permit is commenced within 180 days after the issuance of the permit, or if the work authorized on the site by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days, or if the work authorized is not completed within 365 days after the time the work is commenced unless otherwise approved by the Building Commissioner.
- (j) *Section 105.5.1* is created and approved to read as follows:
- 105.5.1 Renewal of permit.* If a permit expires by failure to begin construction within 180 days of the date of issuance of the permit, the permit holder must repeat the application process and pay all fees as required for a new permit. A new permit will not be issued if zoning variances or other variations and/or approvals have expired. If a permit expires by failure to complete construction within 365 days after the date of commencing construction, the permit holder must renew the permit within the succeeding 90 days. A renewal fee as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties shall be paid to the village and the permit shall be renewed for a 365-day period, commencing 365 days after the original issuance date. No additional renewals shall be made.
- (k) *Section 105.5.2* is created and approved to read as follows:
- 105.5.2 Restoration of property.* If a permit has not been renewed, all previous construction, if any, shall be removed and the property restored as required by the section of this code governing demolition of structures. If the permittee does not remove all previous construction and restore the property as required by the code, the village, through its employees or agents, shall remove same and restore the property and recover its expenses by filing a lien against the property, or by any other legal action permitted by law.
- (l) *Section 107.1* is deleted and in its place approved to read as follows:
- 107.1 Submittal documents.* Construction documents, special inspection and structural observation programs, and other data shall be submitted with each application for a permit shall be submitted in the methods as described on the applicable Village permit forms. The construction documents shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of and shall bear the signature and seal of a registered design professional when the estimated value of such work exceeds \$15,000.00 and/or when such work involves the practice of professional architecture or engineering, as defined by the statutory requirements of the professional

---

registration laws of the State of Illinois. Where special conditions exist, the building official is authorized to require additional construction documents to be prepared by a registered design professional.

(m) *Section 107.2.6* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*107.2.5 Site plan and plat of survey.* The construction documents submitted with the application for permit shall be accompanied by a site plan showing to scale the size and location of new construction and existing structures on the site, distances from lot lines, the established street grades and the proposed finished grades; and it shall be drawn in accordance with an accurate plat of survey. A plat of survey prepared, signed and sealed by an Illinois Registered Land Surveyor, showing all boundaries of the property, setback lines, all existing improvements and all easements of record shall also accompany a permit application. In the case of demolition, the site plan shall show construction to be demolished and the locations and size of existing structures and construction that are to remain on the site or plot. The building official is authorized to waive or modify the requirement for a site plan and plat of survey when the application for permit is for alteration or repair or when otherwise warranted.

(n) *Section 107.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*107.3 Examination of documents.* The building official shall examine or cause to be examined the accompanying construction documents and shall ascertain by such examinations whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this code and other pertinent laws or ordinances. The building official may, at his discretion, employ services of outside consultants to review construction documents in whole or in part to determine compliance with this code. The applicant prior to the issuance of the permit shall pay the cost of such reviews to the village.

(o) *Section 107.3.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*107.3.1 Approval of construction documents.* When the building official issues a permit, the construction documents shall be approved, in writing or by stamp, as "reviewed for code compliance." Any omissions or errors on the approved construction documents shall not relieve the applicant of his responsibility to comply with all applicable requirements of this code or the requirements of any other agencies legally having jurisdiction over the project. One set of construction documents so reviewed shall be retained by the building official. At least one set shall be returned to the applicant, shall be kept on the site of work and shall be open to inspection by the building official or his authorized representative.

(p) *Section 107.3.1.1* is created and approved to read as follows:

*107.3.1.1 Approvals by other governmental agencies.* It shall be the applicant's responsibility to secure approvals from all other governmental agencies, which may have jurisdiction over the project. These agencies include, but are not limited to, the State of Illinois Fire Marshall, Lake County Public Works Department, Lake County Health Department and any other municipal, state, or federal agency legally requiring plan review and approval prior to construction, depending on the requirements for a particular building or structure. Approvals from all such agencies shall be forwarded to the building official before the building permit can be issued.

(q) *Section 109.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*109.2 Schedule of permit fees.* On buildings, structures, electrical, gas, mechanical and plumbing systems or alterations requiring a permit, a fee for each permit shall be paid as required in accordance with chapter 25 of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills. Evidence of an adequate liability and workman's compensation insurance shall be presented as required in chapter 5, article XI.

(r) *Section 109.4* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*109.4 Work commencing before permit issuance.* Any person, firm, corporation or any other entity who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before

---

obtaining the necessary permits shall, upon approval of a permit application, pay a permit fee as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties.

- (s) *Section 110.3.13* is created and approved to read as follows:

*110.3.13 As-built surveys.* After construction of the foundation and prior to framing of the structure, an as-built plat of survey prepared and sealed by a State of Illinois Registered Land Surveyor shall be submitted to the building division for review and approval. This survey shall show the location of the foundation on the lot, including distances to the lot lines; the elevations of the top of foundation in reference to USGS datum and the lowest floor elevation as required in Section 1612.4. Upon completion of the work authorized by the building permit and prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy, a final as-built survey shall be submitted to the building division. This survey shall show the building or structure location on the lot with reference to all lot lines, all recorded easements, top of foundation elevation and the lot's topographical information.

- (t) *Section 111.1, 111.2, and 111.3* are deleted. *Section 111.1* is approved to read as follows:

*111.1 Certificate of occupancy.* Final and temporary certificates of occupancy shall be issued in accordance with Article 21 of the Village of Vernon Hills Zoning Ordinance.

- (u) *Section 113.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*113.1 General.* Any person shall have the right to appeal a decision of the Building Commissioner. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the rules legally adopted there under have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not apply, or an equivalent form of construction is to be used.

**The Village President shall appoint three trustees to serve as the appeals committee.**

The Board of Trustees shall have the right to sustain, overrule or modify the decision or interpretation as made by the Building Commissioner upon recommendation of the appeals committee after a hearing. The Board of Trustees shall have no authority to waive the requirements of this code, except upon the review of the Building Commissioner's recommendation and a determination that the requested waiver is functionally equivalent to the code and will pose no threat to public health and safety.

- (v) *Section 113.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*113.2 Limitations on authority.* An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the rules legally adopted there under have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply, or an equally good or better form on construction is proposed.

- (w) *Section 113.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*113.3 Qualifications.* The appeals committee may require independent subject matter expert testimony at its discretion when hearing an appeal.

- (x) *Section 113.4* is created and approved to read as follows:

*113.4 Administration.* The building official shall take immediate action in accordance with the decision of the appeals committee and Board of Trustees.

- (y) *Section 114.4* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*114.4 Violation penalties:* Any person, firm, corporation or entity who shall violate any of the provisions of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof, or who disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with, or who resists the enforcement of any provisions of this code, or who shall refuse or neglect to remedy a violation of this code, or who shall erect, construct, alter, repair or occupy a building or structure in violation of an approved plan or directive of the Building Commissioner, or a permit, or a certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties. Each day that a violation continues shall be

---

deemed a separate offense. In addition, the corporate authorities of the village may institute an action in any lawful court in the State of Illinois for such additional legal and/or equitable relief as may be deemed fit in accordance with the statutes of the State of Illinois.

- (z) *Section 115.4* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*115.4 Unlawful continuance.* Any person who shall continue any work in or about the structure after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe conditions, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties.

- (aa) *Section 115.5* is created and approved to read as follows:

*115.5 Removal of a stop work order.* The stop work order shall only be removed upon authorization by the Building Commissioner and only after all conditions for which the stop work order has been issued were corrected and all requirements of this code were satisfied. Any person who shall remove a stop work order without permission shall be liable for a fine in accordance with section 114.4 of this code.

### **Sec. 5-22. Chapter III, Use and Occupancy Classification.**

- (a) *Section 310.6* is created and approved to read as follows:

*310.6 Required dwelling unit and guestroom separation.* Walls and floor separating dwelling units in the same building, or guest rooms in group R-1 hotel occupancies, shall be fire barriers or horizontal assemblies as required by Sections 707 and 711.

### **Sec. 5-23. Chapter IV, Special Detailed Requirements Based on Use and Occupancy.**

- (a) *Section 402.4.2.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*402.4.2.1 Tenant separations.* Each tenant space shall be separated from other tenant spaces by a fire barrier in accordance with section 707. A tenant separation wall is not required between any tenant space and the mall except for occupancy separations required elsewhere in this code.

- (b) *Section 415.11.1.8* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*415.11.1.8 Electrical.* Electrical equipment and devices within the fabrication area shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 5 of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills. The requirements for hazardous locations need not be applied where the average air change is at least four times that set forth in Section 415.11.1.6 and where the number of air changes at any location is not less than three times that required by Section 415.11.1.6. The use of re-circulated air shall be permitted.

### **Sec. 5-24. Chapter V, General Building Heights and Areas.**

- (a) *Section 502.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*502.1 Address Identification.* Approved numbering or addresses shall be provided for new buildings in accordance with chapter 5 of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, Section 5-75.

- (b) *Table 504.4 ALLOWABLE STORIES ABOVE GRADE PLANE* is amended by creating a new footnote "i" for types VA and VB construction approved as follows:

*Table 504.4, footnote "i":* Buildings of type VA and VB construction shall not be permitted for structures which are more than three stories above the grade plane.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § I, 2-6-18)

---

## Sec. 5-25. Chapter VI, Types of Construction.

- (a) TABLE 601 FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING REQUIREMENTS FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS (hours) is amended by creating a new footnote "h" for types VA and VB construction approved as follows:

Table 601, footnote "h": Buildings of types VA and VB shall not be permitted for structures which are more than three stories above the grade plane.

- (b) Section 602.3 is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

602.3 Type III. Type III construction are those types of construction in which the exterior walls are of noncombustible materials and the interior building elements are of any material permitted by this code.

- (c) Section 603.1 is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

**603.1 Allowable materials. Combustible materials are permitted in buildings of type I and type II construction in the following applications:**

1. Thermal and acoustical insulations, other than foam plastics, having a flame spread index of not more than 25.

*Exceptions:*

- a. Insulation placed between two layers of noncombustible materials without an intervening air space shall be allowed to have a flame spread index of not more than 100.
  - b. Insulation installed between a finished floor and solid decking without intervening air space shall be allowed to have a flame spread index of not more than 200.
2. Foam plastics in accordance with chapter 26.
  3. Roof coverings that have an A, B or C classification.
  4. Interior floor finish and interior finish, trim and millwork such as doors, doorframes, window sashes and frames.
  5. Finish flooring applied directly to the floor slab or to wood sleepers that are fire stopped in accordance with Section 804.
  6. Platforms as permitted in Section 410.
  7. Materials complying with section 602 of the International Mechanical Code.
  8. Combustible exterior wall coverings, balconies, bay or oriel windows, or similar appendages in accordance with chapter 14.
  9. Blocking such as for handrails, millwork, cabinets, and window and doorframes.
  10. Light-transmitting plastics as permitted by Chapter 26.
  11. Mastics and caulking materials applied to provide flexible seals between components of exterior wall construction.
  12. Exterior plastic veneer installed in accordance with section 2605.
  13. Nailing or furring strips as permitted by section 803.11.
  14. Heavy timber as permitted by note C, item 2, to table 601 and sections 602.4.7 and 1406.3.
  15. Aggregates, component materials and admixtures as permitted by section 703.2.2.

- 
16. Sprayed cementations and mineral fiber fire-resistance-rated materials.
  17. Materials used to protect penetrations in fire-resistance-rated assemblies in accordance with section 711.
  18. Materials used to protect joints in fire-resistance-rated assemblies in accordance with Section 712.
  19. Materials allowed in the concealed spaces of buildings of Types I and II construction.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § I, 2-6-18)

## **Sec. 5-26. Chapter VII, Fire and Smoke Protection Features.**

- (a) *Section 706.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*706.3 Materials.* Firewalls shall be of concrete or masonry construction.
- (b) *Section 706.12* is created and approved to read as follows:  
*706.12 Separation of tenant spaces:* The fire barrier separating tenant spaces shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than one hour.
- (c) *Section 706.13* is created and approved to read as follows:  
*706.13 Separation of dwelling units or guestrooms:* The fire barrier separating dwelling units or guest rooms shall be of masonry or masonry-like materials and shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than two hours.
- (d) *Section 706.14* is created and approved to read as follows:  
*706.14 Separation of dwelling units or guestrooms from corridors:* A fire barrier separating dwelling units or guest rooms from a corridor shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than one hour.
- (e) *Section 711.2.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*711.2.1 Materials.* The floor and roof assemblies shall be of materials permitted by the building type of construction.  
*Exception:* The floor assembly separating dwelling units or guestrooms shall be of concrete construction.
- (f) *Section 718.2.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*718.2.1 Fireblocking materials.* Fireblocking shall consist of 2-inch (51 mm) nominal lumber, or two thicknesses of one-inch (25.4 mm) nominal lumber with broken lap joints, or one thickness of 23/32-inch (19.8 mm) wood structural panels with joints backed by 23/32-inch (19.8 mm) wood structural panels or one thickness of 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) particleboard with joints backed by 3/4-inch (19.1 mm) particleboard, 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) gypsum board, or 1/4-inch (6.4 mm) cement-based millboard. Under certain conditions and when securely retained in place, unfaced batts or blankets of mineral wool insulation, or other approved materials may be used when approved by the building commissioner.
- (g) *Section 718.2.1.5* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*718.2.1.5 Double stud walls.* Battis or blankets of mineral or other approved non-rigid materials shall be allowed as fireblocking in walls constructed using parallel rows of studs or staggered studs. Battis or blankets of glass fiber may be used when approved by the building commissioner.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § I, 2-6-18)

---

## Sec. 5-27. Chapter IX, Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems.

- (a) *Section 903.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*903.2 Where required.* Approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided in all use groups.

*Exceptions:*

1. Utility use buildings under 1,000 sq ft
2. Temporary accessory structures utilized during the development of property when approved by the code official.

- (b) *Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.10 Group A through Group S-2* are hereby deleted in their entirety, including subsections.

- (c) *Section 903.2.11.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*903.2.11.1 Stories and basements without openings.* An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout every story or basement of all buildings where the gross floor area of the building exceeds 1,000 square feet and where there is not provided at least one of the following types of exterior wall openings.

1. Openings below grade that lead directly to ground level by an exterior stairway complying with section 100.3.3 of an outside ramp complying with section 1003.4. Openings shall be located in each 50 linear feet, or fraction thereof, of exterior wall in the story on at least one side.
2. Openings entirely above the adjoining ground level totaling at least 20 square feet in each 50 linear feet, or fraction thereof, of exterior wall in the story on at least one side.

- (d) *Section 903.6* is inserted and is approved to read as follows:

*903.6 Existing buildings.* If the alteration costs 50 percent or more of the reproduction cost of the building or structure, or any restoration to the entire building or structure shall comply with the requirements of new construction as defined in this code. For the purpose of calculating percentages of reproduction cost, the cost of alteration shall be construed as the total actual combined cost of all alterations made within any period of 30 months.

- (e) *Section 905.3.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*905.3.1 Height.* Class III standpipe systems shall be installed throughout all building or structures more than two stories in height.

*Exceptions:*

1. Class I standpipes are allowed in buildings equipped with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with section 903.1.1 or 903.1.2.
2. Class I manual standpipes are allowed in open parking garages where the highest floor is located not more than 150 feet (45,720mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.
3. Class I manual dry standpipes are allowed in open parking garages that are subject to freezing temperatures.
4. Class I standpipes are allowed in basements equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system.

- (f) *Section 905.12* is created and is approved to read as follows:

---

*905.12 Piping design.* The riser piping, supply piping and the water service piping shall be sized to maintain a residual pressure of at least 65 psi (448kPa) at the topmost outlet of each riser while flowing the minimum quantities of water specified in section 905.12.1 and 905.12.2. The pipe size shall be based on the capacity of the automatic water supply system or, where an automatic water supply is neither required nor provided to maintain the residual pressure of 65 psi (448 kPa), the pipe size shall be based on a pressure of 150 psi (1034 kPa) available at the fire department connection.

*Exception:* The residual pressure of 65 psi (448 kPa) is not required in buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with section 903.3. and where the highest floor level is not more than 150 ft. (45720 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

(g) *Section 905.12.1* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*905.12.1 Riser sizing.* The riser size shall be based on the hydraulic calculations for a minimum flow of 500 gallons per minute (gpm) (1892L/min.).

*Exceptions:*

1. Where only 1½-inch valves are provided, the riser(s) shall be sized to provide a minimum flow of 100 gpm (378 L/min.).
2. In buildings where limited area sprinkler systems are supplied with water from a common standpipe riser, the riser shall be sized to satisfy total demand.
3. For occupancies use group B, I, R1, or R2 in buildings that equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with section 903.3, each riser shall be sized for a minimum flow of 250 gpm (945 L/min.).
4. Risers that are sized in accordance with the pipe schedule requirements of NFPA 14 listed in chapter 35 are not subject to this requirement.

(h) *Section 905.12.2 system pipe sizing* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*905.12.2 System pipe sizing.* The system piping, including the horizontal or common feeder lines, shall be sized for a minimum flow of 500 gpm (1892 L/min.). Where more than one standpipe riser is required or provided, all common system piping shall be sized for a minimum flow of 500 gpm (1892 L/min.) for the first riser plus 250 gpm (945 L/min.) for each additional riser, and the total shall not be required to exceed 1,250 gpm (4731 L/min.).

*Exceptions:*

1. Where only 1½-inch valves are provided, the supply piping shall be sized for a minimum flow of 100 gpm (378 L/min.) for each riser, and the total shall not be required to exceed 500 gpm (1892 L/min.).
2. In buildings where limited area sprinkler systems are supplied with water from a common standpipe riser, the supply piping shall be sized for a minimum flow of 500 gpm (1,892 L/min.) plus the sprinkler demand for first riser, plus 250 gpm (945 L/min.) for each additional riser, and the total shall be required to exceed 1,250 gpm (4,731 L/min.).
3. For occupancies in use group B, I, R-1, or R-2 in buildings that are equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with section 903.3, all common supply piping shall be sized for a minimum flow of 250 gpm (945 L/min.) for the first riser plus 250 gpm (945 L/min.) for each additional riser, and the total shall not be required to exceed 750 gpm (2,838 L/min.).

(i) *Section 906.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*906.1 Where required.* Portable fire extinguishers shall be installed in the following locations.

- 
1. In group A, B, E, F, H, I, M, R-1, R-2, and S occupancies.
  2. Within 30 feet (9,144 mm) of commercial cooking equipment.
  3. In areas where flammable or combustible liquids are stored, used or dispensed.
  4. On each floor of structures under construction, except Group R-3 occupancies, in accordance with section 1414.1.
  5. Where required by the sections indicated in table 906.1.
  6. Special-hazard areas, including but not limited to laboratories, computer rooms, and generator rooms where required by the code official.

(j) *Section 907.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*907.2 Where required - New Buildings and Structures.* An approved manual, automatic, or manual and automatic fire alarm system shall be provided in new or existing buildings and structures in accordance with sections 907.2.1 through 907.2.23. Where automatic sprinkler protection installed in accordance with section 903.3.1.1 is provided and connected to the building fire alarm system, automatic heat detection required by this section shall not be required. Devices, combinations of devices, appliances and equipment shall comply with section 907.1.3 the automatic fire detectors shall be smoke detectors, except that an approved alternative type of detector shall be installed in spaces such as boiler rooms where, during normal operation, products of combustion are present in sufficient quantity to actuate a smoke detector. If the alteration costs 50 percent or more of the reproduction cost of the building or structure, the entire building or structure shall comply with the requirements of new construction as defined in this code. For the purpose of calculating percentages of reproduction cost, the cost of alteration shall be construed as the total actual combined cost of all alterations made within any period of 30 months.

(k) *Section 907.2.1* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.1 Group A.* A manual fire alarm system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 in group A occupancies.

(l) *Section 907.2.2* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.2 Group B.* A manual fire alarm system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 in group B occupancies.

(m) *Section 907.2.4* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.4 Group F.* A manual fire alarm system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 in group F occupancies.

(n) *Section 907.2.6* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.6 Group I.* A manual fire alarm fire system and an automatic fire detection system shall be installed in group I occupancies. An electrically supervised, automatic smoke detection system shall be provided in waiting areas that are open to corridors.

(o) *Section 907.2.6.3* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.6.3 Group I-3 occupancies.* All required fire protective signaling systems shall transmit alarm, supervisory and trouble signals to the main dispatch center for the fire district in accordance with NFPA 72 by one of the methods listed in 907.15 of this code.

*Exceptions:*

1. Smoke detectors in buildings of groups R-3 and R-4.
2. Single-station smoke detectors as required by 907.2.9.

- 
3. Smoke detectors in building group I-3.
  4. Smoke detectors in patient sleeping areas of group I-3.

(p) *Section 907.2.7* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.7 Group M.* A manual fire alarm fire system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 group M occupancies.

(q) *Section 907.2.9* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.9 Group R-2.* A manual and an automatic fire detection system shall be installed and maintained in common areas in all occupancies in use group R-2 such as corridors, hallways, stairwell, boiler or furnace rooms, laundry rooms, community rooms, meeting rooms, offices, attics and all other similar common areas within buildings. The automatic fire detection system must include occupant notification.

(r) *Section 907.2.10* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.10 Group S.* A manual fire alarm fire system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 group M occupancies.

(s) *Section 907.2.11.6* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*907.2.11.6 Power source, new construction.* In new construction, required smoke alarms shall receive their primary power from the building wiring where such wiring is served from a commercial source and shall be equipped with a battery backup. Smoke alarms shall emit a signal when the batteries are low. Wiring shall be permanent and without a disconnecting switch other than as required for over-current protection.

Exceptions:

1. Smoke alarms are not required to be equipped with battery backup in group R-1 where they are connected to an emergency electrical system.
2. Group R-3 smoke alarms are to be 120-volt with a battery backup.

(t) *Section 907.2.11.6.1* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*907.2.11.6.1 Power source, existing buildings.* In existing buildings or structures, required smoke alarms shall receive their primary power from the building wiring where such wiring is served from a commercial source and shall be equipped with a battery backup. Smoke alarms shall emit a signal when the batteries are low. Wiring shall be permanent and without a disconnecting switch other than as required for over-current protection. If the alteration costs 50 percent or more of the reproduction cost of the building or structure, the entire building or structure shall comply with the requirements of new construction as defined in this code. For the purpose of calculating percentages of reproduction cost, the cost of alteration shall be construed as the total actual combined cost of all alterations made within any period of 30 months.

Exceptions:

1. Smoke alarms are not required to be equipped with battery backup in group R-1 where they are connected to an emergency electrical system.
2. Group R-3 smoke alarms are to be 120-volt with a battery backup.

(u) *Section 907.3.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

---

*907.3.1 Duct smoke detectors.* Smoke detectors installed in ducts shall be listed for the air velocity, temperature and humidity present in the duct. Installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall be located within the building space in ambient conditions consistent with the listing of the duct detector. Activation of a smoke duct detector shall initiate an approved signal per Countryside Fire Protection District and Lincolnshire Riverwoods Fire Protection District requirements at a constantly attended location and shall perform the intended fire safety function in accordance with this code and the International Mechanical Code. Duct smoke detectors shall receive their power directly from an initiating device circuit or signal line circuit from the building fire alarm control unit. Duct smoke detectors shall be provided with remote alarm indicators located as directed by the code official. Duct smoke detectors shall not be used as a substitute for required open area detection.

(v) *Section 907.4.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*907.4.2 Manual fire alarm boxes.* Manual fire alarm boxes shall be installed in each use group described in this code; they shall be installed in accordance with sections 907.4.2.1 through 907.4.2.6

(w) *Section 907.6.6* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*907.6.6 Monitoring.* All required fire protective signaling systems shall transmit alarm, supervisory, and trouble signals to the main dispatch center and shall be made with two-way radio transmission installed at each location. All required fire protective signaling systems shall transmit alarm and trouble signals Directly to the Fire Districts Communication Center in accordance with NFPA 72.

Exceptions:

1. Smoke detectors in buildings of use groups R-3 and R-4 not including common areas and attics.
2. Single-station smoke detectors as required by section 920.0.
3. Smoke detectors in buildings of use group 1-3 (see section 918.7.1).
4. Smoke detectors in patient sleeping rooms in buildings of use group 1-2.

## **Sec. 5-28. Chapter X, Means of Egress.**

(a) *Section 1008.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1008.3 Illumination emergency power.* The power supply for means of egress illumination shall normally be provided by the premise's electrical supply. In the event of power supply failure, an emergency system shall automatically illuminate all of the following areas:

1. Exit access corridors, passageways, and aisles in rooms and spaces.
2. Exit access corridors and exit stairways located in a building.
3. Interior exit discharge elements, as permitted in section 1006.1, in a building.
4. The portion of the exterior exit discharge immediately adjacent to the exit discharge doorways in a building.
5. Public restrooms.

The emergency power system shall provide power for a duration of not less than 90 minutes and shall consist of storage batteries, unit equipment or an on-site generator. The installation of the emergency power system shall be in accordance with chapter 5, article X of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills.

(b) *Section 1010.1.5* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

---

*1010.1.5 Landings at doors.* Landings shall have a width not less than the width of the stairway or the width of the door, whichever is the greater. Doors in the fully open position shall not reduce a required dimension by more than seven inches (178 mm). When a landing serves an occupant load of 50 or more, doors in any position shall not reduce the landing to less than one-half its required width. Landings shall have a length measured in the direction of travel of not less than 44 inches (118 mm). Exterior landings or stoops shall be reinforced to span between the supports and adequately support the imposed loads. They shall be supported on full foundations or reinforced wing walls properly designed to support the imposed loads.

*Exception:* Landing length in the direction of travel in group R-3 and group U and within individual unit of group R-2 may be 36 inches (914 mm).

(c) *Section 1010.2.4* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1010.2.4 Locks and latches.* Egress doors shall be readily openable from the egress side without the use of a key or special knowledge or effort.

*Exceptions:*

1. Places of detention or restraint.
2. Where egress doors are used in pairs, approved automatic flush bolts shall be permitted to be used, provided that the door leaf having the automatic flush bolts has no doorknob or surface-mounted hardware. The unlatching of any leaf shall not require more than one operation.
3. Doors from individual dwelling units and guest rooms of group R occupancies having an occupant load of ten or less are permitted to be equipped with a night latch, dead bolt or security chain, provided such devices are openable from the inside with the use of a key or tool.

(d) *Section 1013.6.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1013.6.1 Graphics.* Every exit sign and directional exit sign shall have plainly legible letters, red in color, not less than six inches (142 mm) high with the principal strokes of the letters not less than 0.75 inch (19.1 mm) wide. The word "EXIT" shall have letters having a width not less than two inches (51 mm) wide except the letter "I", and the minimum spacing between letters shall not be less than 0.375 inch (9.5 mm). Signs larger than the minimum established in this section shall have letter widths, strokes and spacing in proportion to their height.

The word "EXIT" shall be in high contrast with the background and shall be clearly discernible when the exit sign illumination means is or is not energized. If an arrow is provided as part of the exit sign, it shall be red in color and the construction shall be such that the arrow direction cannot be readily changed.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § I, 2-6-18)

## **Sec. 5-29. Chapter XI, Accessibility.**

(a) *Section 1102.1* is deleted and in its place approved to read as follows:

*1102.1 Design.* Buildings and facilities shall be designed and constructed to be accessible in accordance with this code. ICC A117.1 and the current State of Illinois Accessibility Code, Illinois 70 Administrative Code, Part 400, as may be amended from time to time. The State of Illinois Accessibility Code shall supersede any conflicting requirement in this code or ICC/ANSI A117.1.

## **Sec. 5-30. Chapter XII, Interior Environment.**

(a) *Section 1204.4.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

---

*1204.4.1 Controls.* The control for activation of the required stairway lighting shall be in accordance with chapter 5, article X of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills.

(b) *Section 1209.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1209.1 Crawl spaces.* Crawl spaces shall be provided with a minimum of one access opening not less than 22 inches by 36 inches (559 mm by 914 mm).

(c) *Section 1209.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1209.2 Attic spaces.* An opening not less than 22 inches by 36 inches (559 mm by 914 mm) shall be provided to any attic area having a clear height of over 30 inches (762 mm). A 30-inch (762-mm) minimum clear headroom in the attic space shall be provided at or above the access opening.

### **Sec. 5-31. Chapter XIV, Exterior Walls.**

(a) *Section 1403.5.1* is deleted.

(b) *Section 1403.8* is deleted.

(c) *Section 1404.12.4* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1404.12.4 Grounding.* Grounding of metal veneers on building shall comply with the requirements of chapter 5, Article X of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills.

(d) *Section 1404.14* is deleted.

### **Sec. 5-32. Chapter XV, Roof Assemblies and Rooftop Structures.**

(a) *Section 1507.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.2 Asphalt shingles.* Asphalt singles shall be of the random tab, 30-year, architectural-profile type. The installation of asphalt singles shall comply with the provisions of this section.

(b) *Section 1507.2.8.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.2.8.2 Valleys.* An ice barrier that consists of at least two layers of underlayment cemented together or of a self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and shall extend from the valley's eave end to a point at least 72 inches (1,828 mm) inside the exterior wall line of the building. Valley linings shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions before applying shingles. Valley linings of the following types shall be permitted:

1. For open valleys (valley lining exposed) lined with metal, the valley lining shall be at least 16 inches (406 mm) wide and of any of the corrosion-resistant metals in table 1507.2.9.2.
2. For open valleys, valley lining of two plies of mineral surface roof roofing shall be permitted. The bottom layer shall be 18 inches (457 mm) and the top layer a minimum of 36 inches (914 mm) wide.
3. For closed valleys (valley covered with shingles), valley lining of one ply of smooth roof roofing complying with ASTM D 224 and at least 36 inches (914 mm) wide or types (1) and (2) above shall be permitted. Specialty underlayment shall comply with ASTM D 1970.

(c) *Section 1507.3.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.3.3 Underlayment.* Unless otherwise noted, required underlayment shall conform with ASTM D 226, type II; ASTM D 2626, or ASTM D 249, type I mineral-surfaced roof roofing. An ice barrier that consists of at least two layers of underlayment cemented together or of a self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet,

---

shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and extend from the eave's edge to a point at least 24 inches (610 mm) inside the exterior wall line of the building.

- (d) *Section 1507.3.9* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.3.9 Flashing.* At the juncture of the roof and vertical surfaces, flashing and counter-flashing shall be provided in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions, and where of metal, shall not be less than 0.019-inch (0.48 mm) (No. 26 galvanized sheet gage) corrosion-resistant metal. The valley flashing shall extend at least 11 inches (279 mm) from the centerline each way and have a splash diverter rib not less than one inch (25.4 mm) high at the flow line formed as part of the flashing. Sections of flashing shall have an end lap of not less than four inches (102 mm). For roof slopes of three units vertical in 12 units horizontal (24 percent slope) and over, the valley flashing shall have a 36-inch-wide (914 mm) underlayment. An ice barrier that consists of at least two layers of underlayment cemented together or of a self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and shall extend the entire length of the valley. The metal valley flashing underlayment shall be solid cemented to the ice barrier for slopes under seven units vertical in 12 units horizontal (58 percent slope).

- (e) *Section 1507.5.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.5.3 Underlayment.* Underlayment shall conform to ASTM D226, type I. An ice barrier that consists of at least two layers of underlayment cemented together or of a self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet, shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and extend from the eave's edge to a point at least 24 inches (610 mm) inside the exterior wall line of the building.

- (f) *Section 1507.5.7* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.5.7 Flashing.* Roof valley flashing shall be provided of corrosion-resistant metal of the same material as the roof covering or shall comply with the standards in table 1507.4.3. The valley flashing shall extend at least 8 inches (203 mm) from the centerline each way and shall have a splash diverter rib not less than 0.75 inch (19.1 mm) high at the flow line formed as part of the flashing. Sections of flashing shall have an end lap of not less than four inches (102 mm). A minimum 36-inch-wide (914 mm) ice barrier that consists of at least two layers of underlayment cemented together or of self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and shall extend the entire length of the valley. The metal valley flashing underlayment shall be solid cemented to the ice barrier for roof slopes under seven units vertical in 12 units horizontal (58 percent slope).

- (g) *Section 1507.7.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.7.3 Underlayment.* Underlayment shall conform to ASTM D226, type I. An ice barrier that consists of at least two layers of underlayment cemented together or of a self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet, shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and extend from the eave's edge to a point at least 24 inches (610 mm) inside the exterior wall line of the building.

- (h) *Section 1507.7.7* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.7.7 Flashing.* Flashing and counter flashing shall be made with sheet metal. Valley flashing shall be a minimum of 15 inches (381 mm) wide. Valley and flashing metal shall be a minimum uncoated thickness of 0.0179-inch (0.455 mm) zinc-coated thickness of 0.0179-inch (0.455 mm) zinc-coated G90. Chimneys, stucco or brick walls shall have a minimum of two plies of felt for a cap flashing consisting of a four-inch-wide (102 mm) strip of felt set in plastic cement and extending one inch (25.4 mm) above the first felt and a top coating of plastic cement. The felt shall extend over the base flashing two inches (51 mm). A minimum 36-inch-wide (914 mm) ice barrier that consists of at least two layers of underlayment cemented together or of self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and shall extend the entire length of the valley. The metal valley flashing underlayment shall be solid cemented to the ice barrier for roof slopes under seven units vertical in 12 units horizontal (58 percent slope).

- 
- (i) *Section 1507.8.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.8.3 Underlayment.* Underlayment shall conform to ASTM D226, type I. An ice barrier that consists of at least two layers of underlayment cemented together or of a self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet, shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and extend from the eave's edge to a point at least 24 inches (610 mm) inside the exterior wall line of the building.

- (j) *Section 1507.8.8* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.8.8 Flashing.* At the juncture of the roof and vertical surfaces, flashing and counter-flashing shall be provided in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions, and where of metal, shall not be less than 0.019-inch (0.48 mm) (No. 26 galvanized sheet gage) corrosion-resistant metal. The valley flashing shall extend at least 11 inches (279 mm) from the centerline each way and have a splash diverter rib not less than one inch (25.4 mm) high at the flow line formed as part of the flashing. Sections of flashing shall have an end lap of not less than four inches (102 mm). For roof slopes of three units vertical in 12 units horizontal (24 percent slope) and over, the valley flashing shall have a 36-inch-wide (914 mm) underlayment. An ice barrier that consists of at least two layers of underlayment cemented together or of self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and shall extend the entire length of the valley. The metal valley flashing underlayment shall be solid cemented to the ice barrier for slopes under seven units vertical in 12 units horizontal (58 percent slope).

- (k) *Section 1507.9.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.9.3 Underlayment.* Underlayment shall conform to ASTM D226, type I. An ice barrier that consists of at least two layers of underlayment cemented together or of a self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet, shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and extend from the eave's edge to a point at least 24 inches (610 mm) inside the exterior wall line of the building.

- (l) *Section 1507.9.9* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1507.9.9 Flashing.* At the juncture of the roof and vertical surfaces, flashing and counter-flashing shall be provided in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions, and where of metal, shall not be less than 0.019-inch (0.48 mm) (No.26 galvanized sheet gage) corrosion-resistant metal. The valley flashing shall extend at least 11 inches (279 mm) from the centerline each way and have a splash diverter rib not less than one inch (25.4 mm) high at the flow line formed as part of the flashing. Sections of flashing shall have an end lap of not less than four inches (102 mm). For roof slopes of three units vertical in 12 units horizontal (24 percent slope) and over, the valley flashing shall have a 36-inch-wide (914 mm) underlayment. An ice barrier that consists of at least two layers of underlayment cemented together or of a self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and shall extend the entire length of the valley. The metal valley flashing underlayment shall be solid cemented to the ice barrier for slopes under seven units vertical in 12 units horizontal (58 percent slope).

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § I, 2-6-18)

## **Sec. 5-33. Chapter XVI, Structural Design.**

*Section 1608.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1608.2 Ground snow loads.* Ground snow load,  $P_g$ , to be utilized in determining the design snow load for roofs shall be 30 psf (1436 Pa).

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § I, 2-6-18)

---

## Sec. 5-34. Chapter XVIII, Soils and Foundations.

(a) *Section 1805.1.3* is deleted.

(b) *Section 1805.4.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1805.4.3 Drainage discharge.* The floor base and foundation perimeter drain shall discharge by gravity or mechanical means into an approved drainage system that complies with chapter 5, article V of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills.

*Exception:* Where a site is located in well-drained gravel or sand/gravel mixture soils, a dedicated drainage system is not required.

(c) *Section 1807.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*1807.1 Foundation walls.* Concrete foundation walls shall be designed in accordance with chapter 19. A minimum of two # 4 reinforcement bars shall be placed continuously at the top and bottom of all concrete foundation walls unless provided otherwise by a structural design.

(d) *Section 1807.1.4* is deleted.

(e) *Section 1809.9* is deleted.

(f) *Section 1809.12* is deleted.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § I, 2-6-18)

## Sec. 5-35. Chapter XXIII, Wood.

(a) *Section 2308.9.4* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*2308.9.4 Nonbearing walls and partitions:* In nonbearing walls and partitions, studs shall be spaced not more than 24" o.c. and are permitted to be set with the long dimension parallel to the wall. Interior nonbearing partitions shall be capped with no less than a double wall plate designed to provide overlapping at corners and at intersections with other walls and partitions.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § I, 2-6-18)

## Sec. 5-36. Chapter XXVII, Electrical.

(a) *Chapter 27 Electrical* is deleted.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § I, 2-6-18)

## Sec. 5-37. Chapter XXIX, Plumbing Systems.

(a) *Chapter 29 Plumbing* is deleted.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § I, 2-6-18)

## Sec. 5-38. Chapter XXX, Elevators and Conveying Systems.

(a) *Section 3001.3* is deleted and in its place approved to read as follows:

---

*3001.3 Referenced Standards.* The design, construction, installation, alteration, repair, and maintenance of elevators and conveying systems and their components shall conform to the current Illinois Elevator Safety Act (225 ILCS 312) and its rules, and the applicable standards specified in Table 3001.3 and Section 3001.6. For private residential conveyance application, the Illinois Elevator Safety Act does not apply; however, the IBC code shall apply for new installation, permits, and final acceptance.

For applications not covered by the Illinois Elevator Safety Act, those conveyance applications shall be covered under the IBC code by the jurisdiction for new installation, permits, final acceptance, periodic inspections and testing, unsafe conditions, power to seal equipment, put conveyance out of service, and certificate compliance as well as owner / agent responsibility for contractor, maintenance, accident/injury responsibility

Referenced Standards from the Illinois Elevator Safety Act (225 ILCS 312): Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators (ASME A17.1), the Standard for the Qualification of Elevator Inspectors (ASME QEI-1), the Automated People Mover Standards (ANSI/ASCE/T&DI 21), and the Safety Standard for Platform Lifts and Stairway Chairlifts (ASME A18.1).

- (b) *Table 3001.3* is revised to strike Type: Automotive Lifts and associated standard ALI ALCTV.
- (c) *Section 3001.4* is deleted and in its place approved to read as follows:

*3001.4 Accessibility.* Passenger elevators required to be accessible or serve as part of an accessible means of egress shall comply with Section 1009, Section 1110.10, and the Illinois Accessibility Code.
- (d) *Section 3002.4* is amended and approved to read as follows:

*3002.4 Elevator car to accommodate ambulance stretcher.* Where elevators are provided in buildings, not fewer than one elevator shall be provided for fire department emergency access to all floors regardless of rise.

Such elevator car shall be of such a size and arrangement to accommodate a 24-inch by 84-inch (610 mm by 2134 mm) ambulance stretcher in the horizontal, open position and shall be identified by the international symbol for emergency medical services (Star of Life). The symbol shall not be less than three inches by three inches high and wide (76 mm x 76 mm) high and shall be placed inside on both sides of the main lobby hoistway doorframe.
- (e) *Section 3003.3* is amended and approved to read as follows:

*3003.3 Standardized Fire Service Elevator Keys.* All new and modernized (existing) elevators shall be equipped to operate with a standardized fire service elevator key in accordance with the International Fire Code.
- (f) *Section 3004.4* is amended and approved to read as follows:

*3004.4 Personnel and material hoists.* Personnel and material hoists shall be designed utilizing an approved method that accounts for the conditions imposed during the intended operation of the hoist device. The design shall include, but is not limited to, anticipated loads, structural stability, impact, vibration, stresses and seismic restraint. The design shall account for the construction, installation, operation and inspection of the hoist tower, car, machinery and control equipment, guide members and hoisting mechanism. Additionally, the design of personnel hoists shall include provisions for field testing and maintenance that will demonstrate that the hoist device functions in accordance with the design. Field tests shall be conducted upon the completion of an installation or following a major alteration (i.e. a “jump”) of a personnel hoist. All miscellaneous hoisting and elevating equipment shall be subjected to tests and inspections as required by the jurisdiction to ensure safe operation.
- (g) *Section 3005.1* is amended and approved to read as follows:

---

*Section 3005.1 Access.* An approved means of access shall be provided to elevator machine rooms, control rooms, control spaces and machinery spaces. This means is not to be used as a passageway through the space to other areas of the building.

(h) *Section 3005.4 Machine Rooms, Control Rooms, Machinery Spaces, and Control Spaces* is amended to delete Exception #2.

(i) *Section 3009.1* is amended and approved to read as follows:

*Section 3009.1 General.* The design, construction and installation of elevators installed within a residential dwelling unit or installed to provide access to one individual residential dwelling unit shall conform to ASME 17.1/CSA B44, Section 5.3, and the current adopted State elevator codes.

(j) *Section 3009.3* is amended and approved to read as follows:

*Section 3009. Hoistway Opening Protection.* Hoistway landing doors for new or altered private residence elevators shall comply with ASME A17.1/CSA B44, Requirements 5.3.1.8.1 through 5.3.1.8.3.

(k) *Section 3010 Certificate of Compliance* is inserted and shall read as follows:

*Section 3010 Certificate of Compliance*

*Section 3010.1 Certificate Required.* The operation of all equipment governed by the provisions of this chapter and hereafter installed, relocated or altered shall be unlawful by persons other than the licensed installer until such equipment has been inspected and tested as herein required and a final certificate of compliance has been issued by the authority having jurisdiction.

*Section 3010.2 Posting of Certificate.* The owner or lessee shall post the current-issued certificate of compliance in a conspicuous place inside the conveyance. A copy of the current issued certificate is acceptable. Please refer to Illinois Elevator Safety Act.

## **Sec. 5-39. Chapter XXXI, Special Construction.**

(a) *Section 3102.0 Membrane Structures* is deleted.

(b) *Section 3107.0 Signs* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

3107.0 Signs. Signs shall be subject to Chapter 19 of the Village Code, with electrical components subject to Chapter 5, Article 10 of the Village Code.

## **Sec. 5-40. Chapter XXXIII, Safeguards During Construction.**

(a) *Section 3305.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*3305.1 Sanitary facilities.* Sanitary facilities shall be provided during construction, remodeling, an demolition activities in accordance with Illinois Plumbing Code.

(b) *Section 3308.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*3308.1 Storage and handling of materials.* The temporary use of streets or public property for the storage or handling of materials or of equipment required for construction or demolition, and the protection provided to the public shall comply with the provisions of the authority having jurisdiction and this chapter.

---

All curbs, gutters, public sidewalks and the public parkways shall be protected by planks, dirt or other suitable approved materials before trucks, heavy equipment or earth-moving equipment may cross from the street to private property.

After all operations have been completed, all construction materials shall be removed and all private and public property restored. Any cracked curb, gutter or sidewalk shall be replaced at the contractor's/owner's expense.

- (c) *Section 3308.3* is created and approved to read as follows:

*3308.3 Moving buildings.* No person shall move any building on, through or over any street, alley, sidewalk or other public place without having obtained a permit. The applications shall include the proposed route and the number of days required for the move.

*3308.3.1 Cash bond.* A cash bond in the amount specified in chapter 5, article XI of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, executed with a lawful corporate surety, approved by the building official, conditioned upon the applicants compliance with all of the provisions of this section, and agreeing to pay and hold the village harmless from any claim which may be made against it by reason of occupation of any street, alley, sidewalk or other public place by the building or structure moved shall be submitted with the application.

*3308.3.2 Disconnection of and reconnection of utility wires.* Wherever it shall be necessary to interfere with wires or cables of a public utility in moving a building, the terms of any special or franchise ordinance governing shall apply, and the bond therein specified shall be given. If no such terms apply, then the building official shall estimate the expense of relocation and/or repairing the wires and the amount of the bond to be given to cover the expense.

- (d) **FENCING?**

## **Secs. 5-41. Appendices**

As stated in the International Building Code, the provisions of the appendices are not mandatory unless specifically referenced in the adopting ordinance. The following appendices of the International Building Code are hereby adopted by reference:

- (a) Appendix I      Patio Covers
- (b) Appendix K      Administrative Provisions

## **Secs. 5-42—5-55. Reserved.**

# **ARTICLE III. ONE AND TWO FAMILY DWELLING CODE**

## **Sec. 5-56. Adoption.**

The regulations of the 2024 edition of the International Code Council (ICC) International Residential Code for One and Two Family Dwellings as published by the International Code Council Incorporated are hereby adopted as the regulations governing the design, installation, maintenance, alteration, and inspection of one and two family dwellings in the Village of Vernon Hills, Illinois, with such amendments as hereafter set forth. Where any provision of the international code as adopted, conflicts with the provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, the Code of Ordinances shall prevail and shall be applied as the applicable law of the village.

---

## Sec. 5-57. Chapter I, Administration.

(a) *Section R101.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R101.1 Title:* These provisions shall be known as the Residential Code for One and Two Family Dwellings of the Village of Vernon Hills, Illinois, and shall be cited as such and will be referred to herein as "this code".

(b) *Section R103.1* is hereby amended to read as follows:

*Section R103.1 Creation of agency.* The Building Division of the Community Development is hereby created and the official in charge thereof shall be known as the building official. The function of the agency shall be the implementation, administration and enforcement of the provisions of this code.

(c) *Section R103.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R103.2 Appointment:* The Building Commissioner shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction. For the purposes of this code, the Community Development Director shall serve as the building commissioner. The use of the term "building official" in this Code shall mean the Community Development Director / Building Commissioner of the Village of Vernon Hills.

(d) *Section R105.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R105.2 Work exempt from permit.* Permits shall not be required for the following. Exemption from the permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction.

### *Building:*

1. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, replacement of existing cabinets and counter tops, and similar finish work.
2. Prefabricated swimming pools that are less than 24 inches (610 mm) deep.
3. Swings and other playground equipment accessory to a one- or two-family dwelling.
4. Window awnings supported by an exterior wall.
5. **Modular / pre-fabricated sheds and storage units 40 sq ft or less.**

### *Electrical:*

*Repairs and maintenance:* A permit shall not be required for minor repair work, including the replacement of lamps or the connection of approved portable electrical equipment to approved permanently installed receptacles.

### *Gas:*

*Repairs and maintenance:* A permit shall not be required for minor repair work.

1. Portable heating, cooking or clothes drying appliances.
2. Replacement of any minor part that does not alter approval of equipment or make such equipment unsafe.

### *Mechanical:*

*Repairs and maintenance:* A permit shall not be required for minor repair work.

1. Portable heating appliance.
2. Portable ventilation appliances.

- 
3. Portable cooling unit.
  4. Steam, hot or chilled water piping within any heating or cooling equipment regulated by this code.
  5. Replacement of any minor part that does not alter approval of equipment or make such equipment unsafe.
  6. Portable evaporative cooler.
  7. Self-contained refrigeration systems containing 10 pounds (4.54 kg) or less of refrigerant or that are actuated by motors of one horsepower (746 W) or less.

*Plumbing:*

The stopping of leaks in drains, water, soil, waste or vent pipe; provided, however, that if any concealed trap, drainpipe, water, soil, waste or vent pipe becomes defective and it becomes necessary to remove and replace the same with new material, such work shall be considered as new work and a permit shall be obtained and inspection made as provided in this code.

The clearing of stoppages or the repairing of leaks in pipes, valves or fixtures, and the removal and reinstallation of water closets, provided such repairs do not involve or require the replacement or rearrangement of valves, pipes or fixtures.

- (e) *Section R105.5* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R105.5 Expiration:* Any permit issued shall become invalid if the authorized work is not commenced within six months after issuance of the permit, or if the authorized work is suspended or abandoned for a period of six months after the time of commencing the work or if the authorized work is not completed within one year after commencing construction.

If a permit expires by failure to begin construction within six months of the date of issuance of the permit, the permit holder must repeat the application process and pay all fees as required for a new permit. A new permit will not be issued if zoning variances or other variations and/or approvals have expired.

If a permit expires by failure to complete construction within one year after the date of commencing construction, the permit holder must renew the permit within the succeeding two months. A renewal fee of 20 percent of the original permit fee shall be paid to the village and the permit shall be renewed for a one-year period, commencing from the date of payment of the renewal fee or the date which is two years after the issuance date of the original permit, whichever is later. No additional renewals shall be made, except by the action of the village president and the board of trustees.

If the permit is not renewed as provided herein, all previous construction, if any, shall be removed and the property restored as required by the section of this code governing demolition of structures. All fees paid theretofore shall be forfeited to the village and any zoning or other approvals or any variances from the zoning ordinance or other ordinances or codes, if any, shall become null and void. Further, if the permittee does not remove all previous construction and restore the property as required by this code, the village, through its employees or agents, shall remove same and restore the property and recover its expenses by filing a lien against the property, or by any other legal action permitted by law.

- (f) *Section R106.1.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R106.1.1 Information on Construction documents:* The application for the permit shall be accompanied by plans in the quantity and methods described on the form provided by the Village. When quality of materials is essential for conformity to this code, specific information shall be given to establish such quality; and this code shall not be cited, or the term "legal" or its equivalent be used, as a substitute for specific information.

- (g) *Section R106.1.2.1* is created and approved to read as follows:

---

*R106.1.2.1 Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations:* Where the code does not provide specific installation details or instructions and/or the code does not specifically address the proper application or prohibition of use of specific materials, devices, equipment and assemblies of components, the manufacturer's installation instructions, and recommendations for the proper installation and use of the specific materials, devices, equipment and assemblies of components shall govern.

- (h) *Section R106.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R106.2 Site plan and plat of survey.* The construction documents submitted with the application for permit shall be accompanied by a site plan showing to scale the size and location of new construction and existing structures on the site, distances from lot lines, the established street grades and the proposed finished grades; and it shall be drawn in accordance with an accurate plat of survey. A plat of survey prepared, signed and sealed by an Illinois Registered Land Surveyor, showing all boundaries of the property, setback lines, all existing improvements and all easements of record shall also accompany a permit application.

In the case of demolition, the site plan shall show construction to be demolished and the locations and size of existing structures and construction that are to remain on the site or plot. The building official is authorized to waive or modify the requirement for a site plan and plat of survey when the application for permit is for alteration or repair or when otherwise warranted.. This requirement may be waived for the projects involving interior work only.

- (i) *Section R106.2.1* is created and approved to read as follows:

*R106.2.1 As-built surveys.* After construction of the foundation and prior to start of framing, an as-built plat of survey, prepared by a State of Illinois Registered Land Surveyor shall be submitted to the building division for review and approval. This survey shall show the location of the foundation on the lot, including distances to lot lines, the elevation(s) of the top of foundation and all steps and brick ledges in reference to USGS datum, the existing and proposed grading plan elevations, slope of proposed driveway and shall clearly show that no part of the foundation is encroaching upon any public and/or utility easements or required front, rear and side yards. Upon completion of the work authorized by the building permit and prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy a final as-built survey shall be submitted to the building division. This survey shall show the building or structure location on the lot with reference to all lot lines, all recorded easements, top of foundation elevation and the lot's topographical information.

- (j) *Section R106.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R106.3 Examination of documents:* The building commissioner shall examine or cause to be examined the accompanying construction documents and shall ascertain by such examinations whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this code and other pertinent laws or ordinances. The building commissioner may, at his discretion, employ services of outside consultants to review construction documents in whole or in part to determine compliance with this code. Such outside review services may involve structural review, fire protection review, elevator review and any other type of review as determined necessary by the building commissioner. The cost of such reviews shall be paid to the village by the applicant prior to the permit being issued.

The Board of Trustees shall have no authority to waive the requirements of this code, except upon the review of the Building Commissioners recommendation and a determination that the requested waiver is functionally equivalent to the code and will pose no threat to public health and safety.

- (k) *Section R108.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R108.2 Fees, bonds, insurance:* Permit fees and cash property restoration bonds shall be paid in accordance with Chapter 5, Article XI of the Village of Vernon Hills Code of Ordinances. Evidence of an adequate liability and workman's compensation insurance shall be presented as required in Article XI.

- (l) *Section R108.5* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follow:

---

*R108.5 Refunds:* The building commissioner may authorize a refund when based on exceptional or unusual circumstances. Administrative fees and plan review fees shall not be refunded following permit distribution and review, respectively.

(m) *Section R110.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R110.1 Certificate of occupancy:* Final and temporary certificates of Occupancy shall be issued in accordance with Article 21 of the Village of Vernon Hills Zoning Ordinance.

(n) *Section R112.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R112.1 General.* Any person shall have the right to appeal a decision of the Building Commissioner. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the rules legally adopted there under have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not apply, or an equivalent form of construction is to be used.

The Village President shall appoint three trustees to serve as the appeals committee.

The Board of Trustees shall have the right to sustain, overrule or modify the decision or interpretation as made by the Building Commissioner upon recommendation of the appeals committee after a hearing. The Board of Trustees shall have no authority to waive the requirements of this code, except upon the review of the Building Commissioner's recommendation and a determination that the requested waiver is functionally equivalent to the code and will pose no threat to public health and safety.

(o) *Section R112.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R113.2 Limitations on authority.* An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the rules legally adopted there under have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply, or an equally good or better form on construction is proposed.

(p) *Section R112.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R112.3 Qualifications.* The appeals committee may require independent subject matter expert testimony at its discretion when hearing an appeal.

(q) *Section R112.4* is created and approved to read as follows:

*R112.4 Administration.* The building official shall take immediate action in accordance with the decision of the appeals committee and Board of Trustees.

(r) *Section R113.4* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R113.4 Violation penalties:* Any person, firm, corporation or entity who shall violate any of the provisions of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof, or who disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with, or who resists the enforcement of any provisions of this code, or who shall refuse or neglect to remedy a violation of this code, or who shall erect, construct, alter, repair or occupy a building or structure in violation of an approved plan or directive of the building commissioner, or a permit, or a certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties. Each day that a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense. In addition, the corporate authorities of the village may institute an action in any lawful court in the State of Illinois for such additional legal and/or equitable relief as may be deemed fit in accordance with the statutes of the State of Illinois.

(s) *Section R114.4* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R114.4 Unlawful continuance:* Any person who shall continue any work in or about the structure after having been served with a "stop work order", except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe conditions, shall be liable for a fine in accordance with this code. No person shall remove a "stop work order" unless authorized by the building commissioner or their designee.

---

(t) ~~Section R115 is created and approved to read as follows:~~

~~*R115 Prefabricated construction:* No prefabricated housing construction shall be allowed, where both interior and exterior walls are assembled in such a way prior to their erection that the inspectors would not be able to perform all the required inspections.~~

### **Sec. 5-58. Chapter III, Building Planning.**

(a) *Table R301.2* is amended and approved to read as follows:

*Table R301.2.* Within the "Climatic and Geographic Design Criteria" table; insert the following design criteria for each category as follows:

Ground Snow Load	30 lbs/sq.ft.
Wind Design:	
Wind Speed	115 mph
Topographic effects	No
Special Wind Region	No
Windborne debris zone	No
Seismic Design Category	B
Subject to Damage From:	
Weathering	Severe
Frost Line Depth	42"
Termite	Moderate to Heavy
Winter Design Temp.	-4 Degrees Fahrenheit
Ice Barrier Required	Yes
Flood Hazards	a. NFIP entry: 1972 b. FIRM effective date: September 18, 2013, revised to the latest published edition c. Panels 17097C0251K, 17097C0252K, 17097C0256K, 17097C0253K, 17097C0254K, 17097C0258K, 17097C0163K, 17097C0164K
Air Freezing Index	1800 BF-Days/100 Years
Mean Annual Temp	48 Degrees Fahrenheit

*Table R301.2:* "Manual J Design Criteria" portion of table: Delete in its entirety. Mechanical contractors shall supply Manual J for the specific project with all HVAC permit applications.

(b) *Section R309.6* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*R309.1 Opening protection:* Openings from a private garage directly into a room used for sleeping purposes shall not be permitted. Other openings between the garage and residence shall be equipped with solid wood doors not less than 1 3/4 inch (44 mm) in thickness, solid or honeycomb core steel doors not less than 1 3/4 inch (44 mm) in thickness or a minimum one-hour fire-rated door.

(c) *Section R309.7* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*R309.2 Separation required.* The garage shall be separated from the residence and its attic area by not less than 5/8-inch (15.9 mm) type X fire-rated gypsum board applied to the garage side. Where the separation is a floor-ceiling assembly, the structure supporting the separation shall also be protected by not less than 5/8-inch (15.9 mm) type X fire-rated gypsum board or equivalent.

---

(d) *Section R311.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R311.3 Floors and Landings at exterior doors:* There shall be a floor or landing on each side of each exterior door. Landings shall have intermediate supports or have structural reinforcement adequate for spanning between the supports. Exterior landings must be supported on wing walls reinforced with 2 - #4 [two #4] bars or a minimum eight-inch (203 mm) wide concrete foundation wall. The width of the landing shall not be less than the door served. Every landing shall have a minimum dimension of 36" in the direction of egress travel.

*Exception:* At the exterior side of sliding doors the floor or landing at a door shall not be more than 7 3/4 inches (196 mm) lower than the top of the threshold.

*Exception:* The landing at an exterior doorway shall not be more than 7 3/4 inches (196 mm) below the top of the threshold, provided that the door, other than an exterior storm or screen door, does not swing over the landing.

(e) *Section R313.1.2* is created and approved to read as follows:

*R313.1 Townhouses:* Each townhouse shall be considered a separate building/unit and shall be separated by fire-resistive rated assemblies meeting the requirements of section R321.1. Dwelling units shall be separated from each other by a wall and/or floor-ceiling assemblies of not less than 1-hour fire-resistive rating when tested in accordance with ASTM E 119 and constructed of concrete and/or masonry. Fire-resistance rated floor-ceiling and wall assemblies shall extend to and be tight against the exterior wall, and wall assemblies shall extend to the underside of the roof sheathing. Existing townhouse buildings damaged by fire or other causality, where the restoration cost exceeds 50 percent of the current value, shall comply with the fire sprinkler requirement.

(f) *Section R313.2.2* is created and approved to read as follows:

*R313.2 One and Two family Dwellings:* Dwelling units shall be separated from each other by a wall and/or floor-ceiling assemblies of not less than 1-hour fire-resistive rating when tested in accordance with ASTM E 119 and constructed of concrete and/or masonry. Fire-resistance rated floor-ceiling and wall assemblies shall extend to and be tight against the exterior wall, and wall assemblies shall extend to the underside of the roof sheathing. Existing one and two-family dwellings damaged by fire or other causality, where the restoration cost exceeds 50 percent of the current value, shall comply with the fire sprinkler requirement.

(g) *Section R317.5* is created and approved to read as follows:

*R317.5 Vapor retarder:* The vapor retarder shall be six-mil polyethylene lapped not less than six inches (152 mm), Kraft-faced insulation or other approved material.

(h) *Section R328* is created and approved to read as follows:

#### SECTION R328 ACCESSORY STRUCTURES

*R328.1 Accessory storage sheds and modular units.* Accessory storage sheds (greater than forty (40) square feet in floor area) and modular storage units (forty (40) square feet in floor area or less) erected on residentially zoned property shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. *Number and size.* Unless otherwise restricted by a subdivision development agreement, every residentially zoned property shall be limited to one (1) storage shed, with a maximum floor area of 120 square feet, and/or two (2) modular storage units as described herein.
2. *Location.* Storage Sheds (greater than forty (40) square feet in floor area) shall comply with the provisions set forth in Appendix B—Zoning Ordinance. Modular storage units (forty (40) square feet in floor area or less) may be erected adjacent to the principal dwelling in the side and rear yards only.

- 
3. *Anchoring.* All storage sheds shall be securely anchored either to a foundation or to the ground. Anchoring to the ground shall be accomplished by means of metal ground screws and straps or, other approved method.
  4. *Permit Required.* Any person, firm, corporation or any other entity that plans to erect a storage shed that exceeds forty (40) square feet in floor area, shall obtain a permit and pay a permit fee as specified in Chapter 25—Comprehensive Fees and Penalties prior to commencing work.

- (i) *Section R329* is created and approved to read as follows:

*SECTION R329 WINDOW WELL COVERS.*

*R329.1 Window well covers.* All window wells shall have a protective cover capable of supporting a 250-pound (113.5 kg.) load, to prevent people and animals from falling into the well. Window well covers for emergency escape and rescue openings shall be installed in accordance with section R310.

- (j) *Section R330* is created and approved to read as follows:

*SECTION 326 SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL PROVISIONS.*

*R330.1 Materials:* Unless otherwise approved by the Board of Trustees, all structures in the Village of Vernon Hills shall be constructed of high-quality permanent materials designed to be durable, colorfast, and easily maintained. All buildings and structures shall have exterior walls constructed of attractive materials such as, face brick, natural or cultured stone, glass, EFIS, or other approved non-combustible materials. Soffit, fascia and exterior trim work shall be constructed of cedar material. All wood materials shall be primed on all sides prior to installation. Pole barn construction and light steel type buildings are expressly prohibited.

*Exception:* For buildings taller than one story, the exterior materials above the first floor may be of cedar siding, or textured fiber-cement siding in addition to those materials noted above. Other premium materials may be approved for use by the building commissioner. All wood materials shall be primed on all sides prior to installation. Upon application, the board of trustees may modify these provisions to allow for other materials (cedar siding, fiber-cement siding, stucco, etc.) below the 2nd floor.

*R330.2 Monotony of residential dwellings:* All architectural plans for residences or dwelling units which are not custom built and singly unique in their design to be constructed in any subdivision shall be submitted to the planning and zoning committee for a review and recommendation to the board of trustees. Such plans shall include the plans for models for residences or dwellings commonly referred to as tract or production homes. The board of trustees shall approve all such plans before a building permit shall be issued. In making their recommendation to the board of trustees the planning and zoning committee shall consider such factors as the building(s) appearance, exterior building materials, roof lines, color choices, dwelling unit size and compatibility with surrounding buildings. No single-family detached residence or single-family dwelling unit shall be erected in the village which is of the same or similar design as the dwelling units or residences located on the same side of the street unless there is a minimum separation of six lots between each similar design. The intervening streets shall be disregarded. No residence or dwelling unit shall be erected which would be of the same or similar design as the residence or dwelling unit across the street and within 100 feet (30,480 mm) from it as measured horizontally from property line to property line.

When, in the opinion of the building commissioner, such residences or dwelling units are not of sufficiently dissimilar design, the particular residence or dwelling unit in question shall be varied in elevation and with the use of exterior building materials.

- (k) *Section R401.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R401.2 Requirements:* Foundation construction shall be capable of accommodating all loads according to section R301 and of transmitting the resulting loads to the supporting soil. Fill soils that support footings and foundations shall be designed, installed and tested in accordance with accepted engineering practice. In any

---

event footings shall not be installed on soils having bearing capacity of less than 3,000 psf (143.7 kN/m<sup>2</sup>) without being engineered by a State of Illinois Registered Structural Engineer.

(l) *Section R402.1 Wood foundations* is deleted.

(m) *Section R403.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R403.1 General.* All exterior walls shall be supported on continuous solid concrete footings or other approved structural systems which shall be of sufficient design to accommodate all loads according to section R301 and to transmit the resulting loads to the soil within the limitations as determined from the character of the soil. Footings shall be supported on undisturbed natural soils or engineered fill. Footings shall not be installed on vegetation or frozen soil.

(n) *Section R403.2 Footings for wood foundations* is deleted.

(o) *Section R404.1.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R404.1.2 Concrete foundation walls.* A minimum of two #4 steel reinforcement bars shall be placed continuously at top and bottom of all concrete foundation walls unless otherwise provided by a structural design.

(p) *Section 404.1.6* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R404.1.6 Height above finished grade.* Concrete foundation walls shall extend above the finished grade adjacent to the foundation at all points a maximum of 12 inches (305 mm) and a minimum of four inches (102 mm) where masonry veneer is involved and a minimum of six inches (152 mm) elsewhere. Where existing conditions warrant, the building official may allow less than the minimum prescribed dimension.

(q) *Sections R404.1.8 Rubble stone masonry* is deleted.

(r) *Section R404.2 Wood foundation walls* is deleted.

(s) *Section R405.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R405.1 Concrete foundations:* Drains shall be provided on the outside of all basement foundations, on the outside of all crawl space foundations, in all window wells, and around all concrete foundations that retain earth. A minimum four-inch (102-mm) diameter perforated drainage pipe or other approved system or materials shall be installed at or below the area to be protected and shall discharge by gravity or mechanical means into the storm sewer or if none is available to a drainage ditch. The perforated pipe shall be placed on a minimum of two inches (51 mm) of washed gravel or crushed rock at least one sieve size larger than the tile joint opening or perforation and be covered with not less than six inches (153 mm) of the same material. The crushed stone fill shall extend a minimum of one foot (305mm) beyond the outside edge of the footing and six inches (153 mm) above the top of the footing and be covered by an approved filter membrane.

Where the water table, topography, building configuration, or other unusual conditions prevail, additional drain tile may be required or additional cross lines, connections or other safeguards against water infiltration into the building may be required by the building commissioner to protect the health, safety or welfare of the occupants. When inside and outside drainage tile systems are utilized, interconnection shall not be permitted.

When a sump pump is not connected to the storm sewer, it shall be discharged at a point located no closer to the abutting property line than one-half the overall distance as measured between the building and the abutting property line. The discharged water shall not be allowed to flow across walking or driving surfaces. When the point of discharge is located within five feet from the abutting property line, the discharge pipe shall be directed to the front or rear of the property. The building commissioner, or their designee, may vary the requirements of this section if warranted by site conditions.

(t) *Section R405.2 Wood foundations* is deleted.

- 
- (u) *Section R406.3 Dampproofing for wood foundations* is deleted.
- (v) *Section R408.4* is amended and approved to read as follows:  
*R408.4 Access:* An access opening of 22 inches by 30 inches (558.8 mm by 762 mm) shall be provided to the under-floor space. See section M1305.1.4 for access requirements where mechanical equipment is located under floors.
- (w) *Section R504 Pressure preservative treated-wood floors (on ground)* is deleted.
- (x) *Section R703.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*R703.1 General.* Exterior walls shall provide the building with a weather-resistant exterior wall envelope. The exterior wall envelope shall include flashing as described in section R703.8. The exterior wall envelope shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to prevent the accumulation of water within the wall assembly by providing a water-resistive barrier behind the exterior veneer as required by section R703.2.  
*Exception:* Aluminum and vinyl siding may only be allowed for use on the existing buildings and only in the subdivisions where such materials have already been installed. Except for textured fiber-cement siding, aluminum soffit and fascia, aluminum and vinyl siding shall not be used in the subdivisions where only solid cedar and masonry have been used in original construction.  
The use of aluminum and vinyl siding in new construction can be authorized only by the Village of Vernon Hills Board of Trustees.
- (y) *Table R703.4* is amended and approved to read as follows:  
*Table R703.4.* Under the heading "Nominal Thickness" replace ".035" with ".044" under Vinyl Siding.  
*Table R703.4.* Delete the entire row "Horizontal Aluminum, Without Insulation, 0.019mm Thickness."
- (z) *Section R801.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*R801.3 Roof drainage/gutters and downspouts:* Roofs of all buildings shall have the means of concentrating storm water. Residential downspouts not connected to the storm sewer shall discharge directly onto splash blocks located no closer to the abutting property line than one-half the overall distance as measured between the building and the abutting property line. The discharged water shall not be allowed to flow across walking or driving surfaces. When the point of discharge is located within five feet (1,524 mm) from the abutting property line, the discharge pipe shall be directed to the front or rear of the property. If this cannot be achieved, the downspouts shall be directly connected to a storm sewer. The building commissioner, or their designee, may vary the requirements of this section if warranted by site conditions.
- (aa) *Section R902.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*R902.1 Roofing covering materials:* Roof covering shall be architectural laminated random-tab type shingles (30-year warranty minimum) or wood shakes and comply with the standards and requirements as set forth in sections R904 and R905. Class A roofing shall be installed in areas designated by law as requiring their use or when the edge of the roof is less than three feet (914 mm) from a property line. Class A roofing is required to be listed by this section shall be tested in accordance with UL 790 or ASTM E 108. Roof assemblies with coverings of brick, masonry, slate, clay or concrete roof tile, exposed concrete roof deck, ferrous or copper shingles or sheets, and metal sheets and shingles, shall be considered class A roof coverings. With the approval of the building commissioner, alternative class A roofing materials may be substituted for architectural shingles or wood shakes.
- (bb) *Section R905.1.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*R905.1.2 Ice protection:* An ice barrier that consists of a self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheet, shall be used in lieu of normal underlayment and extend from the eave's edge to a point at least 24 inches (610 mm) inside the exterior wall line of the building and along all valleys. For cathedral ceilings and for roof

---

slopes less than 4:12, self-adhering polymer modified bitumen sheets shall extend from the eaves edge to the ridge.

(cc) *Section R905.2.8.5* is amended and approved to read as follows:

*R905.2.8.5 Drip Edge.* A drip edge shall be provided at eaves and rake edges of shingle roofs. Adjacent segments of drip edge shall be overlapped not less than 2 inches. Drip edges shall extend not less than ¼" below the roof sheathing and extend up back onto the roof deck not less than 2-⅝". The drip edge shall maintain a minimum of ⅜" clearance from the fascia board. Drip edges shall be mechanically fastened to the roof deck at not more than 12" o.c. with fasteners as specified in section R905.2.5. Underlayment shall be installed over the drip edge along eaves and under the drip edge along rake edges.

(dd) *Section R1001.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*R1001.1 General.* Masonry fireplaces shall be constructed in accordance with this section and the applicable provisions of chapters 3 and 4. The narrowest portion of a masonry fireplace chimney shall not be less than two-thirds of its widest portion. All attachments to the clay liner, such as rain caps or spark arrestors, shall be black in color.

(ee) *Section R1004.1.1* is created and approved to read as follows:

*R1004.1.1 Chimney termination enclosure:* All factory-built chimneys shall be enclosed in accordance with Section M1801.1.1.

(ff) *Section R1005.1.1* is created and approved to read as follows:

*R1005.1.1 Chimney termination enclosure:* All factory-built chimneys shall be enclosed in accordance with Section M1801.1.1.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § II, 2-6-18)

## **Sec. 5-59. Chapter XVI, Mechanical.**

(a) *Section M1601.1.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*M1601.1.1 Above-ground duct systems:* Above-ground duct systems shall conform to the following:

1. Equipment connected to duct systems shall be designed to limit discharge air temperature to a maximum of 250°F (121°C).
2. Factory-made air ducts shall be constructed of class 0 or class 1 materials as designated in table M1601.1.1(1).
3. Fibrous duct construction shall conform to the SMACNA "Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards" or NAIMA "Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards."
4. Minimum thicknesses of metal duct material shall be as listed in table M1601.1.1(2). Galvanized steel shall conform to ASTM A 525.
5. Gypsum products are permitted to be used to construct return air ducts or plenums, provided that the air temperature does not exceed 125°F (52°C) and exposed surfaces are not subject to condensation.
6. Duct systems shall be constructed of materials having a flame-spread index not greater than 200.

(b) *Section M1601.1.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*M1601.1.2 Underground duct systems:* Underground duct systems shall be constructed of approved plastic. The maximum duct temperature for plastic ducts shall not be greater than 150°F (66°C). Nonmetallic ducts

---

shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Plastic pipe and fitting materials shall conform to cell classification 12454-B of ASTM D 1248 or ASTM D 1784 and external loading properties of ASTM D 2412. All ducts shall slope to an accessible point for drainage. Where encased in concrete, ducts shall be sealed and secured prior to pouring any concrete.

- (c) *Section M1601.5 Under-floor plenums* is deleted.
- (d) *Section M1801.1.1* is created and approved to read as follows:

*M1801.1.1 Chimney and vent enclosures and caps:*

1. All chimneys and vents used for venting wood-burning appliances shall be enclosed in a chimney chase. Exterior finish materials shall match or compliment the predominant exterior finish material of the dwelling. All portions of the venting system, including termination spark arrestors and rain caps, that penetrate through the chimney chase shall be black in color.
  2. All intake and exhaust vents used for venting water heaters, furnaces and similar appliances that penetrate through the roof shall be installed at the minimum height allowed by the manufacturer specifications. Ideally, vents shall be installed below the ridge of the roof so the vent is not visible when viewed from the front property line and grouped within the same enclosure when more than one is present. All portions of the venting system, including termination rain caps, may remain their natural color when installed through the roof.
  3. If manufacturer specifications require an intake or exhaust vent to terminate more than three feet above the roof, said vent shall be enclosed in a chimney chase. All portions of the vents, including termination rain and spark arrestor caps that penetrate a chimney chase shall be black in color.
- (e) *Section M1804.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*M1804.2 Termination enclosure:* Vent termination shall comply with sections M1804.2.1 through M1804.2.6. All vents shall be enclosed in accordance with section M1801.1.1.

- (f) *Section M1905* is hereby inserted to read as follows:

M1905. Laundry drain pans / drip pans required.

1. Unless installed in an unfinished basement or lower level location with direct access to a floor drain, the washing machine shall installed over a drain pan / drip pan.

- (g) *Chapter 22—Special Piping and Storage Systems* is deleted.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § II, 2-6-18)

## **Sec. 5-60. Chapter XXIV, Fuel Gas.**

- (a) *Section G2414.5 Metallic tubing* is deleted.
- (b) *Section G2427.5.3.1* is created and approved to read as follows:  
*G2427.5.3.1 Chimney termination enclosure:* All chimneys shall be enclosed in accordance with section M1801.1.1.
- (c) *Section G2429.2* is created and approved to read as follows:  
*G2429.2 Direct-vent termination enclosure:* All vents shall be enclosed in accordance with section M1801.1.1.
- (d) *Section G2430.3* is created and approved to read as follows:

---

*G2430.3 Factory-Built chimney termination enclosure:* All chimneys shall be enclosed in accordance with section M1801.1.1.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § II, 2-6-18)

**Sec. 5-61. Chapters 25 through 33, Plumbing.**

*Chapters 25 through 33 are deleted.*

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § II, 2-6-18)

**Sec. 5-62. Chapters 34 through 43, Electrical.**

(a) *Chapters 43 through 43 are deleted.*

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § II, 2-6-18)

**Sec. 5-63. Appendices.**

The following appendices of the International Residential Code are hereby adopted by reference:

- (a) Appendix BC – Accessory Dwelling Units (ADU), subject to the requirements of Appendix C, Zoning, of the Village Code.
- (b) Appendix BE – Radon Control Methods, to also be in accordance with Illinois Public Act 97-0953.
- (c) Appendix BF – Patio Covers
- (c) Appendix CA - Sizing and Capacities of Gas Piping
- (d) Appendix CB - Sizing of Venting Systems Serving Appliances Equipped With Draft Hoods, Category I Appliances, and Appliances Listed for Use and Type B Vents
- (e) Appendix CD – Piping Standards for Various Applications

**Secs. 5-64—5-70. Reserved.**

***ARTICLE IV. OTHER BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS***

**Sec. 5-71. Security devices on dwellings—Purpose; scope; applicability.**

- (a) *Purpose:* The purpose of this section is to provide minimum requirements for regulation and control of the design and construction of all residential buildings under the jurisdiction of the Village, with the objective of improving security in residential structures by limiting the opportunities for criminal activity.
- (b) *Scope:*
  - (1) The provisions of this section shall apply to the construction, alteration or repair of any building which has a residential use, located within the Village;
  - (2) In the case of additions or alterations to existing buildings, including conversion of nonresidential structures to residential use, the provisions of this section shall apply only to those portions of a building affected by the additions or alterations involved and not to the entire building.

---

(c) *Applicability:* No person shall construct, own, maintain or occupy dwelling premises within the Village, except in compliance with the provisions of this section.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

### **Sec. 5-72. Same—Definitions.**

The following terms shall have the indicated meanings as used in this section:

*Accessible balcony* means a balcony in a dwelling unit located within ten feet of ground level or within ten feet of any fire escape or other structure.

*Accessible window* means any window located less than ten feet above ground level or within ten feet of any fire escape or other structure.

*Buzzer reply intercom system* means an electrically powered communication system composed of two parts:

- (1) A two-way audio intercom, allowing a person at the main entry door of a multiple dwelling to speak to a person within each dwelling unit; and
- (2) An electric strike allowing a person in any dwelling unit to unlatch the main entry door remotely.

*Cylinder guard* means a hardened steel ring or plate surrounding the otherwise exposed portion of a lock cylinder which is so fastened as to be free from turning and prying, cutting or pulling by attack tool.

*Deadbolt* means a bolt that is not beveled; has no automatic spring action and is operated by a key cylinder, thumbturn or lever, and which is positively held fast when in the projected position.

*Deadlatch* means a latch which is positively held in the latched position within a strike plate when the door is closed, by means of an added integral slide trigger mechanism, and is again released by a key from the outside and a knob or similar actuator from the inside.

*Door closer* means an approved device that closes a door automatically.

*Glazing exterior doors* includes all glazing of exterior doors, patio doors, door sidelights, and door transom glazing.

*Interior common use doors* means doors leading into areas within multiple dwellings, outside the private areas of individual dwelling units, and used by all residents and maintenance staff of the building. These areas are most commonly used for circulation within the building and include lobbies, stairs, corridors, storage area rooms, garbage chute rooms, utility rooms and other tenant use rooms.

*Interior private area doors* means those doors leading directly into a private dwelling or the entrance door of an apartment in a multiple dwelling.

*Multiple dwelling* means any structure or building used or designed to provide more than one dwelling unit using common entrances and common areas to gain entrance to interior private area doors. The dwelling units may be designated rental, condominium or any other form of ownership.

*Patio door* means a sliding glass door or swinging door having more than ten square feet of glass area which serves as a means of ingress or egress to a patio or balcony.

*Private dwelling* means any building or structure used as a residence by one family unit, with the exception of a mobile home; includes buildings of two units or more which have direct access to the outside.

*Rabbeted jamb* means a door jamb constructed so that the portion of the jamb forming the door stop is either part of the same piece as the rest of the jamb, or is securely set into a deep groove in the jamb. The stop is not a separate piece of material nailed, screwed, glued, or otherwise attached to the surface of the jamb.

---

*Security strike* means a heavy gauge steel jamb reinforcing plate with at least one screw that penetrates through the jamb into the rough buck.

*Single cylinder deadbolt* means a bolt which has no automatic spring action and which is operated by a pin tumbler cylinder key from the outside and a thumbturn or lever on the inside and is positively held fast when in the projected position.

*Solid core flush door* means a door constructed of wood or metal clad, which shall have a nominal one and three-fourths (1¾) inch thickness around the perimeter of the door.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

### **Sec. 5-73. Same—Single-family attached and single-family detached dwellings.**

(a) *Exterior doors:*

- (1) "Exterior doors" means all exterior doors and doors leading from garage areas into dwelling units;
- (2) Out swinging doors shall be permitted, having hinges installed that cannot be violated;
- (3) Exterior doors may be glazed with a minimum of one-quarter-inch tempered plate glass;
- (4) Each exterior door, except patio doors, shall be equipped with a keyed lockset with a deadlatch and a separate deadbolt with a one-inch throw. Deadbolts shall be located a minimum of six inches from the lockset;
- (5) Each door will be equipped with a security strike plate;
- (6) Side lights are permitted with a minimum one-half-inch tempered plate or one-quarter-inch tempered insulating glass.

(b) *Patio door, sliding glass:*

- (1) Each sliding dwelling unit entry door shall be constructed and installed so that when it is in the locked position, it can withstand a force of 300 pounds applied in any direction to any nonglazed portion of the door, without disengaging the lock or allowing the door to be opened, lifted out of its track, or otherwise removed from the door opening;
- (2) Single sliding patio doors shall be installed so that the movable section of the door slides on the inside of the fixed section, unless specifically manufactured to be installed with the movable section of the door on the outside and constructed to comply with deadbolt requirements above or equivalent latching device;
- (3) Glazing shall be not less than five-eighths-inch tempered insulating glass.

(c) *Accessible windows:*

- (1) A window shall be constructed so that it cannot be lifted from the frame while in a locked position.
- (2) Window locking devices shall be capable of withstanding a force of 150 pounds applied in any direction;
- (3) On louvered windows the louvered portion of accessible window shall not exceed two square feet and the window shall meet requirements for accessible windows.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

---

**Sec. 5-74. Same—Multiple-family dwellings.**

- (a) *Common entrance doors:*
    - (1) Each common entrance door, including any entrance door which provides access into a multiple dwelling, shall be fitted with a deadlatch having a minimum one-half-inch throw, which allows egress from the inside of the building by operating a knob, lever or similar device. Use of a key in a lock utilizing a bored cylinder with a minimum of a five pin tumbler operation is necessary to gain access;
    - (2) Each common door will be equipped with an approved door closing device;
    - (3) Each door shall be a solid core flush door as defined in section 5-72.
  - (b) *Main entrance door.* In addition to the above, all main entrance doors for buildings in excess of six units with a common entrance will be equipped with a buzzer-reply intercom system, as previously defined.
  - (c) *Interior private entrance doors:*
    - (1) All interior private entrance doors will be constructed and equipped as required under section 5-73(a), "Exterior doors". No glazing is permitted.
    - (2) A one-way viewer shall be located in the door.
  - (d) *Patio doors, patios or balconies:*
    - (1) All patio-type sliding doors will be constructed and equipped as required under section 5-73(b), "Patio doors, sliding glass".
    - (2) Swinging-type doors to conform to section 5-73(a), "Exterior doors".
  - (e) *Accessible windows.* All accessible windows will be constructed and equipped as required section 5-73(c), "Accessible window".
- (Ord. No. 97-45, § 1, 9-23-97)

**Sec. 5-75. Numbering of buildings.**

- (a) *Street address number required.* It shall be unlawful for any owner or occupant of any building within the village to permit any structure or building to be owned or occupied without designating thereon the street address number as assigned thereto by the village and to fail to display the address number in accordance with the requirements of this section.
- (b) *Number design.*
  - (1) Street address numerals of an approved design may be attached to, or depicted directly on, the building, but in any event shall be visible from the main accessway to the address and shall be and remain unobstructed.
  - (2) The minimum size of the street address numerals shall be proportionate to the distance that the main accessway of the property is to the location of the building, in accordance with the following schedule.

*Size of Numerals*

Distance	Height (inches)	Width of Stroke (inches)
0 to 65 feet	3	½
65 to 100 feet	4	¾
100—up feet	6	1

- 
- (3) The numbers on the building shall be arabic in style, shall be block numerals, and shall be of contrasting color as compared with the surface on which the numbers are mounted, drawn or displayed, and shall be separate from any other permissible sign upon the structure or building.
- (c) *Applicability.* This section shall apply to all structures within the village; provided, that the owners or occupants of existing structures shall not be deemed guilty of a violation hereunder unless they shall fail to comply with this section within 30 days after such time as the numbering sign or designation of street address on the property shall be replaced, changed or redesigned. Compliance with this section shall be a condition for the issuance of a certificate of occupancy in addition to all other ordinances pertaining thereto.
- (d) *Effect of sign regulations.* In the event of conflict between this section and Chapter 19 of the Code of Ordinances, pertaining to building street number signs, the provisions of this section shall control.
- (Ord. No. 97-45, § 1, 9-23-97)

### **Sec. 5-76. Underground landscaping sprinkler systems.**

The installation of privately owned and operated underground landscaping sprinkler systems is permitted subject to the following conditions and requirements:

- (a) *General requirements.*
- (1) Building permits are required for all underground landscaping sprinkler systems. Where the installation of a permitted sprinkler system is in the public rights-of-way of the village, the owner of said sprinkler system shall be the holder of legal title of the real estate of which the sprinkler system is an extension from private property into the public property.
  - (2) Building permit applications shall be accompanied by four sets of the sprinkler system plans, which shall provide information in sufficient detail showing the pipe sizes and materials, connections, check valves, back water valves, RPZ valves, electrical wiring and controls, pumps, surge tanks if required, the pipe grid, sprinkler heads and their location and any other information necessary to determine compliance with the codes and ordinances of the village. One set of plans shall be delivered to the director of public works for his information. Permit and plan review fees shall be computed as specified in Article X. No installations work shall begin until the permit has been issued.
  - (3) Wherever the water would fall on public sidewalks or roadway, directional type sprinkler heads shall be used to direct the water onto the landscaping and away from the public way.
  - (4) All sprinkler systems shall be properly maintained at all times and, in the event that repairs are made, there shall be full restoration of all disturbed areas of lawn and/or landscaping, either equal to or better than that which existed prior to the repair work.
- (b) *Installation on public rights-of-way.*
- (1) The village retains full rights of ownership, use, management, maintenance and control of the land above, below and on the surface of the earth in any public rights-of-way where an underground landscaping sprinkler system is installed under the provisions of this code.
  - (2) All provisions of the general requirements above must be complied with, in addition to the provisions contained herein.
  - (3) In the event that the owner of the system (see subsection 5-76(a)(1)) refuses or is unable to maintain or to repair the sprinkler system in the public rights-of-way, the village may have the repairs made or the village may order the removal of the sprinkler system from the rights-of-way,

---

all at the owner's cost and expense. If the bills are not paid by the owner, the village may lien the property or take whatever legal action is permitted by law.

If the owner has made repairs but has not complied with subsection 5-76(a)(4) the village may proceed with any of the actions stated herein at the owner's expense. In the event that any public improvement, including, but not limited to, sidewalks, curb, gutter, roadways, street lighting base or cable or any other public improvement, is damaged by any malfunction of any part of the underground landscaping sprinkler system, the owner shall promptly repair same to the village engineer's satisfaction or the village may proceed with any of the actions stated herein at the owner's expense.

- (4) The owner of the underground landscaping sprinkler system shall bear any and all liability expenses and costs as a result of any danger or injury to persons or property arising out of the use of the public rights-of-way by the owner for the installation, use, maintenance or repair of such underground landscaping sprinkler system. Repair of any damage to the underground landscape sprinkler system shall be the owner's responsibility.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

### **Sec. 5-77. Miscellaneous requirements.**

- (a) *Protection of existing curbs, gutters and public sidewalks.* All curbs, gutters, public sidewalks and the public parkways shall be protected by planks, dirt or other suitable approved materials before trucks, heavy equipment or earth-moving equipment may cross from the street to private property.

After all operations have been completed, all construction materials shall be removed and all private and public property restored. Any cracked curb, gutter or sidewalk shall be replaced at the contractor's/owner's expense.

- (b) *Enclosures of chimneys and vents.* All chimneys and mechanical vents for residential buildings, which are visible from any direction shall be enclosed as follows:
  - (1) All chimneys and vents installed on the outside walls shall be enclosed in a chase having its exterior clad in full wythe [width] four-inch nominal thickness) masonry, or cultured or natural stone of two-inch nominal thickness. The most narrow portion of a chimney chase shall not be less than two thirds of the width of its widest portion.
  - (2) All chimneys and vents installed on the interior of buildings shall have that portion of the chimney or vent protruding through the roof enclosed in a chase having its exterior clad in cultured stone of two-inch nominal thickness or masonry tile set in mortar and installed in the same manner as cultured stone. The details of construction of such enclosures shall be approved by the building commissioner.

*Exception.* Vents which extend less than 36 inches above the roof level as measured from the lowest to the highest point of the vent, including any attachments.
  3. If a chimney or a vent is constructed of metal, that portion of metal chimney or vent that extends above the chimney/vent chase shall be covered by a section of clay chimney liner or other means, subject to the approval by the Building Commissioner, in order to imitate appearance of a full masonry fireplace chimney.
- (c) *Wood floor trusses.* Floor trusses for kitchen areas shall be installed 16 inches o.c., minimum, and floor trusses shall be doubled under all parallel partitions above, unless said partitions extend less than half the distance of the floor span, in which case, blocking every four feet o.c. will be acceptable.
- (d) *Design values for dimensional lumber.* Dimensional lumber sizes and spans shall not be less than those computed in accordance with the latest edition of Western Wood Products Association Western Lumber

---

Span Tables. As an example, if a Canadian grading agency graded lumber of certain species is specified, the design for such lumber shall utilize values for corresponding or lesser strength species as established by Western Wood Product Association.

- (e) *Aluminum and vinyl siding.* Aluminum siding, if allowed by the building commissioner, shall have a minimum thickness of .024 inch, if used without an insulated backer board, or a minimum thickness of .019 inch with an approved backer board. Vinyl siding, if allowed by the building commissioner shall have a minimum thickness of .044 inch. Aluminum and vinyl siding can only be allowed for use on the existing buildings and only in the subdivisions where such materials have already been installed. These materials shall not be used in the subdivisions where only solid cedar and masonry have been used in original construction.

Use of aluminum and vinyl siding in new construction can be authorized only by the Corporate Authorities of the Village of Vernon Hills.

- (f) *Foundation and footings for walls of buildings and building additions.* All additions or attachments to any principal building, other than decks and screen porches, shall have foundation walls extended at least 42 inches below grade and shall bear on an undisturbed ground of adequate bearing strength for the full length of the walls of the additions. There shall be a minimum of eight inches and maximum of 12 inches of exposed concrete above the finished grade for all frame construction and four inches for solid masonry.
- (g) *Gutters and downspouts.* Roofs of all buildings shall have the means of concentrating stormwater and conveying it to a storm sewer. Downspouts of all buildings, except single-family buildings, shall be directly connected to a storm sewer. Residential downspouts not connected to the storm sewer shall discharge directly onto splash blocks located no closer to the abutting property line than one-half the overall distance as measured between the building and the abutting property line. The discharged water shall not be allowed to flow across walking or driving surfaces. When the point of discharge is located within five from the abutting property line, the discharge pipe shall be directed to the front or rear of the property. If this can not be achieved, the downspouts shall be directly connected to a storm sewer. The building commissioner, or their designee, may vary the requirements of this section if warranted by site conditions.
- (h) *Window wells.* All window wells shall have a protective cover to prevent people and animals from falling into the well.
- (i) *Concrete stoops.* Concrete stoops exceeding three feet in width and four feet in length shall have intermediate supports or have structural reinforcement adequate for spanning the stoop between the supports. Stoops wider than two feet must be supported on full foundations rather than wing walls, unless the wing walls have been reinforced adequately to support the imposed loads.
- (j) *Sump pumps.* All building sump pumps shall be directly connected to the storm sewerage system in accordance with this chapter. Existing sump pumps not connected to the storm sewer shall be discharged at a point located no closer to the abutting property line than one-half the overall distance as measured between the building and the abutting property line. The discharged water shall not be allowed to flow across walking or driving surfaces. When the point of discharge is located within five [feet] from the abutting property line, the discharge pipe shall be directed to the front or rear of the property. If this can not be achieved, the sump pump shall be directly connected to a storm sewer. The building commissioner, or their designee, may vary the requirements of this section if warranted by site conditions.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97; Ord. No. 99-41, §§ I, II, 8-3-99)

## **Sec. 5-78. Special architectural provisions.**

- (a) *Introduction/Purpose.* It is the intent and purpose of this section to provide regulations that promote superior standard of architectural design though the use of high quality exterior materials. The

---

encouragement of quality design will enhance property values and lend themselves to economically viable alternative uses in the future.

- (b) *Applicability.* This section shall apply to all new construction, renovation or expansion of office, commercial and retail buildings. Additionally, this section shall apply to all new residential buildings and/or developments containing five or more dwelling units.
- (c) *Definitions.*
- (1) *Brick, natural:* is the building of structures or veneer walls from individual masonry units laid in and bound together by mortar. For the purpose of this section, the term shall not include synthetic products such as EIFS, cement based products such as stucco, nor faux brick.
  - (2) *Exposed aggregate panels:* Typically used with tilt-up panel construction, whereby the aggregate is exposed creating a stone finish. This type of finish shall only be acceptable in big box retail, commercial or warehouse uses as approved by the village board.
  - (3) *Stone, cultured:* A building component, such as a block or lintel that is manufactured or made from cast concrete with a facing that resembles natural stone.
  - (4) *Stone, natural:* Natural stone is made from real stone that is either collected (i.e. fieldstone); or quarried. The stone is cut to a consistent thickness and weight for use as a building component or veneer.
  - (5) *Textured architectural concrete:* is the process of adding texture and color to concrete to make it resemble stone, brick, slate, cobblestone and many other natural products. This product is typically used with tilt-up panel construction. This type of finish shall only be acceptable in big box retail, commercial or warehouse uses as approved by the village board.
- (d) *Approved exterior materials.* All structures in the Village of Vernon Hills, referenced herein by section 5-78(b), shall be constructed of high quality permanent materials designed to be durable, colorfast, and easily maintained. Unless otherwise approved by the village board, buildings shall have exterior walls (all sides) and roofs constructed of approved materials as follows:
- (1) All exterior wall materials shall be natural brick, natural or cultured stone, glass, exposed aggregate panels, textured architectural concrete (pigmented or stained), or masonry veneers and similar approved materials. Note: Exposed aggregate panels and textured architectural concrete shall only be acceptable in big box retail, commercial or warehouse uses as approved by the village board.  
  
Exceptions: The following building components shall be exempt from these standards.
    - a. Soffits, Fascia.
    - b. Doors and windows.
    - c. Architectural trim.
    - d. Ornamental features.
    - e. Bay and box bay windows, including walk out bays not greater than 24" in depth.
    - f. Dormers.
    - g. Roofed over porches.
    - h. Decks.
  - (2) Roof covering shall be architectural laminated random-tab type shingles, wood shakes or clay tile shingles. Roof slope of the main roof visible from the street shall be a minimum of six inches of rise for 12 inches of run.

---

(Ord. No. 2015-035, § I, 12-8-15)

Editor's note(s)—Ord. No. 2015-035, § I, adopted Dec. 8, 2015, amended § 5-78 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Former § 5-78 pertained to special architectural provisions, and derived from Ord. No. 97-45, § I, adopted Sept. 23, 1997.

**Sec. 5-79. Monotony housing controls relative to the plans of residences or dwelling units for any subdivision.**

- (a) All architectural plans for residences or dwelling units, which are not custom built and singly unique in their design, to be constructed in any subdivision as set forth in Appendix B of this Code shall be submitted to the planning and zoning committee for a review and recommendation to the village board. Such plans shall include the plans for models for residences or dwellings commonly referred to as tract or production homes. The village board shall approve all such plans before a building permit shall be issued. In making their recommendation to the village board the planning and zoning committee shall consider such factors as the building(s) appearance, exterior building materials, roof lines, color choices, dwelling unit size and compatibility with surrounding buildings. No single-family detached residence or single-family dwelling unit shall be erected in the village or the unincorporated area over which the village has jurisdiction, which is of the same or similar design as the dwelling units or residences located on the same side of the street unless there is a minimum separation of six lots between each similar design. The intervening streets shall be disregarded. No residence or dwelling unit shall be erected which would be of the same or similar design as the residence or dwelling unit across the street and within 100 feet from it as measured horizontally from property line to property line.
- (b) When, in the opinion of the building commissioner, such residences or dwelling units are not of sufficiently dissimilar design, the particular residence or dwelling unit in question shall be varied in elevation, the use of exterior building materials and color shall be varied.

**Sec. 5-80. Pavement sealants.**

- (a) *Introduction/purpose.* It is the intent and purpose of this Section to provide regulations that protect the natural assets within the Village, including ponds, streams and wet lands, and which enhance the Village's environmental, recreational and cultural resources, and contribute to the health and welfare of the community.
- (b) *Applicability.* This Ordinance shall apply to the use of coal tar sealants on public and private property within the Village, and to the sale of coal tar sealants by businesses located within the Village.
- (c) *Definitions.*

*Coal tar products* means pavement sealant or sealcoat products that contain coal tar, coal tar pitch, coal tar derivatives, coal tar pitch volatiles, coal tar mixtures or any variation assigned the Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) numbers 65996-93-2, 65996-89-6, or 8007-45-2.

*Pavement sealing* means the application of sealant or sealcoat products to maintain any surface, including but not limited to: a street, driveway, driveway approach, drive aisle, on or off-street parking area, sidewalk, bike trail, patio, sports facility, loading area or facility, roadway or similar paved surface.

*Person* means any individual, partnership, firm or corporation.

- (d) *Sale of coal tar products prohibited.* No person shall sell, offer or display for sale within the Village, at wholesale or at retail, coal tar products of any kind.

- 
- (e) *Use of coal tar products prohibited.* On public or private property, no Coal Tar Products of any kind shall be applied or used on the surface of any street, driveway, driveway approach, drive aisle, on or off-street parking area, sidewalk, bike trail, patio, sports facility, loading area or facility, roadway or similar paved surface within the village.
  - (f) *Penalty.* Any person found violating any terms of this Chapter shall be found guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined in an amount not less than that described in the Village Code of Ordinances, chapter 25, comprehensive fees and penalties.

(Ord. No. 2018-030, I, 2-20-18)

**Secs. 5-81. Refer to IBC "Safeguards During Construction" Article 33? No comp to IBC in IRC...**

**Secs. 5-82—5-89. Reserved.**

## **ARTICLE V. PLUMBING CODE**

**Sec. 5-90. Illinois Plumbing Law adoption.**

The provisions of the Illinois Plumbing License Law, 225 ILCS 320/0.01 et seq. and the regulations adopted thereunder in 68 Ill. Admin. Code 750.100 et seq. and 77 Ill. Admin. Code 890.110 et. Seq. (collectively Illinois Plumbing Law) shall regulate the licensing of plumbers, the registration of irrigation contractors, and the design and installation of plumbing systems, including but not limited to sanitary and storm drainage, sanitary facilities, water supplies and storm water and sewage disposal. The Village hereby adopts the Illinois Plumbing Code, as may be subsequently amended from time to time, as the Plumbing Code for the Village of Vernon Hills.

**Sec. 5-91. Reserved.**

**Sec. 5-92. General requirements.**

- (a) *Sewer and water service connections:* The "Standard Specifications for Sanitary and Water Service Connections," as published by the Department of Public Works, Lake County, Illinois, latest edition, shall be the standard for the installation of all sanitary and water service connections in the village.
- (b) *Water meters:* Water meters shall be installed on all new water services before a certificate of occupancy is issued.
- (c) *Check valves:* A check valve is required on all sump pump discharge lines.
- (d) *Expansion joints in vents and stacks:* An expansion joint shall be provided at approximately mid-point in vent stacks of buildings with three stories or more or 35 or more feet in height.
- (e) *Metallic piping:* Metallic piping shall be used for below and above ground drainage and vent systems in any building in any use group when more than three stories and 35 feet in height.
- (f) *Drain tile:* An approved sub-soil water drainage system with either mechanical or gravity discharge connected to a storm sewer, or if none is available, to a drainage ditch, shall be installed in the following situations:

- (1) All basements: Drain tile shall be installed both on the inside and on the outside of the foundation footings;
- (2) All crawl spaces: Drain tile shall be installed on the outside of the foundation footings;
- (3) Split-level type with both a basement and a crawl space: Drain tile shall be installed on the inside and on the outside of the basement foundation footings, but the inside drain tile is not necessary around the crawl space area;
- (4) Slab on grade: No drain tile is required except that all lines and trunks shall be pitched to drain to the furnace plenum and there shall be a drain tile installed under the plenum and extended beyond the foundation wall.
- (5) Additional requirements: Where the water table, topography, building configuration, or other unusual conditions prevail, additional drain tile may be required or additional cross lines, connections or other safeguards against water infiltration into the building may be required by the code official to protect the health, safety or welfare of the occupants.
- (6) Drain tile shall be laid in a minimum two-inch deep bed of gravel with a minimum of six inches of gravel cover. The joints and perforations of the drain tile shall be covered with building paper prior to inspection of the drain tile system.
- (g) *Nail guards*: Nail guards shall be installed on all studs and top and bottom plates that have been drilled or notched to accommodate plastic or copper piping and where the pipes are within one inch of the face of the stud or plate. All nail guards must be made of 16 gauge steel.
- (h) *Cloth washers and water heaters*: All cloth washers and water heaters that are installed above the first floor of any building or are placed on frame floors shall be installed in a safe-pan. The safe-pan shall be provided with a drain connected to a trapped and vented opening. Safe-pan material and construction shall be in compliance with the requirements of Section 890.230 of the State of Illinois Plumbing Code 1993.
- (i) *Storm drains, gutters and downspouts*:

Table 1 Size of Vertical Conductors and Downspouts

Size of Conductors or Downspouts (inches) <sup>1</sup>	Maximum Projected Roof Area (square feet)
2	720
2½	1,300
3	2,200
4	4,600
5	8,650
6	13,500
8	29,000

<sup>1</sup>The equivalent diameter of square or rectangular downspouts may be taken as the diameter of that circle which may be inscribed within the cross-section area of the downspout.

See footnote - Table 2.

BUILDING STORM DRAIN. The size of the building storm drain or any of its horizontal branches having a slope of ½ inch or less per foot, shall be based upon the maximum projected roof area to be handled according to Table 2.

Table 2 Size of Horizontal Storm Drains<sup>1</sup>

Diameter of Drain (inches)	Maximum Projected Roof Area for Drains of Various Slopes (square feet)		
	1/8-inch Slope	1/4-inch Slope	1/2-inch Slope
3	822	1,160	1,644
4	1,800	2,650	3,760
5	3,340	4,720	6,680
6	5,350	7,550	10,700
8	11,500	16,300	23,000
10	20,700	29,200	41,400
12	33,300	47,000	66,600
15	59,500	84,100	119,000

<sup>1</sup> Tables 1 and 2 are based upon a maximum rate of rainfall of 4 inches per hour. If it is desired to design for a maximum rate of rainfall greater than 4 inches per hour, then the figures for roof areas must be adjusted proportionately by multiplying the figure by four and dividing by the maximum rate of rainfall in inches per hour.

Table 3 Size of Gutters

Gutter Diameter <sup>1</sup> (inches)	Maximum Projected Roof Area for Gutters of Various Slopes (square feet)			
	1/16-inch Slope	1/8-inch Slope	1/4-inch Slope	1/2-inch Slope
3	170	240	340	480
4	360	510	720	1,020
5	625	880	1,250	1,020
6	960	1,360	1,920	2,770
7	1,380	1,950	2,760	3,900
8	1,990	2,800	3,980	5,600
10	3,600	5,100	7,200	10,000

<sup>1</sup> Gutters other than semicircular may be used provided they have an equivalent cross- section area.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

**Sec. 5-93. Illinois Plumbing Code Adoption.**

The Illinois Plumbing Code of 1998 as issued by the State of Illinois, 77 Illinois Administrative Code Part 890, as amended, be and is hereby adopted as the rules and regulations for all plumbing devices, installations, service equipment, materials and service lines in both new construction and additions or alterations to an existing system, with the deletions, modifications and additions as hereafter set forth, as the Plumbing Code of the Village of Vernon Hills, Lake County, Illinois, without further printing or publication.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97; Ord. No. 2004-85, § VIII, 9-7-04)

**Sec. 5-94. Illinois Plumbing Code amendments.**

a) *Section 890.420(a)(4)* is amended to read as follows:

- 
- (4) A full size cleanout shall be installed on a building drain line within five (5) feet of foundation wall on the inside and outside of the building, in direct line with the building drain and sewer.
- b) *Section 890.510(c)* is added to read as follows:
- c) Location. When a grease interceptor is required for a new building or a space in a new building, such grease interceptor shall be installed on the exterior of the building and shall comply with the requirements of Lake County Public Works for such installations.
- c) *Section 890.520(b)* is amended to read as follows:
- Commercial Requirements. For all commercial facilities specified in this Section, a minimum of one (1) trench drain shall be provided per working stall. The trench drain shall extend the entire width of the working stall or be continuous for more than one (1) stall. Continuous trench drains shall have a trapped and vented opening not less than every forty (40) lineal feet. Intermittent trench drains shall be treated as individual floor drains and shall meet the trap and venting requirements for floor drains.
- d) *Section 890.810 (a)(2)* is amended and is approved to read as follows:
- 890.810 (a)(2) Occupant Load.* The criteria set forth in Section 1003.2.2 of the 2000 International Building Code shall be used to determine the building's occupant load.
- e) *Section 890.810 (b) (1) (A) (iii)* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:
- 890.810 (b) (1) (A) (iii). Location.* Unless otherwise approved by the building commissioner, the number of restroom and drinking fountain fixtures located on each floor of a multi-level building, shall be determined by the actual number of occupants designed to regularly occupy the each level, but in no instance shall the total number within the entire building be less than was determined by Section 890.810 (a)(2).
- f) *Section 890.660(d)* is added to read as follows:
- d) Floor mounted urinals are prohibited.
- g) *Section 890.1150(a)(3)* is amended to read as follows:
- 3) The minimum depth for any water service pipe shall be five (5) feet six (6) inches.
- h) *Section 890.1190(b)* is amended to read as follows:
- f) Shutoff valve at water meter: A gate shutoff valve shall be installed at each end of the water meter and their size shall not be less than that of a water service.
- i) *Section 890.1190(h)* is added to read as follows:
- (h) In all buildings shut-off valves shall be installed at each fixture for ease of repair.
- j) *Section 890.1360(a)(1)* is amended to read as follows:
- (1) All buildings with basements, floors, rooms or other occupancy areas which contain plumbing fixtures with bases lower than the elevation of the nearest sanitary sewer manhole rim plus six (6) inches shall have building drain discharge into gas-tight covered and vented sump from which the waste shall be lifted and discharged into the building gravity drainage system by automatic pumping equipment.
- k) *Section 890, Appendix A, Table B, Minimum number of plumbing fixtures*, is amended by adding the following text:
- In All buildings a minimum of two (2) frost proof hose bibs equipped with approved backflow prevention devices shall be installed on opposite sides of a building (one each). Hose bib located in a garage of a single-family dwelling unit shall be accepted as an outside hose bib. Lawn irrigation system shall be counted as one hose bib.

l) Section 890, Appendix A, Table K is amended by adding the approved note to read as follows:

Note: No more than twenty (20) drainage fixture units shall be located on a two (2) inch horizontal vent.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97; Ord. No. 2003-13, §§ IV—VII, 2-4-03)

**Secs. 5-95—5-105. Reserved.**

**Sec. 5-106. Approved materials.**

WATER SERVICE PIPE

MATERIAL	STANDARDS
Brass pipe	ASTM B-43/80
Cast iron water pipe	ASTM A-377, ANSI A-21-6 ANSI A-21-8, ANST A-21-12
Copper pipe	ASTM B-42, ASTM D-302
Copper tubing (type K only)	ASTM B-75, ASTM, B-88 ASTM B-251

WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPE MATERIAL

MATERIAL	STANDARDS
Brass pipe	ASTM B-43
Copper pipe (Type K or L only)	ASTM B-42, ASTM B-302
Copper tubing (Type K or L only)	ASTM B-75, ASTM B-88 ASTM B-251
Galvanized Steel Pipe	ASTM A-53, ASTM A-120

ABOVE GROUND DRAINAGE AND VENT PIPING

MATERIAL	STANDARDS
Brass pipe	ASTM B-43
Cast iron pipe	ASTM A-74, CISPI-301
Copper pipe	ASTM B-42, ASTM B-302
Copper tubing (Type K, L, M)	ASTM B-306, ASTM B-251, ASTM B-75, ASTM B-88
Galvanized steel pipe	ASTM A-53, ASTM A-120
P.V.C. plastic sched. 40, 80, 120	ASTM D-1785/76

DRAIN, WASTE AND VENT SYSTEMS BELOW GROUND OR BASEMENTS INSIDE OF BUILDINGS

MATERIAL	STANDARD
P.V.C. plastic sched. 40, 80, 120	ASTM D-1785/76
Cast iron soil pipe and fittings extra heavy and service weight hub and spigot	ASTM A-74/30

STORM SEWER PIPE MATERIAL FOR DOWNSPOUTS AND SUMP PUMP CONNECTIONS. RESIDENTIAL ONLY

MATERIAL	STANDARD
P.V.C. plastic sched. 40, 60, 80, 120	ASTM D-1785/76
Cast iron soil pipe and fittings extra heavy and service weight hub and spigot	ASTM A-74/30
P.V.C. plastic P.O. Gasketed pipe SDR-26 minimum	ASTM D-3034

*Water softener requirements:* Copper water lines must be type "L" hard cooper, a one-inch air-gap is required on all drains, all outside hose bibs must be by-passed with hard water, the timer is to be plugged into a convenient outlet.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

**Sec. 5-107. Conflict with the Municipal Code of Vernon Hills.**

Where any provisions of the Illinois Plumbing Code, conflict with any provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, the provisions of the Code of Ordinances shall prevail and shall be applied as the applicable law of the village, where the provisions of the Code of Ordinances are more restrictive.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

**Secs. 5-108—5-110. Reserved.**

**ARTICLE VI. INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE**

**Sec. 5-111. Adoption.**

The regulations of the 2018 edition of the International Mechanical Code as published by the International Code Council are hereby adopted as the regulations governing the design, installation, maintenance, alteration and inspection of mechanical systems in the village with such amendments as are hereafter set forth in this article. Where any provision of the International Mechanical Code as adopted, conflicts with the provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, the Code of Ordinances shall prevail and shall be applied as the applicable law of the village.

(

**Sec. 5-112. Administration.**

(a) *Section 101.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*101.1 Title.* These regulations shall be known as the Mechanical Code of the Village of Vernon Hills, hereinafter referred to as "this code."

(b) *Section 103.2 Appointment* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*103.1 Appointment.* The building commissioner shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction. For the purposes of this code, the building commissioner is the same as the code official.

---

**Sec. 5-113. Ventilation.**

- (a) *Section 404.4* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*404.4 Loading docks.* Loading docks shall be separate[d] from other spaces by a partition extending to the underside of the floor above or roof deck. A mechanical exhaust system shall be designed to maintain the levels of contaminants below those listed in table 403.4.

**Sec. 5-114. Duct systems.**

- (a) *Section 602.3 Stud cavity and joist space plenums* are deleted.

- (b) *Section 602.5* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*602.5 Access.* All plenums, under-floor and attic equipment installations shall be accessible through an opening, which shall be a minimum 22 inches by 36 inches.

**Sec. 5-115. Chimneys and vents.**

- (a) *Section 805.8* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*805.8 Enclosure.* In outside walls and above roofs factory-built chimneys shall be enclosed by a chase. The chase shall be fire stopped at not more than eight feet above the fire box and at all floor and roof penetrations. The chase shall be constructed in accordance with section 5-61 of the Village of Vernon Hills Code of Ordinances.

- (b) *Section 805.9* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*805.9 Enclosure.* The vent termination shall be located not less than five feet away from air conditioning condensers and electrical services.

**Secs. 5-116—5-125. Reserved.**

**ARTICLE VII. INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE**

**Sec. 5-126. Adoption.**

The regulations of the 2018 edition of the International Fuel Gas Code, as published by the International Code Council, are hereby adopted as the regulations governing the installation of fuel gas piping systems, fuel gas utilization equipment and related accessories in the village with such amendments as are hereafter set forth in this article. Where any provision of the International Fuel Gas Code as adopted conflict with any provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills as adopted, the Code of Ordinances shall be prevail as the applicable law of the village.

**Sec. 5-127. International Fuel Gas Code amendments.**

- (a) *Section 101.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

---

*101.1 Title.* These regulations shall be known as the Fuel Gas Code of the Village of Vernon Hills hereafter referred to as "this code".

(b) *Section 103.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*103.2 Appointment.* The building commissioner shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction. For the purposes of this code, the building commissioner is the same as the Code Official.

**Sec. 5-128. Piping installations.**

- (a) *Section 403.4.3 Copper and brass* is hereby deleted in its entirety
- (b) *Section 403.4.4 Aluminum* is hereby deleted in its entirety
- (c) *Section 403.5 Metallic tubing* is hereby deleted in its entirety
- (d) *Section 403.5.3 Copper and brass tubing* is hereby deleted in its entirety.
- (e) *Section 403.5.4 Aluminum tubing* is hereby deleted in its entirety.
- (f) *Section 403.5.5 Corrugated stainless steel tubing* is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(Ord. No. 2018-016, § IV, 2-6-18)

**Sec. 5-129. Chimneys and vents.**

(a) *Section 502.5* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*502.5 Installation.* Vent systems shall be sized, installed and terminated in accordance with the vent and appliance manufacturer's instructions and Section 503. Side wall terminations shall be located not closer than five (5) feet to any air conditioner condensing unit, electric meter, gas meter, dryer vent, or similar device.

**Secs. 5-130—5-135. Reserved.**

***ARTICLE VIII. FIRE PREVENTION CODE***

**Sec. 5-136. Adoption.**

The regulations of the 2024 edition of the International Fire Code as published by the International Code Council are hereby adopted as the regulations governing the safeguard of life and property from the hazards of fire and explosion arising from the storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, materials and devices; and from conditions hazardous to life or property in the use or occupancy of buildings or premises in the Village of Vernon Hills with such amendments as are hereafter set forth. Where any provision of the Fire Prevention Code as adopted, conflicts with the provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, the Code of Ordinances shall prevail as the applicable law of the village.

**Sec. 5-137. Administration.**

(a) *Section 101.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*101.1 Title.* These regulations shall be known as the fire code of the Village of Vernon Hills, hereafter referred to as the "this code"

- 
- (b) *Section 103.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*103.1 General.* The department of fire prevention is established within the village under the direction of the Building Commissioner. The function of the department shall be the implementation, administration and enforcement of the provisions of this code.
- (c) *Sections 103.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*103.2 Appointment.* The building commissioner shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction. For the purposes of this code, the building commissioner is the same as the code official.

**Sec. 5-138. Fire code amendments.**

- (a) *Section 503.2.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*503.2.1 Dimensions.* Fire apparatus access roads shall have an unobstructed width of 20 feet edge of pavement to edge of pavement and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 15 feet.
- (b) *Section 503.2.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*503.2.3 Surface.* Fire apparatus access roads shall be designed to a structural index of IBR of 3.0 or greater and shall be either a concrete or asphalt. It shall be the responsibility of the property owner to maintain the surface in a usable condition at all times, including the removal of snow.
- (c) *Section 503.2.7* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*503.2.7 Grade.* Fire apparatus access roads shall be pitched in such a manner as to allow the runoff of water and eliminate the potential of standing water.
- (d) *Section 506.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*506.1 Where required.* A minimum of one key box is required to be installed at a location to be determined by the code official. Additional key boxes may be required.
- (e) *Section 506.1.1* is amended to read as follows:  
*506.1.1 Locks.* The code official shall first approve any lock installed on gates or similar barriers.
- (f) *Section 507.5.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*507.5.1 Where required.* Fire hydrants: fire hydrants shall be installed as specified in Village of Vernon Hills Engineering Specifications, section G.2 of appendix II of article I of the Development Ordinance of the Village of Vernon Hills, said ordinance being appendix B of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, Lake County, Illinois. A water-supply system shall be capable of supplying the hydrants prior to the construction of structures. When warranted by site conditions and/or availability of other water sources, and upon written recommendation from fire department and the village engineer, the code official may waive the requirement of locating the fire hydrants no farther than 300 feet apart. Additional fire hydrants shall be located within 100 feet of any fire department connections to building sprinkler or standpipe. Hydrants shall not be installed on a water main less than six inches in diameter.
- (g) *Section 507.5.7* is created and is approved to read as follows:  
*507.5.7 Identification.* All fire hydrants public or private shall be marked with a hydrant flag that is approved by the code official.
- (h) *Section 511.1* is created and is approved to read as follows:  
*511.1 Elevator car requirements:* Elevator cars are to accommodate the ambulance stretcher. In buildings three stories in height or more, at least one elevator shall be of a size and arrangement to accommodate a 24-inch by 84-inch ambulance stretcher in the horizontal, open position and shall be identified by the

---

international symbol for emergency medical services (Star of life). The symbol shall be not less than 3-inches in height and shall be placed inside on both sides of the hoist way doorframe. The inside handrail shall be located at the maximum 36-inch height allowed under ADA standards to better accommodate the stretcher. The cab size is to be a minimum 5'x7' platform having a minimum 2500 lb capacity with a minimum 42" side slide door.

(i) *Section 903.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*903.2 Where required.* Approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided in all use groups.

Exception:

1. Utility use buildings under 1,000 square feet.
2. Temporary Accessory Structure utilized during the development of property when approved by the code official.

(j) *Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.10 Group A through Group S-2* are hereby deleted in their entirety, including subsections.

(k) *Section 903.2.11.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*903.2.11.1 Stories and basements without openings.* An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout every story or basement of all buildings where the gross floor area of the building exceeds 1,000 square feet and where there is not provided at least one of the following types of exterior wall openings.

1. Openings below grade that lead directly to ground level by an exterior stairway complying with section 100.3.3 of an outside ramp complying with section 1003.4. Openings shall be located in each 50 linear feet, or fraction thereof, of exterior wall in the story on at least one side.
2. Openings entirely above the adjoining ground level totaling at least 20 square feet in each 50 linear feet, or fraction thereof, of exterior wall in the story on at least one side.

(l) *Section 903.3.1.1.1 Exempt Locations* is hereby deleted in its entirety.

(m) *Section 903.4.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*903.4.3 Floor control valves.* Approved supervised indicating control valves with water flow switches shall be installed in the following:

1. New buildings and structures two or more stories above or below grade. Provide at the point of connection to the riser on each floor.
2. New single story buildings with two or more tenants. Provide in each tenant space or area at the point of connection to the riser. Provide a weatherproof strobe at an approved location by the fire district on the building for each tenant space.

(m) *Section 903.6* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*903.6 Existing buildings.* If the alteration or restoration costs 50 percent or more of the reproduction cost of the building or structure, the entire building or structure shall comply with the requirements of new construction as defined in this code.

For the purpose of calculating percentages of reproduction cost, the cost of alteration shall be construed as the total actual combined cost of all alterations made within any period of 30 months.

(n) *Section 903.7* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*903.7 Hydraulic Calculations.* Provide a minimum 10% or minimum 5 PSI safety factor in the fire protection system hydraulic calculation. The system demand shall be a minimum 5 PSI below the seasonal low water

---

flow test supply. By each hydraulic calculated area, on each drawing, provide a copy of the hydraulic nameplate.

(o) *Section 903.8* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*903.8 Fire hose valves - Warehouse and/or storage fire areas.* In all warehouse storage areas exceeding 50,000 square feet, and where storage exceeds 12 feet in height, provide (Inside) 2-1/2" fire hose valves with 1-1/2" reducer to a 1-1/2" connection. Locate the valves at each door entrance to the warehouse and/or storage area. Provide additional 2-1/2" fire hose valves so that no portion of the warehouse and/or storage is more than 120' maximum travel distance to a fire hose valve. Show location of all obstructions and/or racks on the drawings.

Fire hose Valves system piping shall be:

1. A separate riser piping system
2. The 2-1/2" valves shall be supplied by a minimum 4" piping with 2-1/2" drops to each valve.
3. Where system pressures exceed 100 PSI, provide Potter manufacturer reduced pressure field adjustable type valves.

(p) *Section 903.9* is created and is approved to read as follows:

*903.9 Large warehouse system check valves.* Provide a check valve for each sprinkler riser on large warehouse systems.

(q) *Section 905.3.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*905.3.1 Building height.* Class III standpipe systems shall be installed throughout all building or structures more than two stories in height.

*Exceptions:*

1. Class I standpipes are allowed in buildings equipped with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with section 903.1 or 903.1.1.
2. Class I manual standpipes are allowed in open parking garages where the highest floor is located not more than 150 feet (45,720 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.
3. Class I manual dry standpipes are allowed in open parking garages that are subject to freezing temperatures.
4. Class I standpipes are allowed in basements equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system.

(r) *Section 905.13* is created and approved to read as follows:

*905.13 Piping design.* The riser piping, supply piping and the water service piping shall be sized to maintain a residual pressure of at least 65 psi (448 kPa) at the top most outlet of each riser while the minimum quantities of water is flowing. The pipe size shall be based on the capacity of the automatic water supply system or, where as automatic water supply is neither required nor provided to maintain the residual pressure of 65 psi (448 kPa), the pipe size shall be based on a pressure of 150 psi (1,034 kPa) available at the fire department connection.

*Exception:* The residual pressure of 65 psi (448 kPa) is not required in buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with section 903.3 and where the highest floor level is not more than 150 feet (45,720 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

(s) *Section 905.13.1* is created and approved to read as follows:

---

*905.13.1 Riser sizing.* The riser size shall be based on the hydraulic calculations for a minimum flow of 500 gallons per minute (gpm) (1,892L/min.).

*Exceptions:*

1. Where only 1½-inch valves are provided, the riser(s) shall be sized to provide a minimum flow of 100 gpm (378 L/min.).
2. In buildings where limited area sprinkler systems are supplied with water from a common standpipe riser, the riser shall be sized to satisfy total demand.
3. For occupancies use group B, I, R1, or R2 in buildings that equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with section 903.3, each riser shall be sized for a minimum flow of 250 gpm (945 L/min.).
4. Risers that are sized in accordance with the pipe schedule requirements of NFPA 14 listed in chapter 35 are not subject to this requirement.

(t) *Section 905.13.2 System pipe sizing* is created and approved to read as follows:

*905.13.2 System pipe sizing.* The system piping, including the horizontal or common feeder lines, shall be sized for a minimum flow of 500 gpm (1,892 L/min.). Where more than one standpipe riser is required or provided, all common system piping shall be sized for a minimum flow of 500 gpm (1892 L/min.) for the first riser plus 250 gpm (945 L/min.) for each additional riser, and the total shall not be required to exceed 1,250 gpm (4,731 L/min.).

*Exceptions:*

1. Where only 1½-inch valves are provided, the supply piping shall be sized for a minimum flow of 100 gpm (378 L/min.) for each riser, and the total shall not be require exceeding 500 gpm (1,892 L/min.).
2. In buildings where limited area sprinkler systems are supplied with water from a common standpipe riser, the supply piping shall be sized for a minimum flow of 500 gpm (1892 L/min.) plus the sprinkler demand for first riser, plus 250 gpm (945 L/min.) for each additional riser, and the total shall be required to exceed 1,250 gpm (4,731 L/min.).
3. For occupancies in use group B, I, R-1, or R-2 in buildings that are equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with section 903.3, all common supply piping shall be sized for a minimum flow of 250 gpm (945 L/min.) for the first riser plus 250 gpm (945 L/min.) for each additional riser, and the total shall not be required to exceed 750 gpm (2,838 L/min.).

(u) *Section 907.1.3* is deleted and in its place to read as follows:

*907.1.3 Equipment.* Systems and components shall be listed and approved for the purpose for which they are installed. New fire alarm control panels shall be addressable unless otherwise approved by the code official.

(v) *Section 907.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*907.2 Where required New and existing buildings and structures.* An approved manual, automatic, or manual and automatic fire alarm system shall be provided in new or existing buildings and structures in accordance with sections 907.2.1 through 907.2.23. Where automatic sprinkler protection installed in accordance with section 903.3.1.1 is provided and connected to the building fire alarm system, automatic heat detection required by this section shall not be required. Devices, combinations of devices, appliances and equipment shall comply with section 907.1.2 the automatic fire detectors shall be smoke detectors, except that an approved alternative type of detector shall be installed in spaces such as boiler rooms where, during normal operation, products of combustion are present in sufficient quantity to actuate a smoke detector. If the alteration costs 50 percent or more of the reproduction cost of the building or structure, the entire building

---

or structure shall comply with the requirements of new construction as defined in this code. For the purpose of calculating percentages of reproduction cost, the cost of alteration shall be construed as the total actual combined cost of all alterations made within any period of 30 months.

(w) *Section 907.2.1* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.1 Group A.* A manual fire alarm system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 in use group A occupancies.

(x) *Section 907.2.2* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.2 Group B.* A manual fire alarm system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 in group B occupancies.

(y) *Section 907.2.4* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.4 Group F.* A manual fire alarm system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 in group F occupancies.

(z) *Section 907.2.6* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.6 Group I.* A manual fire alarm fire system and an automatic fire detection system shall be installed in group I occupancies. An electrically supervised, automatic smoke detection system shall be provided in waiting areas that are open to corridors.

(aa) *Section 907.2.6.3* is amended to read as follows:

*907.2.6.3 Group I-3 occupancies.* All required fire protective signaling systems shall transmit alarm, supervisory and trouble signals to the main dispatch center for the fire district in accordance with NFPA 72 by one of the methods listed in 907.15 of this code.

*Exceptions:*

1. Smoke detectors in buildings of groups R-3 and R-4.
2. Single-station smoke detectors as required by 907.2.9.
3. Smoke detectors in building group I-3.
4. Smoke detectors in patient sleeping areas of group I-3.

(bb) *Section 907.2.7* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*907.2.7 Groups M and S.* A manual fire alarm system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 in group M and S occupancies.

(cc) *Section 907.2.9* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*907.2.9 Group R-2.* A manual and an automatic fire detection system shall be installed and maintained in common areas in all occupancies in use group R-2 such as corridors, hallways, stairwell, boiler or furnace rooms, laundry rooms, community rooms, meeting rooms, offices, attics and all other similar common areas within buildings. The automatic fire detection system must include occupant notification.

(dd) *Section 907.2.11.6* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*907.2.11.6 Power source.* In new construction, required smoke alarms shall receive there [their] primary power from the building wiring where such wiring is served from a commercial source and shall be equipped with a battery backup. Smoke alarms shall emit a signal when the batteries are low. Wiring shall be permanent and without a disconnecting switch other than as required for over-current protection.

*Exceptions:*

- 
1. Smoke alarms are not required to be equipped with battery backup in group R-1 where they are connected to an emergency electrical system.
  2. Group R-3 smoke alarms are to be 120-volt with a battery backup.

(ee) Section 907.2.11.6.1 is created and is approved to read as follows:

*907.2.11.6.1 Power source.* In existing buildings or structures, required smoke alarms shall receive their primary power from the building wiring where such wiring is served from a commercial source and shall be equipped with a battery backup. Smoke alarms shall emit a signal when the batteries are low. Wiring shall be permanent and without a disconnecting switch other than as required for over-current protection. If the alteration costs 50 percent or more of the reproduction cost of the building or structure, the entire building or structure shall comply with the requirements of new construction as defined in this code. For the purpose of calculating percentages of reproduction cost, the cost of alteration shall be construed as the total actual combined cost of all alterations made within any period of 30 months.

*Exceptions:*

1. Smoke alarms are not required to be equipped with battery backup in group R-1 where they are connected to an emergency electrical system.
2. Group R-3 smoke alarms are to be 120-volt with a battery backup.

(ff) Section 907.3.1 is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*907.3.1 Duct smoke detectors.* Smoke detectors installed in ducts shall be listed for the air velocity, temperature and humidity present in the duct. Installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall be located within the building space in ambient conditions consistent with the listing of the duct detector. Activation of a smoke duct detector shall initiate an approved signal as per the requirements of the Countryside Fire Protection District and Lincolnshire Riverwoods Fire Protection District at a constantly attended location and shall perform the intended fire safety function in accordance with this code and the International Mechanical Code. Duct smoke detectors shall receive their power directly from an initiating device circuit or signal line circuit from the building fire alarm control unit. Duct smoke detectors shall be provided with remote alarm indicators located as directed by the code official. Duct smoke detectors shall not be used as a substitute for required open area detection.

(gg) Section 907.4.2 is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*907.4.2 Manual fire alarm boxes.* Manual fire alarm boxes shall be installed in each use group described in this code; they shall be installed in accordance with sections 907.4.2.1 through 907.4.2.4

(hh) Section 907.6.6 is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*907.6.6 Monitoring.* All required fire protective signaling systems shall transmit alarm, supervisory, and trouble signals to the main dispatch center and shall be made with a two-way transmission installed at each location. All required fire protective signaling systems shall transmit alarm and trouble signals directly to the Fire Districts Communication Center in accordance with NFPA 72.

*Exceptions:*

1. Smoke detectors in buildings of use groups R-3 and R-4 not including common areas and attics.
2. Single-station smoke detectors as required by section 920.0.
3. Smoke detectors in buildings of use group I-3 (see section 918.7.1).
4. Smoke detectors in patient sleeping rooms in buildings of use group I-3.

---

**Secs. 5-139, 5-140. Reserved.**

## ***ARTICLE IX. PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE***

### **Sec. 5-141. Adoption.**

The regulations of the 2018 edition of the International Property Maintenance Code as published by the International Code Council Incorporated are hereby adopted as the regulations governing the minimum standards for conditions and maintenance of all property, buildings, and structures in the Village of Vernon Hills, Illinois, with such amendments as hereafter set forth. . Where any provision of the International Property maintenance Code as adopted, conflicts with the provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, the Code of Ordinances shall prevail as the applicable law of the village.

### **Sec. 5-142. International Property Maintenance Code amendments.**

(a) *Section 101.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*101.1 Title.* These regulations shall be known as the Property Maintenance Code of the Village of Vernon Hills, hereinafter referred to as "this code."

(b) *Section 102.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*102.3 Application of other codes.* Repairs, additions or alterations to a structure, or changes of occupancy, shall be done in accordance with the procedures and provisions of the Village of Vernon Hills Building Code, Code of Ordinances, and Zoning Ordinance.

(c) *Section 103.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*103.1 General.* Building Division shall be known as the Department of Property Maintenance Inspection and the Building Commissioner shall be known as the code official when referenced herein.

(d) *Section 103.5* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*103.5 Fees.* The fee to appeal a decision of the code official, a notice of violation, or order issued under this code shall be as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties. Said fee may be returned to the applicant, in whole or part, if the hearing officer determines circumstances justify a refund.

(e) *Section 106.4* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*106.4 Violation penalties.*

1. Any person, firm, or corporation who shall violate any provision of this code shall, upon conviction thereof, be subject to a fine as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties. Each day that a violation continues to exist after due notice has been served, in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, shall be deemed a separate offense.
2. Any person who defaces or removes a condemnation placard without the approval of the code official shall be subject to a fine as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties in addition to the penalties as provided by this code.
3. Any person, firm, or corporation who fails to comply with any order to cut long grass and weeds or trim trees and shrubs within the time specified shall be liable for the Village incurred cost to abate the nuisance in addition to a administrative processing charge as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties in addition to the penalties as provided by this code.

---

(f) *Sections 111.1 through 111.5* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*111.1 Means of Appeal.* Any person directly affected by a decision of the code official or a notice or order issued under this code shall have the right to appeal to the Village Hearing Officer provided that a written application for appeal and fee (see Section 103 of the International Property Maintenance Code) is filed within ten (10) days after the day the decision, notice, or order was served. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or rules adopted hereunder have been incorrectly interpreted, do not apply, are adequately satisfied by other means, or that the strict application of any requirement of this code would cause an undue hardship.

*111.2 Notice of Meeting.* The code official shall schedule a hearing before the Village Hearing Officer within twenty (20) days from the date an application for appeal is received.

*111.3 Hearing Officer Decision.* The Village Hearing Officer may uphold, modify, or reverse the decision or order of the code official. The hearing officer shall provide the code official and applicant with a written decision to the appeal that shall be promptly administered by the code official or their designee. Any person, firm, or corporation aggrieved by the decision of the Hearing Officer may seek relief there from in any court having jurisdiction as provided by the laws of the State of Illinois.

(g) *Section 302.3.1* is created and approved to read as follows:

*302.3.1—Parking Lot and Private Roadways:* It is the intent of this ordinance to provide a uniform guideline of submittal requirements for permits of maintenance of existing private roadways, parking lot/loading dock resurfacing and reconstruction projects.

1. *Definition of Parking Area:* The parking area is to be defined as the pavement required for the number of parking stalls needed to accommodate the business customers and employees. The parking area covers striping, signage, lighting, drainage, and the ingress/egress areas to the business. The parking area also includes delivery and loading dock pavement.
2. *Application:* The parking area will be evaluated in unison with the property owner. After inspection, if the following items are determined to exist the owner will be notified in writing of the deficiencies.
  - a. When the pavement begins to fail (i.e., potholes severe settlement or heaving, tripping hazards, asphalt failure due to sub base failure, severe cracking) as determined by the Village Engineer or the Village Code Enforcement Officer.
  - b. When the pavement condition presents a hazard to vehicular and pedestrian traffic.
  - c. When curb and gutter, sidewalks, and utility structures have failed.
  - d. When the striping and signage become unrecognizable or do not meet the current standards.
  - e. When there is a change in use, or additions are being made.
  - f. All pavements are to meet the minimum requirements of the Village of Vernon Hills Development Regulations, the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the International Property Maintenance Code, and the Illinois Accessibility Code, current editions.
3. *Enforcement:* After an inspection of the property deficiencies, a written notice of the deficiencies will be provided to the property owner for response.
4. *Submittal for Permit:*
  - a. *Plans*

- 
- (i) A copy of the original approved design plan should be used for reference, where practical. The plan submittals are to delineate the proposed improvements including repair strategy, extent of repairs or modifications, and location. Four copies of the repair plans are to be submitted for review and comments, including a cost estimate.

b. *Pavement*

- (i) When pavement removal has been determined to be necessary (i.e.: severe alligating, potholes, etc.), the pavement is to be repaired in accordance to the Village Development Ordinance and the IDOT standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 440 Pavement Rehabilitation, or current editions. The pavement shall be neatly saw cut before removal. The asphalt is to be removed and replaced with the required pavement cross-section. Should the sub base be determined to be unstable, a proof roll may be required to determine the scope of repairs. If the sub base is determined to be failing after the asphalt has been removed, then the appropriate repairs will be required.
- (ii) All patching areas will be re-graded and compacted. The saw cut asphalt edges require prime before the asphalt is replaced. For areas where the complete asphalt surface has been removed, aggregate prime coat shall be installed per the current specifications.
- (iii) All necessary milling to maintain drainage is to be shown in plan.
- (iv) Milling is required around any structure that is not to be adjusted or repaired.
- (v) Milling is required where asphalt surface meets concrete surfaces.
- (vi) Milling is required along all B-6.12 type curbs. Asphalt overlays within gutters are not permitted without the Village Engineers approval.
- (vii) Milling is required along all "B" type curb, if the height of the curb will be 3 inches or less after the overlay.
- (viii) Milling of large cracks and sealing, the use of geotextile fabric for alligatored areas and longitudinal cracks may be considered by the Village Engineer for less severe failures.
- (ix) A butt joint is required where existing pavement meets new pavement.
- (x) Pavement area is to be mechanically swept clean before prime coat is applied at the required application rate. Apply prime, in advance of paving, following the Village of Vernon Hills and IDOT specifications, current editions. The use of aggregate (sand) for prime is recommended if traffic will be allowed through the construction area.
- (xi) A geotechnical engineer is recommended to be present for all paving operations to verify that the proper compaction is being obtained. Paving is to be installed per the Village of Vernon Hills and IDOT specifications, current editions.
- (xii) Concrete pavement is to be patched in accordance to the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 442 Pavement Patching, or current edition.

c. *Manhole Structures (storm, sanitary, water)*

- 
- (i) All structures in the paved areas shall be reconstructed as necessary to maintain planned drainage and integrity of the structure. All repairs are to conform to the current Village Standards No. 3, 4, 7, 9, and 16.
  - (ii) Broken or deteriorated adjusting rings are to be replaced. Two (2) adjusting rings totaling eight (8) inches maximum is required.
  - (iii) All broken castings and lids are to be replaced.
  - (iv) Adjustments to any valve vaults or sanitary sewer structures are to get the approval of the Lake County Public Works Department.
  - (v) Use of frame insets is permitted
  - (vi) Structures and manhole lids are to be cleaned after paving.
- d. *Curb and Sidewalks*
- (i) All curb that is broken, not allowing proper drainage, missing, or creates a tripping hazard is to be replaced.
  - (ii) All sidewalk that is broken, missing, or creates a trip hazard is to be replaced.
  - (iii) Stalled or deteriorated sidewalk shall be replaced when it fails to meet the standards of the adopted edition of the International Property Maintenance Code.
  - (iv) Curb and sidewalk is to be replaced in accordance to the current Village Standards No. 28, 28A, 29, and 30.
- e. *Lighting*
- (i) Lighting is to be verified after reconstruction of the parking lot to assure that damage has not occurred.
- f. *Signage and Striping*
- (i) Shall be updated to the current standards.
  - (ii) The originally approved striping plans, including the exact amount of handicapped parking stalls will be used. Any changes to the plan must be approved by the Building Division.
  - (iii) Handicapped parking spaces and signs shall meet the requirements of the current Illinois Accessibility Code.
  - (iv) Two (2) coats of paint are required for re-stripping applications.
  - (v) All signposts are to conform to the current Village Standards No. 44 and 45 and will be plumb and securely embedded into the pavement.
  - (vi) All sign panels missing, not legible or reflective are to be replaced to meet the current Village codes.
- g. *Grading within the Parking Lot (Islands)*
- (i) All areas within the parking lot shall be graded to drain, and settled areas filled in.
  - (ii) Any alterations to the existing parking lot islands are to be submitted for approval.

---

h. *Traffic Control*

- (i) It is the responsibility of the permit applicant to provide advance warning and safe access to the adjacent businesses during construction.
- (ii) Proper notification is to be provided prior to the start of construction.
- (iii) The construction area will be properly barricaded, and any required informational signs shall be provide and maintained.
- (iv) The storage of equipment and construction material will be confined to areas that are well lit and properly barricaded. At no time shall the area block drainage areas, fire hydrants, fire lanes, or entrance/exits.

(h) *Section 302.4* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*302.4 Long Grass and Weeds.*

- 1. Except as provided, all premises and exterior property shall be maintained free from long grass and weed growth in excess of six (6) inches on lots improved with a building or structure and eighteen (18) inches on unimproved (vacant) lots. All noxious weeds are prohibited. Grasses and weeds include all species of grass and weeds, annual plants, and vegetation. Cultivated flowers, gardens, wooded areas, and other natural-type landscaping, as approved by the Board of Trustees, are not included. Trees and shrubbery shall be maintained so not to present a hazard or nuisance to adjoining properties or to persons or vehicles traveling on the public right-of-way.

*Exceptions:*

- a. Vacant land located within one-hundred (100) feet from an occupied residentially-zoned parcel shall not have grass or weed growth over six (6) inches in height.
- b. Vacant land shall not have grass or weed growth over six (6) inches in height within ten (10) feet from any public sidewalk or public right-of-way.
- 2. Any person, firm, or corporation who fails to comply with any order to cut long grass, weeds, or trim trees and shrubs within the time specified shall be liable for the village incurred cost to abate the nuisance in addition to a processing charge and penalties as provided by this code.

(i) *Section 302.9* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*302.9 Defacement of property.* No person shall willfully damage, mutilate or deface any exterior surface of any structure or building on any private or public property by placing thereon any marking, carving, or graffiti.

It shall be unlawful for the owner of any property not to remove or cause to remove from the exterior surface of any building or structure any display of vandalism or graffiti, including but not limited to, any damage, defacing, marring, or discoloring of the normal exterior surface condition. All such displays of vandalism or graffiti shall be removed within seven (7) days of being notified by the code official or their designee.

(j) *Section 304.3* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*304.3 Premises identification.* All buildings shall have approved street address numbers placed on the building in accordance with chapter 5 of the Village of Vernon Hills Code of Ordinances—Buildings and Building Regulations.

(k) *Section 304.14* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

---

*304.14 Insect screens:* During the period from June 1 to September 30, every door, window, and other outside opening required or used for ventilation of habitable rooms, food preparation areas, food service areas, or any areas where products to be included or utilized in food for human consumption are processed, manufactured, packaged or stored, shall be supplied with approved tightly fitting screens of not less than 16 mesh per inch (16 mesh per 25 mm) or other Village approved device. Every swinging door that is mounted on an exterior building wall shall have a self-closing device in good working condition.

- (l) *Section 502.5 Public toilet facilities.* Public toilet facilities shall be maintained in a safe, sanitary, and working condition in accordance with the Illinois State Plumbing Code. (Rest of section remains the same.)
- (m) *Section 602.3 Heat supply.* Every owner and operator of any building who rents, leases or lets one or more dwelling units or sleeping units on terms, either expressed or implied, shall supply heat to the occupants thereof during the period from September 1 to May 31. Said heat supply shall maintain a temperature of not less than 68°F (20°C) in all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet rooms If the outside temperate is below 0°F (-18°C). If the outside temperate is below 0°F (-18°C), the indoor temperature shall be maintained at not less than 65°F (18°C). In unoccupied buildings, the owner or operator shall maintain a room temperature sufficient to prevent water and waste lines from freezing unless the plumbing system has been otherwise protected by an approved method.
- (n) *Section 602.4 Occupiable spaces.* Indoor occupiable work spaces shall be supplied with heat during the period from September 1 to May 31 to maintain a minimum temperature of 65°F (18°C) during the period the spaces are occupied. (Exceptions remain the same.)

**Secs. 5-143—5-150. Reserved.**

## **ARTICLE X. ELECTRICAL CODE**

### **Sec. 5-151. Adoption.**

The National Electrical Code, 2023 edition, and including Annex G, as published by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 70) and approved by the American National Standards Institute, is hereby adopted as the Electrical Code of the Village of Vernon Hills, Illinois with such amendments as hereafter set forth. Where any provision of the National Electric Code as adopted, conflicts with the provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, the Code of Ordinances shall prevail as the applicable law of the village.

### **Sec. 5-152. National Electrical Code amendments.**

- (a) *Annex H Section 80.2* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*80.2 Definitions.*

*Authority Having Jurisdiction:* The organization, office, or individual responsible for approving equipment, material, an installation, or procedure.

*Electrical Inspector:* The Building Commissioner and his/her designee meeting the requirements of 80.27 and authorized to perform electrical inspections.

- (b) *Annex H Section 80.13(13)* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*80.13(13) Inspection notification:* Whenever any installation subject to inspection prior to use is covered or concealed without having first been inspected, the authority having jurisdiction shall be permitted to require that such work be exposed for inspection. The authority having jurisdiction shall be notified 24 hours in advance for inspection.

---

(c) *Annex H Section 80.19(F)* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*90.11 Inspection and Approvals:*

- (1) Upon the completion of any installation of electrical equipment that has been made under a permit other than an annual permit, it shall be the duty of the person, firm, or corporation making the installation to notify the Building Division twenty four (24) hours in advance for an inspection of the work.
- (2) Where the Inspector finds the installation to be in conformity with the statutes of all applicable local ordinances and all rules and regulations, the Inspector shall issue to the person, firm, or corporation making the installation a certificate of approval.
- (3) When any portion of the electrical installation within the jurisdiction is hidden from view by the permanent placement of parts of the building, the person, firm, or corporation installing the equipment shall notify the Electrical Inspector, such equipment shall not be concealed until it has been approved by the Electrical Inspector.
- (4) At regular intervals, the Electrical Inspector shall visit all buildings and premises where work may be done under annual permits and shall inspect all electric equipment installed under such permit since the date of the previous inspection. The Electrical Inspector shall issue a certificate of approval for such work that is found to be in conformity with the provisions of Article 80 and all applicable ordinances, orders, rules, and regulations.
- (5) If, upon inspection, any installation is found not to be fully in conformity with the provisions of Article 80, and all applicable ordinances, rules, and regulations, the Inspector making the inspection shall at once forward to the person, firm, corporation making the installation a written notice stating the defects that have been found to exist.

(d) *Annex H Section 80.27* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*80.27 Inspector's qualifications*

- (A) Certificate. All electrical inspectors shall be certified by a nationally recognized inspector certification program accepted by the Village of Vernon Hills. The certification program shall specifically qualify the inspector in electrical inspections. No person shall be employed as an Electrical Inspector unless that person is the holder of an Electrical Inspector's certificate of qualification issued by a nationally recognized inspector certification program, except that any person who on the date on which this law went into effect was serving as a legally appointed Electrical Inspector of Vernon Hills shall, be allowed to continue to serve as an electrical inspector in the Village.
- (B) Experience. Electrical Inspector applicants shall demonstrate the following:
  - (1) Have a demonstrated knowledge of the standard materials and methods used in the installation of electrical equipment.
  - (2) Be well versed in the approved methods of construction for safety to persons and property.
  - (3) Be well versed in the ordinances related to Electrical work and the National Electrical Code, as approved by the American National Standards Institute.
  - (4) Have had at least 5 years experience as an Electrical Inspector or 5 years in the supervision of the installation of electrical equipment. In lieu of such experience, the applicant shall be a graduate in electrical engineering or of a similar curriculum of a college or university considered by the village as having a suitable requirement for graduation and shall have had two year's practical experience.

---

(C) Recertification. Electrical inspectors shall be re-certified as established by the provisions of the applicable certification program.

(e) *Annex H Section 80.29* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*90.13 Liability for Damages.* This code shall not be construed to affect the responsibility or liability of any party owning, designing, operating, controlling, or installing any electrical equipment for damages to persons or property caused by a defect therein, nor shall the Village of Vernon Hills or any of its employees be held as assuming any such liability by reason of the inspection, re-inspection or other examination authority.

(f) *Article 100* is amended by adding the following definitions:

*100 Definitions.*

*Electrical contractor:* The term means any person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of installing or altering, by contract, electrical equipment for the utilization of electricity supplied for light, heat or power, not including radio apparatus or equipment for wireless reception of sounds and signals, not including common carriers, which are under the jurisdiction of the Illinois Commerce Commission, for use in their operations as public utilities. The term "electrical contractors" does not include employees of such contractor to do or supervise such work.

*Electrical equipment:* The term means any conductor and/or equipment installed for the utilization of electricity for light, heat and power, but does not include radio apparatus or equipment for wireless reception of sounds and signals and does not include apparatus, conductors and other equipment installed for or by public utilities, including common carriers, which are under the jurisdiction of the Illinois Commerce Commission, for use in their operation as public utilities.

*Licensed contractor:* The term means a contractor granted permission by competent authority within the State of Illinois to engage in a business or occupation.

*Registered contractor:* The term means a contractor who has been qualified formally or officially by a testing procedure Based on the current year edition of the National Electrical Code. (NFPA 70)

(g) **Article 210 – Branch Circuits, is amended as follows:**

*Section 210.8(A)* Amend Section 210.8 (A) to include additional exceptions as follows:

(4) Crawl Spaces - at or below grade level

Exception to (4): A receptacle supplying a permanently installed sump pump or sewage ejector pump shall not be required to have ground fault circuit-interrupter protection provided that the receptacle is on a dedicated circuit.

(5) Unfinished portions or areas of the basement not intended as habitable rooms.

Exception #2 to (5): A receptacle supplying a permanently installed sump pump or sewage ejector pump shall not be required to have ground fault circuit-interrupter protection provided that the receptacle is on a dedicated circuit.

(h) **Article 210 – Branch Circuits, is amended as follows:**

*Section 210.12(A)* Amend Section 210.12(A) to remove the requirement for Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter Protection in dwelling units as follows:

(A) Means of Protection Dwelling Units. All 120-volt, single-phase, 15- and 20- ampere branch circuits supplying outlets or devices installed indwelling unit kitchens, family rooms, dining rooms, living rooms, parlors, libraries, dens, bedrooms, sunrooms, recreation rooms, closets, hallways, laundry areas, or similar rooms or areas shall be protected by any of the means described in 210.12(A)(1) through (6):

---

*Section 210.12(D)* Amend Section 210.12(D) to remove the requirement for Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter Protection when modifying wiring in dwelling units as follows:

(D) Branch Circuit Extensions or Modifications - Dwelling Units and Dormitory Units. In any of the areas specified in 210.12 (A) or (B), where branch-circuit wiring is modified, replaced, or extended, the branch circuit shall be protected by one of the following:

(i) *Section 210.52(D)* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*210.52(D) Bathrooms.* In dwelling units, at least one wall receptacle outlet shall be installed in bathrooms or powder rooms within 900 mm (3 ft.) of the outside edge of each basin. The receptacle outlet shall be located on a wall or partition that is adjacent to the basin or basin countertop. Each bathroom or powder room requires a minimum of one (1) 20-amp receptacle circuit.

(j) *Section 225.10* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*225.10 Wiring on Buildings:* All conduits installed on the exterior of any building, sign or pole shall be rigid galvanized metal conduit, galvanized intermediate metal conduit or rigid aluminum conduit. However, rigid aluminum conduit shall not be used where exposed to mechanical damage. At no time shall rigid aluminum conduit be installed between grade level and six (6) feet above grade level where vehicular traffic is present or where vehicular could be present (rear of buildings, in alleyways, delivery areas, etc.). In these areas, the use of rigid galvanized metal conduit shall be approved.

(k) *Section 230.31(B)* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*230.31(B) Minimum Size:* The conductors shall not be smaller than 3/0 AWG copper.

(l) *Section 230.41* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*230.41 Insulation of Service-Entrance Conductors:* Service-entrance conductors entering or on the exterior of buildings or other structures shall be insulated.

(m) *Section 230.42(C)* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*230.42(C) Grounded Conductors.* The grounded conductor must be the same size as the ungrounded conductors.

(n) *Section 230.42(D)* is created and approved to read as follows:

*230.42(D) Residential Services:* New single-family homes shall have a minimum two hundred (200) amp main disconnect, with an adequate number of branch circuits. The service shall be installed underground, entrance to be in two (2) inch heavy wall galvanized conduit and the conductors are to be not less than two (2) #3/0 copper cable and one (1) #3/0 copper neutral (Two hundred (200) amp capacity). This panel is to be open for the rough inspection.

(o) *Section 230.42(E)* is created and approved to read as follows:

*230.42(E) Residential Service Revisions:* All residential service revisions shall be one hundred (100) amp or larger. Panel revisions shall have a main disconnecting means and a minimum of twenty (20) branch circuit capability.

(p) *Section 240.24(B)(1)* is created and approved to read as follows:

*240.24(B)(1) Occupancy.* Main disconnecting means shall be located in each unit or space.

(q) *Section 240.88* is created and approved to read as follows:

*240.88 Circuit Breakers for Other than Dwelling Units.* All electrical panels shall be bolt-on type circuit breakers.

- 
- (r) *Section 240.89* is created and approved to read as follows:  
*240.89 Tandem Type Breakers.* Tandem type breakers are not approved for use except as approved by the Building Commissioner in connection with alterations and renovations.
- (s) *Section 310.106(B)* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*310.106(B) Conductor Material:* Conductors in this article shall be of copper and capable of withstanding the load connected.
- (t) *Section 314.27(A)* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*314.27(A) Boxes at Luminaire (lighting fixture) Outlets.* Boxes used at luminaire (lighting fixture) or lampholder outlets shall be designed for the purpose. At every outlet used exclusively for lighting, the box shall be designed or installed so that a lighting fixture may be attached.  
  
Dwelling Units: All junction boxes roughed in for ceiling openings in bedrooms, family rooms, living rooms, dining rooms, kitchens, dens, foyers and other rooms or areas where ceiling fans are commonly installed shall be installed so as to provide adequate support for ceiling fans and shall be listed for this purpose.
- (u) *Section 320 Armored Cable Type AC* is deleted in its entirety.
- (v) *Section 322 Flat Cable Assemblies: Type FC* is deleted in its entirety.
- (w) *Section 324 Flat Conductor Cable: Type FCC* is deleted in its entirety.
- (x) *Section 332 Mineral-Insulated, Metal-Sheathed Cable: Type MI* is deleted in its entirety.
- (y) *Section 334 Non-Metallic-Sheathed Cables: Types NM, NMC, and NMS* is deleted in its entirety.
- (z) *Section 338 Service Entrance Cable, types SE and USE* is deleted in its entirety.
- (aa) *Section 340 Underground Feeder and Branch Circuit Cable, type UF* is deleted in its entirety.
- (bb) *Section 348.10* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:  
*348.10 Uses Permitted.* Flexible metal conduit may be permitted for use in exposed locations where permitted by the code official to serve equipment and fixture installations. Flexible metal conduit may be permitted in concealed locations where permitted by the code official to feed outlets in connection with remodeling.
- (cc) *Section 358.10(E)* is created and approved to read as follows:  
*358.10(E) Uses Permitted.* All wiring changes or additions to electrical systems in existing residences shall be of rigid galvanized, intermediate metal conduit, or electrical metallic tubing unless otherwise approved by the code official in connection with remodeling and renovations.
- (dd) *Section 382 Nonmetallic Extensions* is deleted in its entirety.
- (ee) *Section 394 Concealed Knob and Tube Wiring* is deleted in its entirety.
- (ff) *Section 396 Messenger Supported Wiring* is deleted in its entirety.
- (gg) *Section 398 Open Wiring on Insulators* is deleted in its entirety.
- (hh) **ARTICLE 406 - RECEPTACLES, CORD CONNECTORS, AND ATTACHMENT PLUGS**  
*Section 406.4(D)(4)* Amend Section 406.4(D)(4) to remove the requirement for Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter Protection when replacing receptacles in dwelling units as follows:  
  
(4) Arc-Fault Circuit-Interrupter Protection. Where a receptacle outlet is located in any areas specified in 210.12 (A) or (B), a replacement receptacle at this outlet shall be one of the following:

- 
- (ii) *Section 408.30(A)* is created and approved to read as follows:

*408.30(A) Electrical Services:* Surge arrestors shall be required at the main service panel and sub-panels of all new buildings, including residential and commercial uses. The arresting device shall protect all branch circuits and shall be rated at not less than 40,000 surge amps. Installation shall be in compliance with the Vernon Hills Electrical Code and in accordance with manufacturers requirements.

- (jj) *Section 700.16* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*700.16 Emergency Illumination.* Emergency illumination shall include all required means of egress lighting, illuminated exit signs, and all other lights specified as necessary to provide required illumination. Emergency lighting systems shall be designed and installed so that the failure of any individual lighting element, such as the burning out of a light bulb, cannot leave in total darkness any space that requires emergency illumination. Where high-intensity discharge lighting such as high- and low-pressure sodium, mercury vapor, and metal halide are used as the sole source of normal illumination, the emergency lighting system shall be required to operate until normal illumination has been restored. Emergency (battery pack) lighting shall be installed in each electrical room, closet or vault, wherever an electrical service is located, or adjacent to any electric service panel.

### **Sec. 5-153. Additional standards adopted**

- (a) NFPA 855: Standard of the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems

### **Sec. 5-154. Electric Vehicle Charging**

- (a) The requirements of the Illinois Electric Vehicle Charging Act (765 ILCS 1085/1 et seq.) shall apply except as modified by this Building Code and/or the Village Zoning Code. See Appendix C, Zoning, of the Village Code regarding the minimum requirements for electric vehicle parking.

### **Secs. 5-145—5-170. Reserved.**

## ***ARTICLE XI. FEES, BOND AND INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS***

### **Sec. 5-171. Building permit, inspection and land use fees.**

- a) *Permit, inspection, occupancy, development, and land use fees.* Permit, inspection, occupancy, development, and land use fees shall be as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties. Unless specifically listed, building permit fees shall be based on the total construction cost minus the cost of work for which the permit fees are computed separately. The total construction cost of new construction shall be based on the most recent International Code Council (ICC) valuation table on file with the code officials or the estimate supplied by a permit applicant, whichever is greater. For more complex projects, cost of which can not be approximated by using the ICC valuation table, the code official may require a permit applicant to prove that the cost of construction shown on a building permit application is, in fact, the actual cost as derived from signed contracts. The total construction cost for alterations, remodeling, repairs or demolition of an existing structure or system shall be the actual cost subject to review and adjustment by the code official, if the costs shown on the permit application do not reflect the actual costs.

#### *Exceptions:*

1. Residential water heaters are free of charge provided a permit is obtained and the refundable permit completion bond is paid.

- 
2. Except for consultant fees incurred by the village for specialty plan review and field inspection services, the Village of Vernon Hills Park District, Fire Districts, School Districts, Library Districts, Townships, and Lake County are exempt from permit fees for improvements to existing and future facilities owned and operated by said governmental districts and located within the corporate limits of the village provided the village is included as an additional beneficiary with rights to call on the performance and payment bond or other form of security to insure compliance with approved plans and specifications.
  3. Extreme weather events / other events causing widespread damage. The building official may temporarily suspend collection of permit fees for restorations and repairs related to events (such as weather events) causing damage to multiple properties.
- b) *Reinspection fees.* A reinspection fee, adequate to reimburse the village for additional expenses incurred, shall be charged on any construction work which, through negligence, incomplete work or poor workmanship on the part of the contractor, makes it necessary for the code official, inspectors or other employees, to make additional inspection(s). The fee for reinspection shall not be less than the amount specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties and shall be paid before the next reinspection will be made.

*Exception:* An inspector may, at his discretion, waive a reinspection fee, if he feels that the nature of the work inspected was such that a contractor may not reasonably have been expected to be in full compliance for the first inspection.

- c) *Miscellaneous inspections.* An inspection shall be made by the code official or his designee at the request of a property owner or other entity having authority to request such an inspection. No inspections will be made if a similar service is available from private sources and a need for an inspection is not due to threat to life, health, safety and welfare of occupants. The fee for such an inspection shall not be less than the amount specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties.
- d) *Saturday, Sunday, holiday, evening, and emergency inspections:* The fee for special inspections performed outside of the normal workday shall be computed as follows:

The current hourly rate of the inspector, including benefits, multiplied by a number of hours required to perform the inspection, including travel time. The minimum number of hours charged for such an inspection shall be three, and in multiples of three hours if more than three hours are needed to complete an inspection.

Typically, a request for such an inspection shall be made before 12:00 noon of a regular scheduled working day preceding the day of inspection. In any event, such an inspection can only be scheduled if there is an available inspector who is willing to perform such an inspection.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97; Ord. No. 2003-43, § I, 7-1-03; Ord. No. 2004-04, § I, 1-13-04; Ord. No. 2004-85, §§ XII—XVI, 9-7-04)

### **Sec. 5-172. Plan review fees.**

Except as provided below, all plans and specifications which are submitted for the purpose of the department's comments, review, and notation and as part of a building permit application shall be subject to plan review fee as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties. Plan review fees shall be paid at the time of submittal of a building permit application.

*Exceptions:*

- 1) Code official may, at his discretion, waive plan review fees for nonsignificant signs, fences, concrete pads and similar projects of nonstructural nature.

- 
- 2) All outside consultant, fire protection district, and related processing fees incurred by the village to perform building plan review and field inspections shall be charged to the permit applicant at the same rate charged to, and incurred by, the village.
  - 3) Driveways, fences and storage sheds are exempt from plan review fees (not a plan review) except when the code official determines that nonstandard plans are submitted, or extraordinary time is required to review structural elements.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97; Ord. No. 2004-04, § II, 1-13-04; Ord. No. 2004-85, § XVII, 9-7-04)

### **Sec. 5-173. Cash bonds.**

- (a) *Cash bond required.* Except as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties, no building permit shall be issued until a cash bond ("bond") has been deposited with the village. Said "bond" shall be deposited upon payment of permit fees. The "bond" may be used to satisfy payments of any fee or expense owed to the village, including the repair of damage to village property, erosion control, inspection fees, and all other liabilities imposed by this Code on a building permit holder and/or property owner.
- (b) *Value of bond.* The value of a cash bond shall be in the amount specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties.
- (c) *Cash bond refunds/forfeiture.* The village shall refund the bond, minus any fee or expense owed to the village, upon written request by the permit holder which is made subsequent to approval by the village upon issuance of a final certificate of occupancy or final inspection, which ever is applicable.

If a village inspector has not visited the project site within three months from the issue date of the permit or within three months from the previously scheduled inspection, the village will schedule an on-site inspection to determine construction progress. The cost of said inspection shall be deducted from the bond. If construction has not progressed on the project, the village shall inform the permit holder, in writing, a subsequent inspection, pursuant to the same timetable, shall be followed, with the expense deducted from the bond.

- (d) *Unclaimed bonds.* Semiannually, the village shall publish a notice in a village-area newspaper of the names of all permit holders who have unclaimed bonds. Said notice shall include the permit holder's name, the permit number, and the amount of the bond. Bonds that are unclaimed after two publications of said notices shall be deposited into the Village of Vernon Hills General Fund.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97; Ord. No. 2003-15, § I, 2-18-03; Ord. No. 2004-85, §§ XVIII, XIX, 9-7-04)

### **Sec. 5-174. Bond and insurance requirements.**

- (a) *Definitions:*

*Contractor* shall mean and include anyone engaged in the business of constructing, altering or repairing buildings or structures or side walks or street pavements, including but not limited to general contractors, plumbing contractors, electrical contractors, cement, concrete or paving contractors, masonry contractors, carpentry contractors, roofing contractors, excavation contractors, heating contractors, air-conditioning or refrigeration contractors, pipe fitting contractors, sheet metal contractors, steel erection contractors, sewer contractors, plastering or drywall contractors, razing or moving contractors and insulating contractors.

- (b) *Insurance requirements.* No permit shall be issued for any project with an estimated construction cost in excess of \$100,000, unless a certificate or other proof is filed with the Code Official showing that the contractor carries workmen's compensation insurance and public liability insurance with reputable insurance companies with limits of at least \$500,00.00 for each person and \$500,000.00 for each accident or bodily injury liability and a \$1,000,000.00 comprehensive umbrella liability policy. Before any contractor doing work

---

for the village on any street or highway or on any building or premises owned by the village commences work, he shall file with the code official a certificate or other proof showing that he carries workmen's compensation and public liability insurance as required by the ordinances and the terms of his contract.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97; Ord. No. 2004-85, § XX, 9-7-04)

**Sec. 5-175. Duties of contractors.**

- (1) Any person doing business as a subcontractor shall be construed as engaged in a business of contracting.
- (2) It shall be absolute and irrevocable responsibility of all contractors to secure the appropriate and necessary building permits required by this code prior to undertaking any project requiring such a permit.
- (3) It shall also be the duty of all contractors to comply with all provisions of this code relative to their activities as contractors and, in addition thereto, to remove or cause to be removed at least once a week from the construction-site all trash, refuse and waste materials.
- (4) Where permanent sanitary facilities are not available, contractors shall provide temporary facilities for his workers.
- (5) Contractors shall at all times keep the site of activities in an orderly condition, free from standing water, unguarded dangerous implements, and conditions, threatening to public health, life, safety and welfare.
- (6) Contractors shall not obstruct traffic, streets or sidewalks nor permit dirt or waste to accumulate on such public ways.
- (7) It shall be unlawful for any contractor to obtain or furnish a permit for the construction, alteration or repair of any building or structure to any person not entitled to such permit.
- (8) It shall be a duty of a contractor to attempt to resolve in good faith any and all complaints which may result from his work.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

**Secs. 5-176—5-180. Reserved.**

***ARTICLE XII. SATELLITE AND MICROWAVE TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING STATIONS; DISH ANTENNAS***

**Sec. 5-181. Definitions of satellite and microwave transmitting and receiving stations; dish antennas.**

Satellite and microwave transmitting and receiving stations and dish antennas as used in this division shall mean any disc antenna with an essentially solid or mesh surface of any geometric shape whether flat, concave or parabolic, which is designed or intended for transmitting and or receiving television, or other communication signals through orbiting satellites or other sources. The height of a ground-mounted dish antenna shall be the total maximum to which it is capable of being raised and shall be measured from the highest point of the finished grade adjacent to the structure.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

---

### **Sec. 5-182. Permit for satellite antenna.**

- (a) *Permit required.* No person shall construct or install a satellite antenna with the length, width or diameter of more than 24 inches in the village without obtaining a building permit from the village prior to installation. The standard building permit fee schedule shall apply to all installations.
- (b) *Application for permit.* The building commissioner shall issue such permit provided the applicant submits a written application upon forms provided by the building department along with a plot plan of the property, or parcel of land showing the exact location of the proposed satellite antenna and all other buildings on the subject property; a description of the kind of satellite antenna proposed; plans showing specifications and elevations of the proposed satellite antenna; and sufficient details to show the method of assembly and construction and the screening plan.
- (c) *Association approval.* A permit for a satellite antenna for a townhouse or condominium will not be granted without permission from the respective homeowner's association. A certified copy of the minutes of the homeowner's association meeting wherein permission is granted and a resolution of approval must accompany the application.

If the applicant is the owner of a townhome, townhouse or condominium located in a multiple dwelling without a homeowner's association, the applicant must have written permission from the owners of all the attached dwelling units.

- (d) *Owner information.* All applications shall indicate the owner or owners of the subject property, the occupant of the subject property, and the name of the person or company who shall be permitted to construct or erect the satellite antenna. If the subject property is a townhome, townhouse or condominium, the application shall indicate only the owner of the unit who is making application. If the applicant is a homeowner's association, the names and address of the officers of the association shall be included. If the applicant is a lessee, written permission from the property owner shall be submitted. Additional information may be required at the discretion of the building commissioner.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

### **Sec. 5-183. General requirements.**

- (a) In all zoning districts, the following satellite antenna requirements shall apply:
  - (1) Guy wires and satellite antenna shall be considered an accessory structure and shall meet the seven-foot setback for an accessory structure in a rear yard.
  - (2) A satellite antenna shall meet all manufacturer's specifications and shall be noncombustible and corrosive-resistant materials.
  - (3) Any part of the satellite antenna, including but not restricted to the reflector, probe, guy wires and signal transmission cable, shall have vertical and horizontal clearance from any electric lines which conform to the latest edition of the National Electrical Code. The structure and installation must be in conformance with the National Electrical Code, and any other applicable village ordinance and fire codes.
  - (4) Every satellite antenna must be adequately grounded for protection against a direct strike of lightning, with an adequate ground wire. Ground wires shall be of the type approved by the latest adopted edition of the National Electrical Code for grounding masts and lightning arresters, and shall be installed in accordance with generally accepted engineering practice.
  - (5) A satellite antenna shall be nonreflective, neutral in color, and blend in with the surroundings.

- 
- (6) The satellite antenna shall be maintained in compliance with all applicable Vernon Hills Village codes.
  - (7) No advertising or sign of any type shall be permitted on a satellite antenna. If advertising cannot be removed, it shall be obliterated in a manner acceptable to the building commissioner.
  - (8) A roof mounted satellite antenna shall not be allowed in any residential zone. In all other zones, roof mounted satellite antennas shall be allowed only when properly screened from view with materials and colors that are compatible with the construction of the building, all to be determined after review and approval of plans submitted to the building department. Each owner or tenant shall be allowed only one satellite dish antenna.
  - (9) No ground-mounted satellite antenna in a single-family or multifamily district shall exceed 12 feet in diameter nor be higher than 13 feet, including the base. In a business district, no ground-mounted satellite antenna shall exceed 14 feet in diameter nor be higher than 15 feet, including the base. The base of a ground-mounted satellite antenna shall not exceed 18 inches in height.
  - (10) The antenna shall be shielded from view from any public street by a six-foot-high screen unless the placement of screen would render the antenna inoperable. The screen shall be no more than four feet from any part of the satellite antenna or the base. Of a landscape screen of trees or bushes is used, it must be maintained in a healthy growing condition and be opaque at all times of the year.
  - (11) The structure, including the foundation, shall be designed to withstand wind force of up to 90 miles per hour in accordance with generally accepted engineering practice.
  - (12) In the event that harmful interference to neighborhood television reception is caused subsequent to its installation, the owner of the antenna shall promptly take steps to eliminate the harmful interference in accordance with Federal Communications Commission regulations.
  - (13) Satellite antennas legally in existence at the time of the passage of this division [November 11, 1986] shall be considered "grandfathered" for a period of one year from the effective date of this division. At the end of the one-year period, the antenna must be in compliance with the provisions of this division.
  - (14) A satellite antenna mounted on a trailer may be used with a 30-day permit only in a business district. All the requirements in this section shall be necessary unless they are waived at the discretion of the building commissioner.
  - (15) The owner or lessee of a satellite antenna shall be responsible for maintaining it in proper working mechanical, electrical and structural conditions and shall comply with all provisions of the village ordinances, regulations and codes.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

### **Sec. 5-184. Penalty for violation.**

The owner of any lot or parcel where anything in violation of this division is constructed, installed or exists, and any architect, building [builder] or contractor who assists in the commission of any violation of this division, and any person who violates any of the provisions of this division or fails to comply therewith shall for each violation or noncompliance be fined as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties. A separate offense shall be deemed committed each day during or on which a violation occurs or continues.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97; Ord. No. 2004-85, § XXI, 9-7-04)

### **Secs. 5-185—5-195. Reserved.**

## **ARTICLE XIII. CODE HEARING DEPARTMENT**

### **Sec. 5-196. Code hearing department.**

Division 31.1 of Article 11 of Act 5 of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes is hereby adopted and the Code Hearing Department is hereby created.

The function of the hearing department is to expedite the prosecution and correction of code violations.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

### **Sec. 5-197. Definitions.**

As used in this article, unless the context requires otherwise the following words and/or phrases shall have the following meaning:

*Code* means any Village of Vernon Hills ordinance, law, housing or building code or zoning ordinance that establishes construction, plumbing, heating, electrical, fire prevention, sanitation or other health and safety standards that are applicable to structures in a municipality.

*Building inspector* means a full time village employee whose duties include the inspection or examination of structures or property in a municipality to determine if zoning or other code violations exist.

*Property owner* means the legal or beneficial owner of a structure or the owner's agent, rent collector or trustee.

*Hearing officer* means a village employee other than a building inspector or law enforcement officer whose duty it is to:

- (1) Preside at an administrative hearing called to determine whether or not a code violation exists.
- (2) Hear testimony and accept evidence from the building inspector, the building owner and all interested parties touching on the existence of a code violation.
- (3) Preserve and authenticate the transcript and record of the hearing and all exhibits and evidence introduced at the hearing.
- (4) Issue and sign a written finding, decision and order stating whether a code violation exists.

### **Sec. 5-198. Hearing procedures exclusive.**

The procedures set forth in the Article shall exclusively govern all legal actions instituted by the Village of Vernon Hills to impose a fine because of the existence of a code violation.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

### **Sec. 5-199. Instituting code hearing proceedings.**

When a building inspector finds a code violation while inspecting a structure, he shall note the violation on a multiple copy violation notice and report form, indicating the name and address of the structure owner, the type

---

and nature of the violation, the date and time the violation was observed, the names of witnesses to the violation, and the address of the structure where the violation is observed. The violation report form shall be forwarded by the building inspector to the code hearing department where a docket number shall be stamped on all copies of the report, and a hearing date noted in the blank spaces provided for that purpose on the form. The hearing date shall not be less than 30 nor more than 40 days after the violation is reported by the building inspector.

One copy of the violation report form shall be maintained in the files of the code hearing department and shall be part of the record of hearing, one copy of the report form shall be returned to the building inspector so that he may prepare evidence of the code violation for presentation at the hearing on the date indicated, and one copy of the report form shall be served by registered or certified mail on the owner of the structure, along with a summons commanding the owner to appear at the hearing. If the name of the owner of the structure cannot be ascertained or if service on the owner cannot be made by mail, service may be made on the owner by posting a copy of the violation report form on the front door of the structure where the violation is found, not less than 20 days before the hearing is scheduled.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

### **Sec. 5-200. Subpoenas—Defaults.**

At any time prior to the hearing date the hearing officer assigned to hear the case may, at the request of the building inspector or the attorney for the village, or the owner or his attorney, issue subpoenas directing witnesses to appear and give testimony at the hearing. If on the date set for hearing the owner or his attorney fails to appear, the hearing officer may find the owns in default and shall proceed with the hearing and accept evidence touching on the existence of a code violation.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

### **Sec. 5-201. Continuance—Representation at code hearings.**

No continuances shall be authorized by the hearing officer in proceedings under this article except in cases where a continuance is absolutely necessary to protect the rights of the owner, or if the inspector is not available due to illness or emergency. Lack of preparation shall not be grounds for a continuance. Any continuance authorized by a hearing officer under this article shall not exceed 25 days. The case for the village may be presented by the building inspector, by any other village employee or by an attorney designated by the village. However, in no event shall the case for the municipality be presented by an employee of the code hearing department. The case for the structure owner may be presented by the owner, his attorney, or any other agent or representative.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

### **Sec. 5-202. Hearing—Evidence.**

At the hearing, a hearing officer shall preside and shall hear testimony and accept any evidence touching on the existence or non-existence of a code violation in the structure indicated. The strict rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings shall not apply to hearings authorized by this article.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

---

**Sec. 5-203. Eviction—Rights of the occupants.**

No action for eviction, abatement of a nuisance, forcible entry and detainer or other similar proceeding shall be threatened or instituted against an occupant of a structure solely because such occupant agrees to testify or testifies at a code violation hearing.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

**Sec. 5-204. Defenses to code violations.**

It shall be a defense to a code violation charged under this Article if the owner, his attorney, or any other agent or representative proves to the hearing officer's satisfaction that:

- a) The code violation alleged in the notice does not in fact exist, or at the time of the hearing the violation has been remedied or removed.
- b) The code violation has been caused by the current property occupants and that in spite of reasonable attempts by the owner to maintain the structure free of such violations, the current occupants continue to cause the violations.
- c) An occupant or resident of the structure has refused entry to the owner or his agent to all or a part of the structure for the purpose of correcting the code violation.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

**Sec. 5-205. Findings, decision, order.**

At the conclusion of the hearing the hearing officer shall make a determination on the basis of the evidence presented at the hearing whether or not a code violation exists. The determination shall be in writing and shall be designated as a finding, decision and order. The findings, decision and order shall include the hearing officer's findings of fact, a decision whether or not a code violation exists based upon the findings of fact, and an order, ordering the owner to correct the violation or dismissing the case, in the event a violation is not proved. If a code violation is proved, the order may also impose the sanctions that are provided in the code for the violation proved.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

**Sec. 5-206. Review under Administrative Review Law.**

The findings, decision and order of the hearing officer shall be subject to review in the circuit court of Lake County, Illinois, and the provisions of the Administrative Review Law, and all amendments and modifications thereto, and the rules adopted pursuant thereto are adopted and shall apply to and govern every action for the judicial review of the final findings, decision and order of a hearing officer under this article. The record, for the purposes of this section, shall consist of the notice of violation, the finding, decision and order of the hearing officer, and written notes of the hearing made by an authorized individual or the hearing officer. A transcript of a court reporter shall also be considered as part of the record, if such transcript has been provided by a party.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § I, 9-23-97)

---

**Sec. 5-207. Judgement on finding, decision, order.**

- a) Any fine, other sanction or costs imposed, or part of any fine, other sanction or costs imposed remaining unpaid after the exhaustion of, or failure to exhaust, judicial review procedure under Administrative Review Law shall be a debt due and owing the Village of Vernon Hills and, as such, may be collected in accordance with applicable law.
- b) After expiration of the period within which judicial review under the Administrative Review Law may be sought for a final determination of the code violation, the Village may commence a proceeding in the circuit court of Lake County, Illinois for purposes of obtaining a judgement on the findings, decision and order. Nothing in this section shall prevent a municipality from consolidating multiple findings, decisions and orders against a person in such a proceeding. Upon commencement of action, the village shall file a certified copy of the findings, decision and order, which shall be accompanied by a certification that recites facts sufficient to show that the findings, decision and order was issued in accordance with this article and other applicable village ordinances. Service of summons and a copy of the petition may be by any method provided by law or by certified mail, return receipt requested, provided that the total amount of fines, other sanctions and costs imposed by the findings, decision and order does not exceed \$2500.00.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § 1, 9-23-97)

**Sec. 5-208. Sanctions applicable to owner of property.**

The order to correct a code violation and the sanctions imposed by the Village as the result of a finding of a code violation under this Article shall attach to the property as well as to the owner of the property, so that a finding of a code violation against one owner cannot be avoided by conveying or transferring the property to another owner. Any subsequent transferee or owner of property takes subject to the findings, decision and order of a hearing officer under this article.

(Ord. No. 97-45, § 1, 9-23-97)

**Secs. 5-209—5-300. Reserved.**

***ARTICLE XIV. SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE***

**Sec. 5-301. Adoption.**

The regulations of the 2024 edition of the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code as published by the International Code Council Incorporated are hereby adopted as the regulations governing swimming pools and spas in the Village of Vernon Hills, Illinois, with such amendments as hereafter set forth. Where any provision of the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code as adopted, conflicts with the provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, the Code of Ordinances shall prevail as the applicable law of the village.

**Sec. 5-302. Reference to State Regulations.**

The State of Illinois has promulgated rules and regulations for public swimming pools, spas and beaches under Illinois Administrative Code Title 77 Chapter 1 Subchapter n Part 820. Additional references to this can be found under 210 ILCS 125\et seq. The adoption of the 2024 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code does not supersede the State of Illinois rules and regulations/laws unless the Swimming Pool Code is more restrictive in requirements.

---

**Secs. 5-303—5-315. Reserved.**

## ***ARTICLE XV. CONDOMINIUMS***

### **Sec. 5-316. Definitions.**

For the purposes of this article, the following words shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section:

*Blanket encumbrance* means a trust deed, mortgage, judgment or other lien [against] a condominium including any lien or other encumbrance arising as a result of the imposition of any tax assessment by a public authority.

*Board of managers* means the board of managers provided and referred to in the Illinois Condominium Property Act.

*Closing of the sale* means the operation of transferring ownership of a condominium unit to the purchaser from the developer.

*Common elements* means all of the condominium except the condominium units. "Common elements" shall also include limited common elements.

*Condominium* means a form of property established pursuant to the Illinois Condominium Property Act.

*Condominium project or project* means the sale of or plan by a developer to sell or offering for sale of residential condominium units in an existing building or building to be constructed or under construction.

*Condominium unit or unit* means a separate three-dimensional area within the condominium identified as such in the declaration and on the condominium plat and shall include all improvements contained within such area except those excluded in the declaration.

*Conversion, convert* or like words means the offering for sale by a developer or his agent of a condominium unit occupied or rented for any purpose by any person before commencement of a condominium project which includes such unit.

*Declaration* means the declaration referred to in the Illinois Condominium Property Act.

*Developer* means any person who submits property legally or equitably owned by him to the provisions of the Illinois Condominium Property Act including any successor to such developer's entire interest in the property; or any person who offers units legally or equitably owned by him for sale in the ordinary course of his business. "Developer" does not include a corporation owning and operating a cooperative apartment building unless more than six units are to be sold to persons other than current stockholders of the corporation.

*Offering* means any inducement, solicitation, advertisement, publication or announcement by a developer to any person or the general public to encourage a person to purchase a condominium unit in a condominium or prospective condominium.

*Person* means a natural individual, corporation, partnership, trustee or other legal entity capable of holding title to real property.

*Property report* means the property report required in accordance with section 5-317 of this article.

*Prospective purchaser* means a person who visits the condominium project site for the purpose of inspection for possible purchase or who requests the property report.

(Ord. No. 96-03, § 1, 1-9-96)

---

## Sec. 5-317. Property report.

The property report shall contain the following:

- (1) A statement indicating name and address of:
  - a. The developer and legal and beneficial owner, if different, of the land and improvements, including all general partners of a partnership or principal executive officers and directors of a corporation.
  - b. Interim and permanent mortgages or construction lenders secured by a blanket encumbrance.
  - c. The principal sales and management agents, attorneys, accountants, architects, engineers and contractors for the project.
- (2) A description of all property and improvements including the following:
  - a. Map, plat or architect's drawing showing location and dimensions of the condominium project and the land it occupies together with all improvements, including recreational facilities, proposed construction and present and planned location of streets and driveways.
  - b. The share of ownership of each unit in the common elements. The identity of owners of such condominium unit including the percentage of former renters who have purchased or contracted to purchase a condominium unit when the property is a conversion, if known. If such units are owned, in trust or by nominees, the beneficiaries or principal shall be named, if known.
  - c. A description of all of the common elements in the project including a description of all existing and proposed recreational facilities, and other such facilities within the project. Limited common elements, if any, and their ownership shall also be indicated.
  - d. A description of the nature and ownership of all improvements occupying the same zoning lot but which are not part of the condominium.
  - e. Location, nature and ownership of easements, streets and driveways on or contiguous to the condominium.
  - f. The identification of drawings, architectural plans and other suitable documents setting forth the necessary information for location, maintenance and repair of all condominium facilities and equipment, to the extent these documents exist, their location, and times at which they may be inspected.
  - g. Projected initiation and completion dates, for proposed construction, renovation and conversion.
  - h. A description of limitations upon uses permitted in individual condominium units as contained in the declaration, and by-laws of the condominium association and applicable zoning provisions. Such description shall state whether or under what conditions the condominium units may be rented together by the unit owner.
  - i. Statement as to whether a purchase may purchase more than one unit and under what circumstances or conditions.
  - j. Statement of legal ownership, listing all restrictions, notices, lis pendens and encumbrances of record.
- (3) Method of timing of transfer of control of the condominium to the board of managers and the nature and extent of any interest retained by the developer thereafter.

- 
- (4) A statement disclosing the existence of penalties if the construction, renovation, or conversion or completion date is not met and the additional costs to be imposed upon unit owners if such date is not met.
  - (5) The nature and extent of any protection of a purchaser if the developer defaults on blanket encumbrances.
  - (6) A statement of any litigation which would affect the condominium or the developer's ability to convey clear title.
  - (7) A statement of the current taxes and estimated changes in the tax assessment of the condominium units which prospective purchasers may encounter during the first two years.
  - (8) Copies of the forms of sales documents applicable to the individual units, including but not limited to:
    - a. Basic purchase contract form being used by developer.
    - b. Deed of conveyance.
    - c. Deed of trust, mortgage and promissory note, if any.
  - (9) Statement of sales prices, terms, options and conditions of sale of each unsold unit, including estimated closing and settlement costs and transfer taxes.
  - (10) Statement of estimated monthly payments for each unit to be itemized as to taxes, utilities, operating costs, assessments, parking, recreational facilities and all other payments in the first year after the projected date of assumption of control by the board of managers.
  - (11) If financed by the developer, the proposed financing of each unit, including percent of sales price required for down payment, duration of the loan, interest rate, service charge, appraisal charge, closing charges and total monthly payment.
  - (12) A description of all appliances and personal property included with each unit.
  - (13) Copies of the following documents:
    - a. The declaration and plat. However, prior to the recordation of the declaration, a preliminary declaration and plat may be supplied, provided it is accompanied by a statement in type size and style equal to at least 10 point bold face type as follows:

"The description of units and percentage of ownership interest in common elements herein is preliminary and may be changed in material respects upon the recording of the declaration and plat."
    - b. The articles of incorporation or charter of the condominium association, if any.
    - c. The by-laws and regulations of the condominium association.
  - (14) The description of the following documents:
    - a. Any leases of real or personal property in the condominium expiring later than two years after the first unit is offered for sale.
    - b. Any management contract, employment contract, insurance policy or other contract affecting the use, maintenance or access of all or part of the condominium expiring later than two years after the first unit is offered for sale.
    - c. The coverage and amounts of insurance policies applicable to the condominium, maintained by or on behalf of the developer.
  - (15) A statement of management and expected management costs of the condominium including:

- 
- a. Name of management agent, if any, and the services the agent will perform.
  - b. Length of term of any management contract, its costs, and the circumstances, if any, under which the charges may be increased.
  - c. The conditions, if any, under which the management contract may be canceled or terminated.
  - d. A statement stating the relationship between the developer and the management company and their respective corporate officers and controlling interests, if any.
- (16) An estimated operating budget, including the basis on which each item included in such operating budget was formulated for the condominium projected for a period of one year from the expected date that control of the condominium project passes to the board of managers. The operating budget shall include at least the following:

a. Operating costs

Utilities

Heating fuels

Janitorial services

Trash and garbage disposal

Ground and building maintenance

Security

Maintenance and operation of recreational and other facilities

Building insurance

Elevator maintenance

Sidewalks and street maintenance

Other operating costs

b. Management costs

Accounting and bookkeeping services

Legal services

Management fees

c. Reserve costs

Reserve for improvements

Reserved for unexpected repair work

Reserve for replacement and upkeep of common area and facilities

Reserve for taxes and special assessments

If no reserve is provided for any one or more of the costs listed herein, the following statement must be inserted in the property report in a type the size and style equal to at least 10 point bold type:

"The developer has not provided a reserve for certain possible future costs of the condominium in his budget. Accordingly, it may be necessary to provide for a special assessment to all condominium unit owners to pay for such costs should they occur."

- 
- (17) Provisions, if any, the developer has made to cover the proposed operations and maintenance budget in the event an insufficient number of units are sold.
- (18) If a conversion, a report from a qualified licensed engineer or registered architect describing the condition and expected useful life of the roof, foundation, external and supporting walls, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, heating and structural elements and all other common facilities, together with an estimate of repair and replacement costs, for those items needing repair or replacement, at current market prices. This report shall include the approximate dates of installation of the facilities listed above and the dates of major repairs to such facilities. There shall be attached to such report (1) a statement of the developer that no notice of violations of the building provisions of the building ordinance pertaining to the condominium building have been received by the owner or his predecessors for ten years preceding the property report and its latest amending; or (2) a list of all notices of violations of the building provisions of the building ordinance received, together with a detailed statement of all violations referred to in such notices, for the prior ten years.
- (19) A statement of whether, and under what circumstances, the unit owners are required to be a member of, support, or participate financially in recreational facilities, such as but not limited to health clubs, exercise rooms, swimming pools, party rooms and golf putting greens. If any such facility is not part of the common elements, the following warning shall be included in capital letters, in a type size and style equal to at least 10 point bold type:
- "The (here name facilities) are not included in the common elements. These facilities are available to unit owners for (here describe monthly charge and initiation fee). Unit owners are/are not (as applicable) required to participate financially."
- (20) A description of the location, ownership and availability to unit owners and the general public of accessory off-street parking associated with the condominium. If all of such parking facilities are not (a) part of the common elements; or (b) divided as individual parking space among and designated as being part of the units, the following statement shall be included in a type size and style equal to at least 10 point bold type:
- "Parking facilities associated with this building are not owned by the unit owners and may be subject to being denied to or taken from unit owners."
- (21) A statement, if there are any restrictions upon the free sale, transfer, conveyance, encumbrance or leasing of a unit.
- "The sale, lease or transfer of your unit is restricted or controlled."
- Immediately following this statement, there shall appear a reference to the documents, articles, paragraphs and pages in the property report where the restriction, litigation or control on the sale, lease or transfer of units is set forth or described in detail.
- (22) A statement on the first page of the property report stating the following warning in capital letters, in a type size and style equal to at least 10 point bold type:
- "Village of Vernon Hills Ordinance specifically prohibits any representation to the effect that the village has passed upon the merits of or given approval to make or cause to be made to any prospective purchaser any representations which differ from the statements in this property report. Oral representations cannot be relied upon as correctly stating the representations of the developer and are not binding on the developer, refer to the property report for binding representations."
- (23) The signature of the executive officer of the developer and statement affirming that the property report and any supplements, modifications and amendments are true, full, complete and correct.
- The developer shall amend the property report from time to time when any material change occurs in any matter contained in such property reports. Amendments shall be made as soon as practicable after

---

such change occurs or the developer has reason to know of such change. Amendments shall be attached to property reports subsequently distributed to prospective purchasers and shall be immediately distributed to all persons who have purchased or agreed to purchase condominium units.

(Ord. No. 96-03, § 2, 1-9-96)

### **Sec. 5-318. Amendments to property report.**

No later than 30 days prior to the recording of the declaration and plat, the developer shall give notice of any material changes in such declaration and plat as described in the property report to each person who has executed a contract to purchase a unit.

(Ord. No. 96-03, § 3, 1-9-96)

### **Sec. 5-319. False statements.**

No person shall with the intent that a prospective purchaser rely on such act or omission, advertise, sell or offer for sale any condominium unit by (a) employing any statement or pictorial representation which is false or (b) omitting any material statement or pictorial representation.

(Ord. No. 96-03, § 4, 1-9-96)

### **Sec. 5-320. Nondiscrimination.**

No person shall be denied the right to purchase or lease a unit because of race, religion, sex, sexual preference, marital status or national origin.

(Ord. No. 96-03, § 5, 1-9-96)

### **Sec. 5-321. Offering for sale.**

- (a) Not later than the offering for sale of the first unit, a developer of a condominium of more than six units must:
- (1) Have a property report available for distribution to each prospective purchaser and for examination by the village. A developer may charge for each property report so distributed, but not to exceed \$10.00 for each property report so distributed.
  - (2) Make available for inspection by prospective purchasers copies of all documents that were filed or required to be filed in connection with the condominium project with the recorder of deeds of the county.
  - (3) Keep a receipt signed by each prospective purchaser acknowledging that the person entering a contract to purchase a unit has received and has had an opportunity to review the property report. Such receipts are to be kept on file in the possession of the developer for a period of three years from the date of signature of the prospective purchaser and such receipts are subject to the inspection of the village at any reasonable time.
- (b) The board of managers shall keep a copy of the latest property report for seven years following the date of the property report's initial distribution. Upon reasonable notice, the property report shall be made available for inspection by any prospective purchaser of a unit from a unit owner.

(Ord. No. 96-03, § 6, 1-9-96)

---

**Sec. 5-322. Notice of intent.**

- (a) No less than 120 days prior to recording the declaration submitting the property to the provisions of the Illinois Condominium Property Act, a developer shall give notice of such intent to record to all persons who are tenants of the building on the property on the date notice is given.
- (b) Any person, who was a tenant as of the date of the notice of intent and whose tenancy expires other than for cause prior to the expiration of 120 days from the date on which a copy of the notice of intent was received by the tenant, shall have the right to an additional tenancy on the same terms and conditions and for the same rental until the expiration of such 120-day period by the giving of written notice thereof to the developer within 30 days of the date upon which a copy of the notice of intent was received by the tenant; provided that in the case of any tenant who is over 65 years of age, or who is deaf or blind or who is unable to walk without assistance, said tenant shall have the right to an additional tenancy on the same terms and conditions and for the same rental for 180 days following receipt of such notice of intent to record by giving notice, as aforesaid.
- (c) During the period of 120 days following his receipt of the notice of intent, and during a period of 180 days following his receipt of notice of intent in the case of any person who is over 65 years of age or who is deaf or blind or who is unable to walk without assistance, any person who was both a tenant on the date of the notice of intent and a current tenant shall have the right of first refusal to purchase his unit. The tenant must exercise the right of first refusal, if at all, by giving notice thereof to the developer prior to the expiration of 30 days from the giving of notice by the developer to the tenant that a contract to purchase the unit has been executed. Each contract for sale of a unit shall conspicuously disclose the existence of and shall be subject to, such right of first refusal. The statement in the deed conveying the unit to a prospective purchaser to the effect that the tenant of the unit either waived or failed to exercise the right of first refusal or had no right of first refusal with respect to the unit shall extinguish any legal or equitable right or interest to the possession or acquisition of the unit which the tenant may have or claim with respect to the unit arising out of the right of first refusal provided for in this section. The foregoing provision shall not affect any claim which the tenant may have against the developer for damages arising out of the right of first refusal provided in this section, nor shall it affect the penalties provided in section 5-326 below.
- (d) No occupied unit shall be shown to any prospective purchaser for 30 days after notice of intent to record, as provided herein, is given.
- (e) Any notice provided for in this section shall be given by a written notice delivered in person or mailed certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the party who is being given the notice.

(Ord. No. 96-03, § 7, 1-9-96)

**Sec. 5-323. Membership to recreational facilities.**

The developer may not require, nor, except as established by the board of managers following assumption of control by unit owner, may the condominium by-laws require that a unit owner be a member of or participate in recreational or similar facilities which are not owned in fee by the unit owners or by an association in which they are members, individually or through the board of managers.

(Ord. No. 96-03, § 8, 1-9-96)

**Sec. 5-324. Review of books and records.**

No person shall fail to allow the unit owners to inspect the financial books and records of the condominium association within three business days after written request for examination of the records is received.

---

(Ord. No. 96-03, § 9, 1-9-96)

**Sec. 5-325. Remedies.**

The rights, obligations and remedies set forth in this article shall be cumulative and in addition to any others available at law or in equity. The village or any prospective purchaser, purchaser or owner of a unit may seek compliance of any provision of this article, provided, however, that only the village may enforce the provisions of section 5-326 below. In any action brought to enforce any provision of this article except section 5-326 below, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover, in addition to any other remedy available, his reasonable attorneys' fees.

(Ord. No. 96-03, § 10, 1-9-96)

**Sec. 5-326. Fines.**

Any person found guilty of violating any of the provisions of this article, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine as specified in Chapter 25, Comprehensive Fees and Penalties, provided, however that all actions seeking the imposition of fines only shall be filed as quasi-criminal actions subject to the provisions of the Illinois Civil Practice Act. Repeated offenses in excess of three within any 180-day period may also be punishable as a misdemeanor by incarceration in the county jail for a term not to exceed six months under the procedure set forth in the Illinois Municipal Code under the provisions of the Illinois Code of Criminal Procedure in a separate proceeding. Each failure to comply with the provisions of this article with respect to each person shall be considered a separate offense. A separate and distinct offense shall be regarded as committed each day on which such person shall continue or permit any such violation. In addition to such fines and penalties violation of any provision of this article shall be cause for revocation of any license issued to such violator or offending party by the village. Nothing herein shall be construed to preclude the revocation of any license for violation of any other provision of the municipal code of the village.

(Ord. No. 96-03, § 11, 1-9-96; Ord. No. 2004-85, § XXIII, 9-7-04)

**Secs. 5-327—5-329. Reserved.**

***ARTICLE XVI. ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE***

**Sec. 5-330. Adopted.**

The regulations of the 2024 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code as published by the International Code Council Incorporated and the ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2016 Energy Standard for Buildings as hereinafter amended (hereinafter the Energy Code) are hereby adopted as the regulations governing the energy efficient building envelopes and installations of energy efficient mechanical, lighting and power systems in the Village of Vernon Hills, Illinois. The provisions of the Illinois Energy Conservation Act, 20 ILCS 1115/1 et seq., and the regulations adopted thereunder, shall apply to all buildings as specified in the act and all buildings in the Village of Vernon Hills, including residential structures. The requirements of this code and those requirements of the State of Illinois are the minimum energy code requirements for buildings in the State of Illinois. The Village hereby adopts the Illinois Energy Conservation Code, as may be subsequently amended from time to time, as the Energy Code for the Village of Vernon Hills.

---

**Secs. 5-331—5-339. Reserved.**

***ARTICLE XVII. INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE***

**Sec. 5-340. Adopted.**

The regulations of the 2024 edition of the International Existing Building Code as published by the International Code Council Incorporated are hereby adopted as the regulations governing the repair, alteration, change of occupancy, addition and relocation of existing buildings, including historic buildings, in the Village of Vernon Hills, Illinois, with such amendments as hereafter set forth. Where any provision of the International Existing Building Code as adopted, conflicts with the provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, the Code of Ordinances shall prevail as the applicable law of the village.

**Sec. 5-341. Amendments.**

(a) *Section 101.1* is deleted and in its place is approved to read as follows:

*101.1 Title:* These regulations shall be known as the Existing Building Code of the Village of Vernon Hills, hereinafter referred to as, "This Code".

**Secs. 5-342—5-349. Reserved.**

***ARTICLE XVIII. SOLAR ENERGY PROVISIONS***

**Sec. 5-350. Adopted.**

The regulations of the 2021 edition of the International Solar Energy Provisions as published by the International Code Council Incorporated are hereby adopted as the regulations governing the design and installation of solar energy systems within the Village of Vernon Hills. Where any provision of the International Solar Energy Provisions as adopted, conflicts with the provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Vernon Hills, the Code of Ordinances shall prevail as the applicable law of the village.

**Secs. 5-351—5-359. Reserved.**

***ARTICLE XIX. ELEVATOR SAFETY INSPECTION PROGRAM***

**Sec. 5-360. Program authorized.**

The village is exercising its authority to operate a local elevator safety inspection program; and in furtherance of electing to operate this program, the president and board of trustees authorize execution of an agreement between the Village of Vernon Hills and the office of the state fire marshal. The execution of the agreement was most recently authorized by Resolution 2025-004.

---

**Sec. 5-361. Program standards.**

In accordance with the current Illinois Elevator Safety Act (225 ILCS 312) and its rules, the village has adopted the following standards as an amendment to Chapter XXX of the International Building code, and will enforce these standards as part of the elevator safety inspection program:

1. Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators (ASME) A17.1
2. Standard for the Qualification of Elevator Inspectors (ASME) QEI-1
3. Automated People Mover Standards (ANSI/ASCE/T&DI 21),
4. Safety Standards for Platform Lifts and Stairway Chairlifts (ASME) A18.1

**ARTICLE XX. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT****Sec. 5-370. Stormwater management regulations.**

The Lake County Watershed Development Ordinance, as most recently amended by the County of Lake on July 11, 2023, is hereby adopted by reference and is in full force and effect within the Village of Vernon Hills and is found in its own compilation.

**ARTICLE XXI. ACCESSIBILITY CODE****Sec. 5-380. Accessibility Code**

(a) Enforcement of Illinois Accessibility Law. The Village shall enforce the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Barriers Act, 410 ILCS 25/1 et seq., and the regulations adopted hereunder in 71 Ill. Admin. Code 400.110 et seq. (collectively Illinois Accessibility Law) shall regulate the control of buildings and structures and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of the Illinois Accessibility Law are hereby referred to, adopted and made a part thereof, as if fully set forth in this title with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes hereinafter prescribed.

(b) Purpose. The purpose of this Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC or Code) is to implement the Environmental Barriers Act (EBA) [410 ILCS 25] and to replace the former version of the Code (71 Ill. Adm. Code 400) effective May 1, 1988. This Code is intended to ensure that the built environment, including all spaces and elements of all applicable buildings and facilities in the State of Illinois, is so designed, constructed, and/or altered to assure the safety and welfare of all members of society and to be readily accessible to, and usable by, environmentally limited persons.

(c) Reference to Federal Standards. This Code is also intended to resolve areas of difference between the Federal Accessibility Standards, Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG), which are applicable to buildings and facilities covered by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and the Illinois Accessibility Standards, IAC, which are applicable to buildings and facilities in the State of Illinois covered by the EBA. The drafters of this code compared and adopted the stricter of State or Federal accessible design standards.

**Sec. 5-381. Accessibility Features for Multi-family Residential Buildings**

(a) Multi-family residential buildings with 25 or more units in a single structure (new construction) shall provide the following:

i. Automatic doors designed in accordance with Section 404.3 of the IAC, allowing resident access along the route from accessible parking stalls into an accessible unit.

---

ii. Accessible units shall provide equal numbers of accessible bathtubs (per Section 607 of the IAC) and accessible showers (per Section 608 of the IAC). Convertible units may be designed with adequate dimensions to accommodate either option.